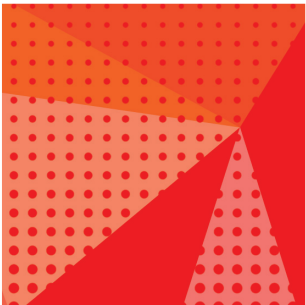


AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS

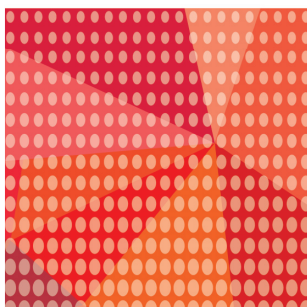
CITY MULTI



DATA BOOK

MODEL

PUHY-EP200-1350Y(S)NW-A2 (-BS)



Line-up of Outdoor Units of R410A CITY MULTI
Heat Pump High efficiency Y-Series



PUYH-EP200YNW-A2(-BS) PUYH-EP250YNW-A2(-BS)
PUYH-EP300YNW-A2(-BS)

8, 10, 12HP



PUYH-EP350YNW-A2(-BS) PUYH-EP400YNW-A2(-BS)
PUYH-EP450YNW-A2(-BS)

14, 16, 18HP



PUYH-EP500YNW-A2(-BS)

20HP



PUYH-EP400YSNW-A2(-BS) PUYH-EP450YSNW-A2(-BS)
PUYH-EP500YSNW-A2(-BS) PUYH-EP600YSNW-A2(-BS)

16, 18, 20, 22, 24HP



PUYH-EP650YSNW-A2(-BS)

26HP



PUYH-EP700YSNW-A2(-BS) PUYH-EP750YSNW-A2(-BS)
PUYH-EP800YSNW-A2(-BS) PUYH-EP850YSNW-A2(-BS)
PUYH-EP900YSNW-A2(-BS)

28, 30, 32, 34, 36HP



PUYH-EP950YSNW-A2(-BS) PUYH-EP1000YSNW-A2(-BS)
PUYH-EP1050YSNW-A2(-BS)

38, 40, 42HP



PUYH-EP1100YSNW-A2(-BS) PUYH-EP1150YSNW-A2(-BS)
PUYH-EP1200YSNW-A2(-BS) PUYH-EP1250YSNW-A2(-BS)
PUYH-EP1300YSNW-A2(-BS) PUYH-EP1350YSNW-A2(-BS)

44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54HP

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

1. SPECIFICATIONS	2
2. EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS	29
3. CENTER OF GRAVITY	40
4. ELECTRICAL WIRING DIAGRAMS	41
5. SOUND LEVELS	44
5-1. Sound levels in cooling mode	44
5-2. Sound levels in heating mode	52
6. VIBRATION LEVEL	60
7. OPERATION TEMPERATURE RANGE	61
8. CAPACITY TABLES	62
8-1. Selection of Cooling/Heating Units	62
8-2. Correction by temperature	68
8-3. Correction by total indoor	92
8-4. Correction by refrigerant piping length	106
8-5. Correction at frost and defrost	110
8-6. Correction at evaporation-temperature (ET) control	110
9. OPTIONAL PARTS	111
9-1. JOINT	111
9-2. HEADER	112
9-3. OUTDOOR TWINNING KIT	113
9-4. FIN GUARD	114
9-5. PANEL HEATER	116
10. ELECTRICAL WORK	117
10-1. General cautions	117
10-2. Power supply for Outdoor unit	118
10-3. Power cable specifications	119
10-4. Power supply examples	120
11. M-NET CONTROL	123
11-1. Transmission cable length limitation	123
11-2. Transmission cable specifications	124
11-3. System configuration restrictions	125
11-4. Address setting	129
12. PIPING DESIGN	139
12-1. R410A Piping material	139
12-2. Piping Design	141
12-3. Refrigerant charging calculation	145
13. OUTDOOR INSTALLATION	147
13-1. Requirement on installation site	147
13-2. Spacing	148
13-3. Piping direction	150
13-4. Weather countermeasure	156
13-5. Countermeasure to wind	156
13-6. Precautions for installing a panel heater	157
13-7. Caution on selecting outdoor units	157

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

Model			PUHY-EP200YNW-A2 (-BS)		
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	22.4		
		BTU/h	76,400		
	Power input	kW	5.51		
	Current input	A	9.3-8.8-8.5		
	EER	kW/kW	4.06		
	SEER	kW/kW	7.76		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)		
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	25.0		
		BTU/h	85,300		
	Power input	kW	5.93		
	Current input	A	10.0-9.5-9.1		
	COP	kW/kW	4.21		
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	22.4	
			BTU/h	76,400	
		Power input	kW	5.01	
		Current input	A	8.4-8.0-7.7	
		COP	kW/kW	4.47	
		SCOP	kW/kW	4.36	
		Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)
Outdoor	W.B.		-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Quantity		P10~P250, M20~M140/1~20		
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4, 5		dB <A>	58.0/59.0		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	75/78		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	9.52 (3/8) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	22.2 (7/8) Brazed		
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 1		
	Air flow rate	m³/min	170		
		L/s	2,833		
		cfm	6,003		
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		
	Motor output	kW	0.92 x 1		
	*6 External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH₂O)		
	Compressor	Type	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		
Starting method		Inverter			
Motor output		kW	3.4		
Case heater		kW	-		
Lubricant		MEL32			
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740		
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16		
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		
	Compressor		-		
	Fan motor		-		
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)		
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		kg (lbs)	228 (503)		
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)		
Drawing	External		KB94C5JH		
	Wiring		KE94L190		
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		-		
Optional parts			Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G		
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.		

Notes:	Unit converter
1. Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
3. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered	lbs =kg/0.4536
4. Cooling mode/Heating mode	
5. The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.	
6. External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.	*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

Model			PUHY-EP250YNW-A2 (-BS)			
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz			
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	28.0			
		BTU/h	95,500			
	Power input	kW	8.21			
		Current input	A	13.8-13.1-12.6		
		EER	kW/kW	3.41		
		SEER	kW/kW	7.51		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)			
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)			
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	31.5			
		BTU/h	107,500			
	Power input	kW	8.13			
		Current input	A	13.7-13.0-12.5		
		COP	kW/kW	3.87		
		(Nominal)	*3	kW	28.0	
	BTU/h			95,500		
	Power input		kW	6.84		
			Current input	A	11.5-10.9-10.5	
			COP	kW/kW	4.09	
			SCOP	kW/kW	4.40	
	Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)		
Outdoor		W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)			
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity			
	Model/Quantity		P10~P250, M20~M140/1~25			
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4, 5		dB <A>	60.0/61.0			
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	78/80			
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	9.52 (3/8) Brazed (12.7 (1/2) Brazed, total length >= 90 m)			
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	22.2 (7/8) Brazed			
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 1			
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	185			
		L/s	3,083			
		cfm	6,532			
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor			
	Motor output	kW	0.92 x 1			
	*6 External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)			
Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor			
	Starting method		Inverter			
	Motor output	kW	5.1			
	Case heater	kW	-			
	Lubricant		MEL32			
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>			
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740			
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16			
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)			
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection			
	Compressor		-			
	Fan motor		-			
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)			
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight		kg (lbs)	228 (503)			
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube			
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure			
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)			
Drawing	External		KB94C5JH			
	Wiring		KE94L190			
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual			
	Accessory		-			
Optional parts			Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G			
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.			

Notes:

- Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2)
Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.)
Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)
- Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2)
Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.)
Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)
- Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2)
Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.)
Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)
Eurovent registered
- Cooling mode/Heating mode
- The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.
- External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH₂O, 6.1 mmH₂O, 8.2 mmH₂O).
Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3.412
cfm	=m ³ /min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

Model			PUHY-EP300YNW-A2 (-BS)		
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	33.5		
		BTU/h	114,300		
	Power input	kW	9.68		
	Current input	A	16.3-15.5-14.9		
	EER	kW/kW	3.46		
	SEER	kW/kW	7.26		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)		
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	37.5		
		BTU/h	128,000		
	Power input	kW	9.84		
	Current input	A	16.6-15.7-15.2		
	COP	kW/kW	3.81		
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	33.5	
			BTU/h	114,300	
		Power input	kW	8.27	
		Current input	A	13.9-13.2-12.7	
		COP	kW/kW	4.05	
		SCOP	kW/kW	4.12	
	Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)	
Outdoor		W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Quantity		P10~P250, M20~M140/1~30		
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4, 5		dB <A>	61.0/64.5		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	80/84		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	9.52 (3/8) Brazed (12.7 (1/2) Brazed, total length >= 40 m)		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed		
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 1		
	Air flow rate	m³/min	240		
		L/s	4,000		
		cfm	8,474		
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		
	Motor output	kW	0.92 x 1		
	*6 External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH₂O)		
Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		
	Starting method		Inverter		
	Motor output	kW	6.1		
	Case heater	kW	-		
	Lubricant		MEL32		
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740		
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16		
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		
	Compressor		-		
	Fan motor		-		
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)		
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		kg (lbs)	231 (510)		
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)		
Drawing	External		KB94C5JH		
	Wiring		KE94L190		
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		-		
Optional parts			Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G		
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.		

Notes:	Unit converter
1.Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
3.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered	lbs =kg/0.4536
4.Cooling mode/Heating mode	
5.The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.	
6.External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.	*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

Model			PUHY-EP350YNW-A2 (-BS)		
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	40.0		
		BTU/h	136,500		
	Power input	kW	12.42		
	Current input	A	20.9-19.9-19.1		
	EER	kW/kW	3.22		
	SEER	kW/kW	7.03		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)		
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	45.0		
		BTU/h	153,500		
	Power input	kW	11.81		
	Current input	A	19.9-18.9-18.2		
	COP	kW/kW	3.81		
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	40.0	
			BTU/h	136,500	
		Power input	kW	9.77	
		Current input	A	16.4-15.6-15.1	
		COP	kW/kW	4.09	
		SCOP	kW/kW	4.35	
	Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)	
Outdoor		W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Quantity		P10~P250, M20~M140/1~35		
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4, 5		dB <A>	62.0/64.0		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	80/83		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	12.7 (1/2) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed		
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 2		
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	270		
		L/s	4,500		
		cfm	9,534		
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		
	Motor output	kW	0.46 x 2		
	*6 External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		
	Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	
Starting method		Inverter			
Motor output		kW	7.7		
Case heater		kW	-		
Lubricant		MEL32			
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740		
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16		
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		
	Compressor		-		
	Fan motor		-		
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 9.8 kg (22 lbs)		
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		kg (lbs)	282 (622)		
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)		
Drawing	External		KB94C5JJ		
	Wiring		KE94L191		
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		-		
Optional parts			Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G		
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.		

Notes:		Unit converter
1.Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
3.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered		lbs =kg/0.4536
4.Cooling mode/Heating mode		
5.The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.		
6.External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.		*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

Model			PUHY-EP400YNW-A2 (-BS)		
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	45.0		
		BTU/h	153,500		
	Power input	kW	14.65		
	Current input	A	24.7-23.4-22.6		
	EER	kW/kW	3.07		
	SEER	kW/kW	6.83		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)		
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	50.0		
		BTU/h	170,600		
	Power input	kW	13.85		
	Current input	A	23.3-22.2-21.4		
	COP	kW/kW	3.61		
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	45.0	
			BTU/h	153,500	
		Power input	kW	11.65	
		Current input	A	19.6-18.6-18.0	
		COP	kW/kW	3.86	
		SCOP	kW/kW	4.25	
	Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)	
Outdoor		W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Quantity		P10~P250, M20~M140/1~40		
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4, 5		dB <A>	65.0/65.5		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	82/85		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	12.7 (1/2) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed		
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 2		
	Air flow rate	m³/min	270		
		L/s	4,500		
		cfm	9,534		
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		
	Motor output	kW	0.46 x 2		
	*6 External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH₂O)		
	Compressor	Type	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		
Starting method		Inverter			
Motor output		kW	9.8		
Case heater		kW	-		
Lubricant		MEL32			
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740		
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16		
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		
	Compressor		-		
	Fan motor		-		
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)		
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		kg (lbs)	303 (668)		
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)		
Drawing	External		KB94C5JJ		
	Wiring		KE94L191		
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		-		
Optional parts			Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G		
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.		

Notes:		Unit converter
1.Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
3.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered		lbs =kg/0.4536
4.Cooling mode/Heating mode		
5.The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.		
6.External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.		*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

Model			PUHY-EP450YNW-A2 (-BS)		
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	50.0		
		BTU/h	170,600		
	Power input	kW	17.73		
	Current input	A	29.9-28.4-27.4		
	EER	kW/kW	2.82		
	SEER	kW/kW	6.94		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)		
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	56.0		
		BTU/h	191,100		
	Power input	kW	16.18		
	Current input	A	27.3-25.9-25.0		
	COP	kW/kW	3.46		
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	50.0	
			BTU/h	170,600	
		Power input	kW	12.85	
		Current input	A	21.6-20.6-19.8	
		COP	kW/kW	3.89	
		SCOP	kW/kW	4.32	
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)		
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Quantity		P10~P250, M20~M140/1~45		
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4, 5		dB <A>	65.5/70.5		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	84/90		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	15.88 (5/8) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed		
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 2		
	Air flow rate	m³/min	305		
		L/s	5,083		
		cfm	10,770		
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		
	Motor output	kW	0.46 x 2		
	*6 External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH₂O)		
	Compressor	Type	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		
Starting method		Inverter			
Motor output		kW	11.1		
Case heater		kW	-		
Lubricant		MEL32			
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740		
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16		
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		
	Compressor		-		
	Fan motor		-		
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)		
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		kg (lbs)	303 (668)		
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)		
Drawing	External		KB94C5JJ		
	Wiring		KE94L191		
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		-		
Optional parts			Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G		
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.		

Notes:

- Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2)
Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.)
Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)
- Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2)
Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.)
Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)
- Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2)
Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.)
Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)
Eurovent registered
- Cooling mode/Heating mode
- The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.
- External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH₂O, 6.1 mmH₂O, 8.2 mmH₂O).
Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3.412
cfm	=m ³ /min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

Model			PUHY-EP500YNW-A2 (-BS)		
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	56.0		
		BTU/h	191,100		
	Power input	kW	20.51		
	Current input	A	34.6-32.8-31.7		
	EER	kW/kW	2.73		
	SEER	kW/kW	6.55		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)		
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	63.0		
		BTU/h	215,000		
	Power input	kW	17.74		
	Current input	A	29.9-28.4-27.4		
	COP	kW/kW	3.55		
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	56.0	
			BTU/h	191,100	
		Power input	kW	14.73	
		Current input	A	24.8-23.6-22.7	
		COP	kW/kW	3.80	
		SCOP	kW/kW	4.10	
	Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)	
Outdoor		W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Quantity		P10~P250, M20~M140/1~50		
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4, 5		dB <A>	63.5/66.5		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	82/85		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	15.88 (5/8) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed		
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 2		
	Air flow rate	m³/min	365		
		L/s	6,083		
		cfm	12,888		
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		
	Motor output	kW	0.92 x 2		
	*6 External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH₂O)		
	Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	
Starting method		Inverter			
Motor output		kW	12.5		
Case heater		kW	-		
Lubricant		MEL32			
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,750 x 740		
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 68-15/16 x 29-3/16		
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		
	Compressor		-		
	Fan motor		-		
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)		
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		kg (lbs)	342 (754)		
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)		
Drawing	External		KB94C5JK		
	Wiring		KE94L192		
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		-		
Optional parts			Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G		
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.		

Notes:

- Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2)
Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.)
Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)
- Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2)
Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.)
Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)
- Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2)
Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.)
Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)
Eurovent registered
- Cooling mode/Heating mode
- The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.
- External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH₂O, 6.1 mmH₂O, 8.2 mmH₂O).
Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.

Unit converter

BTU/h	=kW x 3.412
cfm	=m ³ /min x 35.31
lbs	=kg/0.4536

*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

Model			PUHY-EP400YSNW-A2 (-BS)		
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	44.8		
		BTU/h	152,900		
	Power input	kW	11.39		
	Current input	A	19.2-18.2-17.6		
	EER	kW/kW	3.93		
	SEER	kW/kW	7.53		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)		
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	50.0		
		BTU/h	170,600		
	Power input	kW	11.87		
	Current input	A	20.0-19.0-18.3		
	COP	kW/kW	4.21		
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	44.8	
			BTU/h	152,900	
		Power input	kW	10.02	
		Current input	A	16.9-16.0-15.4	
		COP	kW/kW	4.47	
		SCOP	kW/kW	4.36	
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)		
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Quantity		P10~P250, M20~M140/1~40		
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4, 5		dB <A>	61.0/62.0		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	78/81		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	12.7 (1/2) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed		

Set Model			PUHY-EP200YNW-A2 (-BS)		PUHY-EP200YNW-A2 (-BS)	
Model						
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 1		Propeller fan x 1	
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	170		170	
		L/s	2,833		2,833	
		cfm	6,003		6,003	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	
	Motor output	kW	0.92 x 1		0.92 x 1	
	*6	External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)
Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	
	Starting method		Inverter		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	3.4		3.4	
	Case heater	kW	-		-	
	Lubricant		MEL32		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740		1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740	
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16		73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	
	Compressor		-		-	
	Fan motor		-		-	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)		R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight		kg (lbs)	228 (503)		228 (503)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	9.52 (3/8) Brazed		9.52 (3/8) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	22.2 (7/8) Brazed		22.2 (7/8) Brazed	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)			
Drawing	External		KB94C5JL			
	Wiring		KE94L190		KE94L190	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual			
	Accessory		-			
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y100VBK3 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G			
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.			

Notes:		Unit converter
1. Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
3. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		lbs =kg/0.4536
4. Cooling mode/Heating mode		
5. The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.		
6. External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O).		
Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.		*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

Model			PUHY-EP450YSNW-A2 (-BS)	
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380~400-415 V 50/60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	50.4	
		BTU/h	172,000	
	Power input		kW	
	Current input		A	
	EER		kW/kW	
	SEER		kW/kW	
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)	
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	56.5	
		BTU/h	192,800	
	Power input		kW	
	Current input		A	
	COP		kW/kW	
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	50.4
			BTU/h	172,000
			Power input	kW
			Current input	A
			COP	kW/kW
			SCOP	kW/kW
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P10~P250, M20~M140/1~45	
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4, 5		dB <A>	62.5/63.5	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	80/82	
Refrigerant	Liquid pipe		mm (in.)	
	Gas pipe		mm (in.)	

Set Model			PUHY-EP200YNW-A2 (-BS)		PUHY-EP250YNW-A2 (-BS)	
Model			Propeller fan x 1		Propeller fan x 1	
FAN	Type x Quantity		170		185	
	Air flow rate	m³/min	2,833		3,083	
		L/s	6,003		6,532	
		cfm				
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	
	Motor output		0.92 x 1		0.92 x 1	
*6	External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)	
Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	
	Starting method		Inverter		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	3.4		5.1	
	Case heater	kW	-		-	
	Lubricant		MEL32		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740		1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740	
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16		73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	
	Compressor		-		-	
	Fan motor		-		-	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)		R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight		kg (lbs)	228 (503)		228 (503)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	9.52 (3/8) Brazed		9.52 (3/8) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	22.2 (7/8) Brazed		22.2 (7/8) Brazed	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)			
Drawing	External		KB94C5JL			
	Wiring		KE94L190		KE94L190	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual			
	Accessory		-			
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y100VBK3 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G			
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.			

Notes:		Unit converter	
1. Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		BTU/h =kW x 3,412	
2. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		cfm =m³/min x 35.31	
3. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered		lbs =kg/0.4536	
4. Cooling mode/Heating mode			
5. The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.			
6. External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.		*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.	

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

Model			PUHY-EP500YSNW-A2 (-BS)	
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	56.0	
		BTU/h	191,100	
		Power input	16.96	
		Current input	28.6-27.1-26.2	
		EER	3.30	
Temp. range of cooling		SEER	7.29	
		Indoor	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)	
		Outdoor	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)	
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	63.0	
		BTU/h	215,000	
		Power input	16.27	
		Current input	27.4-26.0-25.1	
		COP	3.87	
	(Nominal) *3	kW	56.0	
		BTU/h	191,100	
		Power input	13.69	
		Current input	23.1-21.9-21.1	
		COP	4.09	
Temp. range of heating		SCOP	4.40	
		Indoor	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)	
		Outdoor	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P10~P250, M20~M140/1~50	
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4, 5		dB <A>	63.5/64.0	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	81/83	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe		15.88 (5/8) Brazed	
	Gas pipe		28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	

Set Model			PUHY-EP250YNW-A2 (-BS)		PUHY-EP250YNW-A2 (-BS)	
Model						
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 1		Propeller fan x 1	
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	185		185	
		L/s	3,083		3,083	
		cfm	6,532		6,532	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	
	Motor output	kW	0.92 x 1		0.92 x 1	
	*6	External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)
Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	
	Starting method		Inverter		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	5.1		5.1	
	Case heater	kW	-		-	
	Lubricant		MEL32		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) 			

Notes:			Unit converter	
1.Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)			BTU/h =kW x 3,412	
2.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)			cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31	
3.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered			lbs =kg/0.4536	
4.Cooling mode/Heating mode				
5.The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.				
6.External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.			*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.	

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

Model			PUHY-EP550YSNW-A2 (-BS)		
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	61.5		
		BTU/h	209,800		
		Power input	18.46		
		Current input	31.1-29.6-28.5		
		EER	3.33		
	SEER	7.16			
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)		
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	69.0		
		BTU/h	235,400		
		Power input	18.01		
		Current input	30.4-28.8-27.8		
		COP	3.83		
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	61.5	
			BTU/h	209,800	
			Power input	15.14	
			Current input	25.5-24.2-23.4	
			COP	4.06	
	SCOP	4.24			
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)		
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity			
	Model/Quantity	P10~P250, M20~M140/2~50			
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4, 5		dB <A>	64.0/66.5		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	82/85		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	15.88 (5/8) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed		

Set Model			PUHY-EP250YNW-A2 (-BS)		PUHY-EP300YNW-A2 (-BS)	
Model			Propeller fan x 1		Propeller fan x 1	
FAN	Type x Quantity		185		240	
	Air flow rate	m³/min	3,083		4,000	
		L/s	6,532		8,474	
		cfm	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	
	Control, Driving mechanism		0.92 x 1		0.92 x 1	
	Motor output		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)	
Compressor	*6 External static press.		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	
	Type		Inverter		Inverter	
	Starting method		5.1		6.1	
	Motor output		-		-	
	Case heater		MEL32		MEL32	
	kW		Lubricant		Lubricant	
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type)		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type)	
			<MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		<MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D			1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740		1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740	
			73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16		73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	
	Compressor		-		-	
	Fan motor		-		-	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)		R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight			228 (503)		231 (510)	
kg (lbs)			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
Heat exchanger			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	9.52 (3/8) Brazed		12.7 (1/2) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	22.2 (7/8) Brazed		28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)			
Drawing	External		KB94C5JL			
	Wiring		KE94L190		KE94L190	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual			
	Accessory		-			
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y100VBK3 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G			
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.			

Notes:		Unit converter
1. Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		cfm =m³/min x 35.31
3. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered		lbs =kg/0.4536
4. Cooling mode/Heating mode		
5. The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.		
6. External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.		*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

Model			PUHY-EP600YSNW-A2 (-BS)	
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal)		*1 kW	67.0	
		BTU/h	228,600	
		Power input kW	20.00	
		Current input A	33.7-32.0-30.9	
		EER kW/kW	3.35	
Temp. range of cooling		SEER kW/kW	7.04	
		Indoor W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)	
		Outdoor D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)	
Heating capacity (Max)		*2 kW	75.0	
		BTU/h	255,900	
		Power input kW	19.68	
		Current input A	33.2-31.5-30.4	
		COP kW/kW	3.81	
		(Nominal) *3 kW	67.0	
		BTU/h	228,600	
		Power input kW	16.54	
		Current input A	27.9-26.5-25.5	
		COP kW/kW	4.05	
Temp. range of heating		SCOP kW/kW	4.12	
		Indoor D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)	
		Outdoor W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P10~P250, M20~M140/2~50	
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4, 5		dB <A>	64.0/67.5	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	83/87	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe		15.88 (5/8) Brazed	
	Gas pipe		28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	

Set Model			PUHY-EP300YNW-A2 (-BS)		PUHY-EP300YNW-A2 (-BS)			
Model								
FAN			Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 1			
			Air flow rate		m ³ /min	240	240	
					L/s	4,000	4,000	
					cfm	8,474	8,474	
			Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	
			Motor output		kW	0.92 x 1	0.92 x 1	
*6 External static press.			0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)			
Compressor			Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor			
			Starting method		Inverter			
			Motor output		kW	6.1	6.1	
			Case heater		kW	-	-	
			Lubricant		MEL32		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type)		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type)			
			<MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		<MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>			
External dimension H x W x D			mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740		1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740		
			in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16		73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16		
Protection devices			High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)			
			Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection			
			Compressor		-			
			Fan motor		-			
Refrigerant			Type x original charge		R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)			
			Control		LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight			kg (lbs)	231 (510)		231 (510)		
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube			
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure			
Pipe between unit and distributor			Liquid pipe		mm (in.)	12.7 (1/2) Brazed		
			Gas pipe		mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed		
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)					
Drawing			External		KB94C5JL			
			Wiring		KE94L190			
Standard attachment			Document		Installation Manual			
			Accessory		-			
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y100VBK3 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G					
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.					

Notes:			Unit converter	
1.Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)			BTU/h =kW x 3,412	
2.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)			cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31	
3.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered			lbs =kg/0.4536	
4.Cooling mode/Heating mode				
5.The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.				
6.External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.			*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.	

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

Model			PUHY-EP650YSNW-A2 (-BS)	
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	73.0	
		BTU/h	249,100	
	Power input		kW	
	Current input		A	
	EER		kW/kW	
	SEER		kW/kW	
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)	
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	81.5	
		BTU/h	278,100	
	Power input		kW	
	Current input		A	
	COP		kW/kW	
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	73.0
			BTU/h	249,100
			Power input	kW
			Current input	A
			COP	kW/kW
			SCOP	kW/kW
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P10~P250, M20~M140/2~50	
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4, 5		dB <A>	66.5/67.0	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	83/ 86	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	15.88 (5/8) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	

Set Model			PUHY-EP250YNW-A2 (-BS)		PUHY-EP400YNW-A2 (-BS)	
Model			Propeller fan x 1		Propeller fan x 2	
FAN	Type x Quantity		185		270	
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	3,083		4,500	
		L/s	6,532		9,534	
		cfm				
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	
	Motor output		kW		0.46 x 2	
*6 External static press.			0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)	
Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	
	Starting method		Inverter		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	5.1		9.8	
	Case heater	kW	-		-	
	Lubricant		MEL32		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740		1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16		73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	
	Compressor		-		-	
	Fan motor		-		-	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)		R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight	kg (lbs)	228 (503)		303 (668)		
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	9.52 (3/8) Brazed		12.7 (1/2) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	22.2 (7/8) Brazed		28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)			
Drawing	External		KB94C5JM			
	Wiring		KE94L190		KE94L191	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual			
	Accessory		-			
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y100VBK3 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G			
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.			

Notes:		Unit converter	
1. Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
2. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		cfm	=m ³ /min x 35.31
3. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered		lbs	=kg/0.4536
4. Cooling mode/Heating mode			
5. The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.			
6. External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.		*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.	

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

Model			PUHY-EP700YSNW-A2 (-BS)	
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	80.0	
		BTU/h	273,000	
		Power input	kW	
		Current input	A	
		EER	kW/kW	
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)	
		Outdoor	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)	
		D.B.		
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	90.0	
		BTU/h	307,100	
		Power input	kW	
		Current input	A	
		COP	kW/kW	
	(Nominal) *3	kW	80.0	
		BTU/h	273,000	
		Power input	kW	
		Current input	A	
		COP	kW/kW	
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)	
		Outdoor	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P10~P250, M20~M140/2~50	
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4, 5		dB <A>	65.0/67.0	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	83/86	
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe		mm (in.)	
	Gas pipe		mm (in.)	

Set Model			PUHY-EP350YNW-A2 (-BS)		PUHY-EP350YNW-A2 (-BS)	
Model						
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 2		Propeller fan x 2	
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	270		270	
		L/s	4,500		4,500	
		cfm	9,534		9,534	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	
	Motor output	kW	0.46 x 2		0.46 x 2	
	*6	External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)
Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	
	Starting method		Inverter		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	7.7		7.7	
	Case heater	kW	-		-	
	Lubricant		MEL32		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740		1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16		73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	
	Compressor		-		-	
	Fan motor		-		-	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 9.8 kg (22 lbs)		R410A x 9.8 kg (22 lbs)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight		kg (lbs)	282 (622)		282 (622)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	12.7 (1/2) Brazed		12.7 (1/2) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed		28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)			
Drawing	External		KB94C5JN			
	Wiring		KE94L191		KE94L191	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual			
	Accessory		-			
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y200VBK2 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G			
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.			

Notes:			Unit converter	
1.Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2)			BTU/h =kW x 3,412	
Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.)			cfm =m³/min x 35.31	
Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)			lbs =kg/0.4536	
2.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2)				
Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.)				
Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)				
3.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2)				
Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.)				
Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)				
Eurovent registered				
4.Cooling mode/Heating mode				
5.The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.				
6.External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O).				
Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.			*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.	

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

Model			PUHY-EP750YSNW-A2 (-BS)		
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	85.0		
		BTU/h	290,000		
	Power input	kW	27.96		
	Current input	A	47.2-44.8-43.2		
	EER	kW/kW	3.04		
	SEER	kW/kW	6.72		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)		
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	95.0		
		BTU/h	324,100		
		Power input	kW	25.67	
		Current input	A	43.3-41.1-39.6	
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	85.0	
			BTU/h	290,000	
		Power input	kW	21.46	
		Current input	A	36.2-34.4-33.1	
		COP	kW/kW	3.70	
		SCOP	kW/kW	3.96	
		4.29			
		Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)
Outdoor	W.B.		-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity			
	Model/Quantity	P10~P250, M20~M140/2~50			
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4, 5		dB <A>	67.0/68.0		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	84/87		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	19.05 (3/4) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	34.93 (1-3/8) Brazed		

Set Model			PUHY-EP350YNW-A2 (-BS)		PUHY-EP400YNW-A2 (-BS)	
Model			Propeller fan x 2		Propeller fan x 2	
FAN	Type x Quantity		270		270	
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	4,500		4,500	
		L/s	9,534		9,534	
		cfm				
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	
	Motor output		0.46 x 2		0.46 x 2	
*6 External static press.			0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)	
Compressor			Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	
Type			Inverter		Inverter	
Starting method			Inverter		Inverter	
Motor output		kW	7.7		9.8	
Case heater		kW	-		-	
Lubricant			MEL32		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740		1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16		73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	
	Compressor		-		-	
	Fan motor		-		-	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 9.8 kg (22 lbs)		R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight		kg (lbs)	282 (622)		303 (668)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	12.7 (1/2) Brazed		15.88 (5/8) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed		28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)			
Drawing	External		KB94C5JN			
	Wiring		KE94L191		KE94L191	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual			
	Accessory		-			
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y200VBK2 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G			
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.			

Notes:		Unit converter	
1. Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		BTU/h =kW x 3,412	
2. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31	
3. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered		lbs =kg/0.4536	
4. Cooling mode/Heating mode			
5. The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.			
6. External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.		*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.	

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

Model			PUHY-EP800YSNW-A2 (-BS)
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	90.0
		BTU/h	307,100
		Power input	31.03
		Current input	52.3-49.7-47.9
		EER	2.90
Temp. range of cooling		SEER	6.77
		Indoor	W.B.
		Outdoor	D.B.
			15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)
			-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	101.0
		BTU/h	344,600
		Power input	27.97
		Current input	47.2-44.8-43.2
		COP	3.61
	(Nominal) *3	kW	90.0
		BTU/h	307,100
		Power input	22.67
		Current input	38.2-36.3-35.0
		COP	3.97
Temp. range of heating		SCOP	4.33
		Indoor	D.B.
Indoor unit connectable		Outdoor	W.B.
			15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4, 5		Total capacity	50~130% of outdoor unit capacity
		Model/Quantity	P10~P250, M20~M140/2~50
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4			
			67.5/70.5
Refrigerant piping diameter			85/91
Refrigerant piping diameter		Liquid pipe	mm (in.)
		Gas pipe	mm (in.)
			19.05 (3/4) Brazed
			34.93 (1-3/8) Brazed

Set Model						
Model		PUHY-EP350YNW-A2 (-BS)		PUHY-EP450YNW-A2 (-BS)		
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 2		Propeller fan x 2	
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	270		305	
		L/s	4,500		5,083	
		cfm	9,534		10,770	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	
	Motor output	kW	0.46 x 2		0.46 x 2	
	*6	External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)
Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	
	Starting method		Inverter		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	7.7		11.1	
	Case heater	kW	-		-	
	Lubricant		MEL32		MEL32	
External finish		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740		1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16		73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	
	Compressor		-		-	
	Fan motor		-		-	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 9.8 kg (22 lbs)		R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight		kg (lbs)	282 (622)		303 (668)	
Heat exchanger		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	12.7 (1/2) Brazed		15.88 (5/8) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed		28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	
Defrosting method		Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)				
Drawing	External		KB94C5JN			
	Wiring		KE94L191		KE94L191	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual			
	Accessory		-			
Optional parts		Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y200VBK2 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2 , CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G				
Remarks		Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.				

Notes:		Unit converter
1.Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
3.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered		lbs =kg/0.4536
4.Cooling mode/Heating mode		
5.The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.		
6.External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.		*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

Model			PUHY-EP850YSNW-A2 (-BS)	
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz	
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	95.0	
		BTU/h	324,100	
	Power input		kW	
	Current input		A	
	EER		kW/kW	
	SEER		kW/kW	
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)	
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)	
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	106.0	
		BTU/h	361,700	
	Power input		kW	
	Current input		A	
	COP		kW/kW	
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	95.0
		BTU/h	324,100	
		Power input	kW	24.54
		Current input	A	41.4-39.3-37.9
		COP	kW/kW	3.87
		SCOP	kW/kW	4.28
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)	
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity	
	Model/Quantity		P10~P250, M20~M140/2~50	
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4, 5		dB <A>	68.5/72.0	
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	86/91	
Refrigerant	Liquid pipe		mm (in.)	
	Gas pipe		mm (in.)	

Set Model			PUHY-EP400YNW-A2 (-BS)		PUHY-EP450YNW-A2 (-BS)	
Model			Propeller fan x 2		Propeller fan x 2	
FAN	Type x Quantity		270		305	
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	4,500		5,083	
		L/s	9,534		10,770	
		cfm	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	
	Control, Driving mechanism		0.46 x 2		0.46 x 2	
	Motor output		kW		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)	
*6 External static press.			0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)	
Compressor			Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	
Type			Inverter		Inverter	
Starting method			Inverter		Inverter	
Motor output			kW		11.1	
Case heater			kW		-	
Lubricant			MEL32		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D			mm		mm	
			in.		in.	
Protection devices			High pressure protection		High pressure protection	
			Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)	
			Compressor		Compressor	
			Fan motor		Fan motor	
Refrigerant			Type x original charge		Type x original charge	
			Control		Control	
Net weight			kg (lbs)		kg (lbs)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	
Pipe between unit and distributor			Liquid pipe		Liquid pipe	
			Gas pipe		Gas pipe	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)		Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)	
Drawing			External		External	
			Wiring		Wiring	
Standard attachment			Document		Document	
			Accessory		Accessory	
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y200VBK2 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G		Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y200VBK2 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G	
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.		Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.	

Notes:		Unit converter	
1. Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		BTU/h =kW x 3,412	
2. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31	
3. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered		lbs =kg/0.4536	
4. Cooling mode/Heating mode			
5. The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.			
6. External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.		*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.	

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

Model			PUHY-EP900YSNW-A2 (-BS)
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	100.0
		BTU/h	341,200
		Power input	36.63
		Current input	61.8-58.7-56.6
		EER	2.73
Temp. range of cooling		SEER	6.73
		Indoor	W.B.
		Outdoor	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)
			-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)
		D.B.	
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	112.0
		BTU/h	382,100
		Power input	32.36
		Current input	54.6-51.8-50.0
		COP	3.46
	(Nominal) *3	kW	100.0
		BTU/h	341,200
		Power input	25.70
		Current input	43.3-41.2-39.7
		COP	3.89
Temp. range of heating		SCOP	4.32
		Indoor	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)
		Outdoor	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)
		W.B.	
		D.B.	
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity
	Model/Quantity		P10~P250, M20~M140/2~50
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4, 5		dB <A>	69.0/73.5
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	87/93
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe		19.05 (3/4) Brazed
	Gas pipe		41.28 (1-5/8) Brazed

Set Model			PUHY-EP450YNW-A2 (-BS)	PUHY-EP450YNW-A2 (-BS)
Model			Propeller fan x 2	Propeller fan x 2
FAN	Type x Quantity		305	305
	Air flow rate	m³/min	5,083	5,083
		L/s	10,770	10,770
		cfm		
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor
	Motor output	kW	0.46 x 2	0.46 x 2
	*6	External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)
Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	11.1	11.1
	Case heater	kW	-	-
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection
	Compressor		-	-
	Fan motor		-	-
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)	R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit	
Net weight	kg (lbs)		303 (668)	303 (668)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	15.88 (5/8) Brazed	15.88 (5/8) Brazed
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)	
Drawing	External		KB94C5JN	
	Wiring		KE94L191	KE94L191
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual	
	Accessory		-	
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y200VBK2 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202S/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G	
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.	

Notes:		Unit converter
1.Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
3.Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered		lbs =kg/0.4536
4.Cooling mode/Heating mode		
5.The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.		
6.External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.		*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

Model			PUHY-EP950YSNW-A2 (-BS)		
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	108.0		
		BTU/h	368,500		
	Power input	kW	34.06		
	Current input	A	57.4-54.6-52.6		
	EER	kW/kW	3.17		
	SEER	kW/kW	6.95		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)		
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	121.5		
		BTU/h	414,600		
	Power input	kW	31.80		
	Current input	A	53.6-50.9-49.1		
	COP	kW/kW	3.82		
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	108.0	
			BTU/h	368,500	
		Power input	kW	26.40	
		Current input	A	44.5-42.3-40.8	
		COP	kW/kW	4.09	
		SCOP	kW/kW	4.36	
	Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)	
Outdoor		W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Quantity		P10~P250, M20~M140/2~50		
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4, 5		dB <A>	66.5/68.0		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	84/87		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	19.05 (3/4) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	41.28 (1-5/8) Brazed		

Set Model			PUHY-EP250YNW-A2 (-BS)		PUHY-EP350YNW-A2 (-BS)		PUHY-EP350YNW-A2 (-BS)	
Model								
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 1		Propeller fan x 2		Propeller fan x 2	
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	185		270		270	
		L/s	3,083		4,500		4,500	
		cfm	6,532		9,534		9,534	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	
	Motor output	kW	0.92 x 1		0.46 x 2		0.46 x 2	
	*6	External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)
Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	
	Starting method		Inverter		Inverter		Inverter	
	Motor output	kW	5.1		7.7		7.7	
	Case heater	kW	-		-		-	
	Lubricant		MEL32		MEL32		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740		1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740		1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16		73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16		73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	
	Compressor		-		-		-	
	Fan motor		-		-		-	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)		R410A x 9.8 kg (22 lbs)		R410A x 9.8 kg (22 lbs)	
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit					
Net weight		kg (lbs)	228 (503)		282 (622)		282 (622)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	9.52 (3/8) Brazed		12.7 (1/2) Brazed		12.7 (1/2) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	22.2 (7/8) Brazed		28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed		28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)					
Drawing	External		KB94C5JP					
	Wiring		KE94L190		KE94L191		KE94L191	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual					
	Accessory		-					
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y300VBK3 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G					
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.					

Notes:			Unit converter	
1. Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)			BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
2. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)			cfm	=m ³ /min x 35.31
3. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)			lbs	=kg/0.4536
4. Cooling mode/Heating mode				
5. The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.				
6. External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.			*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.	

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

Model			PUHY-EP1000YSNW-A2 (-BS)		
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	113.0		
		BTU/h	385,600		
	Power input	kW	36.33		
	Current input	A	61.3-58.2-56.1		
	EER	kW/kW	3.11		
	SEER	kW/kW	6.87		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)		
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	126.5		
		BTU/h	431,600		
	Power input	kW	33.82		
	Current input	A	57.0-54.2-52.2		
	COP	kW/kW	3.74		
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	113.0	
			BTU/h	385,600	
		Power input	kW	28.32	
		Current input	A	47.8-45.4-43.7	
		COP	kW/kW	3.99	
		SCOP	kW/kW	4.32	
	Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)	
Outdoor		W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Quantity		P10~P250, M20~M140/2~50		
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4, 5		dB <A>	68.0/68.5		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	85/88		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	19.05 (3/4) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	41.28 (1-5/8) Brazed		

Set Model			PUHY-EP250YNW-A2 (-BS)	PUHY-EP350YNW-A2 (-BS)	PUHY-EP400YNW-A2 (-BS)
Model					
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 1	Propeller fan x 2	Propeller fan x 2
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	185	270	270
		L/s	3,083	4,500	4,500
		cfm	6,532	9,534	9,534
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor
	Motor output	kW	0.92 x 1	0.46 x 2	0.46 x 2
	*6	External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)	0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)
Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	5.1	7.7	9.8
	Case heater	kW	-	-	-
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
External finish		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection
	Compressor		-	-	-
	Fan motor		-	-	-
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)	R410A x 9.8 kg (22 lbs)	R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		kg (lbs)	228 (503)	282 (622)	303 (668)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	9.52 (3/8) Brazed	12.7 (1/2) Brazed	15.88 (5/8) Brazed
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	22.2 (7/8) Brazed	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)		
Drawing	External		KB94C5JP		
	Wiring		KE94L190	KE94L191	KE94L191
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		-		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y300VBK3 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G		
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.		

Notes:	Unit converter
1. Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
3. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered	lbs =kg/0.4536
4. Cooling mode/Heating mode	
5. The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.	
6. External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.	*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

Model			PUHY-EP1050YSNW-A2 (-BS)		
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	118.0		
		BTU/h	402,600		
	Power input	kW	38.68		
	Current input	A	65.2-62.0-59.7		
	EER	kW/kW	3.05		
	SEER	kW/kW	6.79		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)		
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	131.5		
		BTU/h	448,700		
	Power input	kW	35.83		
	Current input	A	60.4-57.4-55.3		
	COP	kW/kW	3.67		
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	118.0	
			BTU/h	402,600	
		Power input	kW	30.17	
		Current input	A	50.9-48.3-46.6	
		COP	kW/kW	3.91	
		SCOP	kW/kW	4.28	
	Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)	
Outdoor		W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Quantity		P10~P250, M20~M140/3~50		
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4, 5		dB <A>	68.5/69.0		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	86/89		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	19.05 (3/4) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	41.28 (1-5/8) Brazed		

Model			PUHY-EP250YNW-A2 (-BS)	PUHY-EP400YNW-A2 (-BS)	PUHY-EP400YNW-A2 (-BS)
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 1	Propeller fan x 2	Propeller fan x 2
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	185	270	270
		L/s	3,083	4,500	4,500
		cfm	6,532	9,534	9,534
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor
	Motor output	kW	0.92 x 1	0.46 x 2	0.46 x 2
*6 External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)	0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)	0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)	
Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	5.1	9.8	9.8
	Case heater	kW	-	-	-
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
External finish		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 920 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 36-1/4 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection
	Compressor		-	-	-
	Fan motor		-	-	-
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 6.5 kg (15 lbs)	R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)	R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		kg (lbs)	228 (503)	303 (668)	303 (668)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	9.52 (3/8) Brazed	15.88 (5/8) Brazed	15.88 (5/8) Brazed
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	22.2 (7/8) Brazed	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)		
Drawing	External		KB94C5JP		
	Wiring		KE94L190	KE94L191	KE94L191
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		-		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y300VBK3 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G		
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.		

Notes:		Unit converter
1. Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
3. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered		lbs =kg/0.4536
4. Cooling mode/Heating mode		
5. The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.		
6. External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.		*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

Model			PUHY-EP1100YSNW-A2 (-BS)
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	125.0
		BTU/h	426,500
	Power input	kW	40.71
		A	68.7-65.2-62.9
		EER	3.07
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	140.0
		BTU/h	477,700
	Power input	kW	37.53
		A	63.3-60.1-58.0
		COP	3.73
	(Nominal)	*3 kW	125.0
		BTU/h	426,500
	Power input	kW	31.25
		A	52.7-50.1-48.3
		COP	4.00
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity
	Model/Quantity		P10~P250, M20~M140/3~50
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4, 5			68.0/69.5
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4			86/89
Refrigerant	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	19.05 (3/4) Brazed
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	41.28 (1-5/8) Brazed

Set Model			PUHY-EP350YNW-A2 (-BS)	PUHY-EP350YNW-A2 (-BS)	PUHY-EP400YNW-A2 (-BS)
Model			Propeller fan x 2	Propeller fan x 2	Propeller fan x 2
FAN	Type x Quantity		270	270	270
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	4,500	4,500	4,500
		L/s	9,534	9,534	9,534
		cfm			
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor
	Motor output	kW	0.46 x 2	0.46 x 2	0.46 x 2
*6	External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)	0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)	0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)
Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	7.7	7.7	9.8
	Case heater	kW	-	-	-
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection
	Compressor		-	-	-
	Fan motor		-	-	-
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 9.8 kg (22 lbs)	R410A x 9.8 kg (22 lbs)	R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		kg (lbs)	282 (622)	282 (622)	303 (668)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	12.7 (1/2) Brazed	12.7 (1/2) Brazed	15.88 (5/8) Brazed
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)		
Drawing	External		KB94C5JQ		
	Wiring		KE94L191	KE94L191	KE94L191
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		-		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y300VBK3 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G		
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.		

Notes:		Unit converter
1. Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
3. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered		lbs =kg/0.4536
4. Cooling mode/Heating mode		
5. The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.		
6. External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.		*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

Model			PUHY-EP1150YSNW-A2 (-BS)		
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	130.0		
		BTU/h	443,600		
	Power input	kW	43.04		
	Current input	A	72.6-69.0-66.5		
	EER	kW/kW	3.02		
	SEER	kW/kW	6.69		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)		
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	145.0		
		BTU/h	494,700		
	Power input	kW	39.50		
	Current input	A	66.6-63.3-61.0		
	COP	kW/kW	3.67		
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	130.0	
			BTU/h	443,600	
		Power input	kW	33.07	
		Current input	A	55.8-53.0-51.1	
		COP	kW/kW	3.93	
		SCOP	kW/kW	4.27	
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)		
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Quantity		P10~P250, M20~M140/3~50		
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4, 5		dB <A>	69.0/70.0		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	86/89		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	19.05 (3/4) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	41.28 (1-5/8) Brazed		

Set Model					
Model			PUHY-EP350YNW-A2 (-BS)	PUHY-EP400YNW-A2 (-BS)	PUHY-EP400YNW-A2 (-BS)
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 2	Propeller fan x 2	Propeller fan x 2
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	270	270	270
		L/s	4,500	4,500	4,500
		cfm	9,534	9,534	9,534
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor
	Motor output	kW	0.46 x 2	0.46 x 2	0.46 x 2
	*6	External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)	0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)
Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	7.7	9.8	9.8
	Case heater	kW	-	-	-
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection
	Compressor		-	-	-
	Fan motor		-	-	-
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 9.8 kg (22 lbs)	R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)	R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		kg (lbs)	282 (622)	303 (668)	303 (668)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	12.7 (1/2) Brazed	15.88 (5/8) Brazed	15.88 (5/8) Brazed
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)		
Drawing	External		KB94C5JQ		
	Wiring		KE94L191	KE94L191	KE94L191
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		-		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y300VBK3 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G		
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.		

Notes:		Unit converter
1. Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
3. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered		lbs =kg/0.4536
4. Cooling mode/Heating mode		
5. The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.		
6. External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.		*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

Model			PUHY-EP1200YSNW-A2 (-BS)		
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	135.0		
		BTU/h	460,600		
		Power input	kW		45.45
		Current input	A		76.7-72.8-70.2
		EER	kW/kW		2.97
		SEER	kW/kW		6.62
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)		
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	150.0		
		BTU/h	511,800		
	Power input	kW		41.55	
	Current input	A		70.1-66.6-64.2	
	COP	kW/kW		3.61	
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	135.0	
			BTU/h	460,600	
		Power input	kW		34.97
		Current input	A		59.0-56.0-54.0
		COP	kW/kW		3.86
SCOP	kW/kW		4.25		
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)		
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Quantity		P10~P250, M20~M140/3~50		
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4, 5		dB <A>	70.0/70.5		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	87/90		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	19.05 (3/4) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	41.28 (1-5/8) Brazed		

Set Model			PUHY-EP400YNW-A2 (-BS)		PUHY-EP400YNW-A2 (-BS)		PUHY-EP400YNW-A2 (-BS)	
Model								
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 2		Propeller fan x 2		Propeller fan x 2	
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	270		270		270	
		L/s	4,500		4,500		4,500	
		cfm	9,534		9,534		9,534	
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	
	Motor output		kW		0.46 x 2		0.46 x 2	
Compressor	External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)	
	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	
	Starting method		Inverter		Inverter		Inverter	
	Motor output		kW		9.8		9.8	
	Case heater		kW		-		-	
	Lubricant		MEL32		MEL32		MEL32	
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740		1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740		1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16		73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16		73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	
	Compressor		-		-		-	
	Fan motor		-		-		-	
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)		R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)		R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)	
	Control				LEV and HIC circuit			
Net weight		kg (lbs)	303 (668)		303 (668)		303 (668)	
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube		Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure		Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	15.88 (5/8) Brazed		15.88 (5/8) Brazed		15.88 (5/8) Brazed	
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed		28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed		28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)					
Drawing	External		KB94C5JQ					
	Wiring		KE94L191		KE94L191		KE94L191	
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual					
	Accessory		-					
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y300VBK3 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G					
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.					

Notes:		Unit converter	
1. Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		BTU/h =kW x 3,412	
2. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)		cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31	
3. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered		lbs =kg/0.4536	
4. Cooling mode/Heating mode			
5. The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.			
6. External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.		*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.	

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

Model			PUHY-EP1250YSNW-A2 (-BS)		
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	140.0		
		BTU/h	477,700		
	Power input	kW	48.44		
	Current input	A	81.7-77.6-74.8		
	EER	kW/kW	2.89		
	SEER	kW/kW	6.66		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)		
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	156.0		
		BTU/h	532,300		
	Power input	kW	43.94		
	Current input	A	74.1-70.4-67.9		
	COP	kW/kW	3.55		
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	140.0	
			BTU/h	477,700	
		Power input	kW	36.17	
		Current input	A	61.0-58.0-55.9	
		COP	kW/kW	3.87	
		SCOP	kW/kW	4.27	
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)		
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Quantity		P10~P250, M20~M140/3~50		
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4, 5		dB <A>	70.0/73.0		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	88/92		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	19.05 (3/4) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	41.28 (1-5/8) Brazed		

Set Model					
Model			PUHY-EP400YNW-A2 (-BS)	PUHY-EP400YNW-A2 (-BS)	PUHY-EP450YNW-A2 (-BS)
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 2	Propeller fan x 2	Propeller fan x 2
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	270	270	305
		L/s	4,500	4,500	5,083
		cfm	9,534	9,534	10,770
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor
	Motor output	kW	0.46 x 2	0.46 x 2	0.46 x 2
	*6	External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)	0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)
Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	9.8	9.8	11.1
	Case heater	kW	-	-	-
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
External finish		Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection
	Compressor		-	-	-
	Fan motor		-	-	-
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)	R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)	R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		kg (lbs)	303 (668)	303 (668)	303 (668)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	15.88 (5/8) Brazed	15.88 (5/8) Brazed	15.88 (5/8) Brazed
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)		
Drawing	External		KB94C5JQ		
	Wiring		KE94L191	KE94L191	KE94L191
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		-		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y300VBK3 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G		
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.		

Notes:			Unit converter	
1. Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)			BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
2. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)			cfm	=m ³ /min x 35.31
3. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered			lbs	=kg/0.4536
4. Cooling mode/Heating mode				
5. The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.				
6. External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.			*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.	

1. SPECIFICATIONS

Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

Model			PUHY-EP1300YSNW-A2 (-BS)		
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	145.0		
		BTU/h	494,700		
	Power input	kW	51.60		
	Current input	A	87.1-82.7-79.7		
	EER	kW/kW	2.81		
	SEER	kW/kW	6.70		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)		
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	162.0		
		BTU/h	552,700		
	Power input	kW	46.28		
	Current input	A	78.1-74.2-71.5		
	COP	kW/kW	3.50		
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	145.0	
			BTU/h	494,700	
		Power input	kW	37.37	
		Current input	A	63.0-59.9-57.7	
		COP	kW/kW	3.88	
		SCOP	kW/kW	4.29	
	Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)	
Outdoor		W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Quantity		P10~P250, M20~M140/3~50		
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4, 5		dB <A>	70.0/74.0		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	88/94		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	19.05 (3/4) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	41.28 (1-5/8) Brazed		

Set Model			PUHY-EP400YNW-A2 (-BS)	PUHY-EP450YNW-A2 (-BS)	PUHY-EP450YNW-A2 (-BS)
Model					
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 2	Propeller fan x 2	Propeller fan x 2
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	270	305	305
		L/s	4,500	5,083	5,083
		cfm	9,534	10,770	10,770
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor
	Motor output		0.46 x 2	0.46 x 2	0.46 x 2
*6	External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)	0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)	0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)
Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	9.8	11.1	11.1
	Case heater	kW	-	-	-
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection
	Compressor		-	-	-
	Fan motor		-	-	-
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)	R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)	R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		kg (lbs)	303 (668)	303 (668)	303 (668)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	15.88 (5/8) Brazed	15.88 (5/8) Brazed	15.88 (5/8) Brazed
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)		
Drawing	External		KB94C5JQ		
	Wiring		KE94L191	KE94L191	KE94L191
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		-		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y300VBK3 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G		
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.		

Notes:	Unit converter
1. Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	BTU/h =kW x 3,412
2. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)	cfm =m ³ /min x 35.31
3. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered	lbs =kg/0.4536
4. Cooling mode/Heating mode	
5. The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.	
6. External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.	*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.

1. SPECIFICATIONS

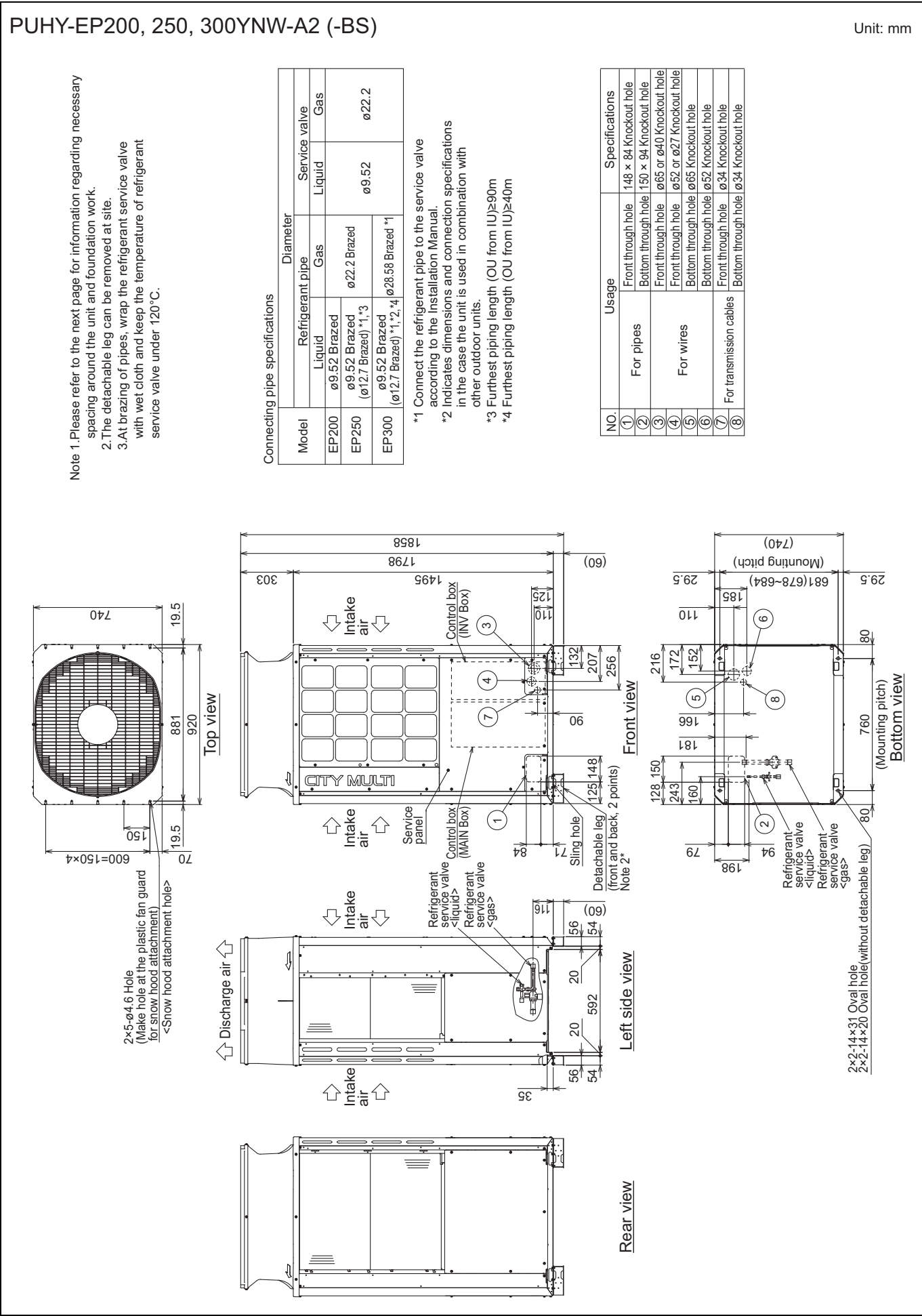
Y-Series (High efficiency)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

Model			PUHY-EP1350YSNW-A2 (-BS)		
Power source			3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz		
Cooling capacity (Nominal)	*1	kW	150.0		
		BTU/h	511,800		
	Power input	kW	54.94		
	Current input	A	92.7-88.1-84.9		
	EER	kW/kW	2.73		
	SEER	kW/kW	6.73		
Temp. range of cooling	Indoor	W.B.	15.0~24.0°C (59~75°F)		
	Outdoor	D.B.	-5.0~52.0°C (23~126°F)		
Heating capacity (Max)	*2	kW	168.0		
		BTU/h	573,200		
	Power input	kW	48.55		
	Current input	A	81.9-77.8-75.0		
	COP	kW/kW	3.46		
	(Nominal)	*3	kW	150.0	
		BTU/h	511,800		
		Power input	kW	38.56	
		Current input	A	65.0-61.8-59.6	
		COP	kW/kW	3.89	
		SCOP	kW/kW	4.32	
Temp. range of heating	Indoor	D.B.	15.0~27.0°C (59~81°F)		
	Outdoor	W.B.	-20.0~15.5°C (-4~60°F)		
Indoor unit connectable	Total capacity		50~130% of outdoor unit capacity		
	Model/Quantity		P10~P250, M20~M140/3~50		
Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) *4, 5		dB <A>	70.5/75.5		
Sound power level (measured in anechoic room) *4		dB <A>	89/95		
Refrigerant piping diameter	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	19.05 (3/4) Brazed		
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	41.28 (1-5/8) Brazed		

Set Model					
Model			PUHY-EP450YNW-A2 (-BS)	PUHY-EP450YNW-A2 (-BS)	PUHY-EP450YNW-A2 (-BS)
FAN	Type x Quantity		Propeller fan x 2	Propeller fan x 2	Propeller fan x 2
	Air flow rate	m ³ /min	305	305	305
		L/s	5,083	5,083	5,083
		cfm	10,770	10,770	10,770
	Control, Driving mechanism		Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor	Inverter-control, Direct-driven by motor
	Motor output	kW	0.46 x 2	0.46 x 2	0.46 x 2
	*6	External static press.		0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)	0 Pa (0 mmH ₂ O)
Compressor	Type		Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor	Inverter scroll hermetic compressor
	Starting method		Inverter	Inverter	Inverter
	Motor output	kW	11.1	11.1	11.1
	Case heater	kW	-	-	-
	Lubricant		MEL32	MEL32	MEL32
External finish			Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>	Pre-coated galvanized steel sheets (+powder coating for -BS type) <MUNSELL 3Y 7.8/1.1 or similar>
External dimension H x W x D		mm	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740	1,858 (1,798 without legs) x 1,240 x 740
		in.	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16	73-3/16 (70-13/16 without legs) x 48-7/8 x 29-3/16
Protection devices	High pressure protection		High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)	High pressure sensor, High pressure switch at 4.15 MPa (601 psi)
	Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN)		Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection	Over-heat protection, Over-current protection
	Compressor		-	-	-
	Fan motor		-	-	-
Refrigerant	Type x original charge		R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)	R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)	R410A x 10.8 kg (24 lbs)
	Control		LEV and HIC circuit		
Net weight		kg (lbs)	303 (668)	303 (668)	303 (668)
Heat exchanger			Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube	Salt-resistant cross fin & aluminium tube
HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer)			Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure	Copper pipe, tube-in-tube structure
Pipe between unit and distributor	Liquid pipe	mm (in.)	15.88 (5/8) Brazed	15.88 (5/8) Brazed	15.88 (5/8) Brazed
	Gas pipe	mm (in.)	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed	28.58 (1-1/8) Brazed
Defrosting method			Auto-defrost mode (Reversed refrigerant cycle, Hot gas)		
Drawing	External		KB94C5JQ		
	Wiring		KE94L191	KE94L191	KE94L191
Standard attachment	Document		Installation Manual		
	Accessory		-		
Optional parts			Outdoor Twinning kit: CMY-Y300VBK3 Joint: CMY-Y102SS/LS-G2, CMY-Y202/302S-G2 Header: CMY-Y104/108/1010-G		
Remarks			Details on foundation work, duct work, insulation work, electrical wiring, power source switch, and other items shall be referred to the Installation Manual. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice.		

Notes:			Unit converter	
1. Nominal cooling conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. (81°F D.B./66°F W.B.), Outdoor: 35°C D.B. (95°F D.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)			BTU/h	=kW x 3,412
2. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.)			cfm	=m ³ /min x 35.31
3. Nominal heating conditions (subject to JIS B8615-2) Indoor: 20°C D.B. (68°F D.B.), Outdoor: 7°C D.B./6°C W.B. (45°F D.B./43°F W.B.) Pipe length: 7.5 m (24-9/16 ft.), Level difference: 0 m (0 ft.) Eurovent registered			lbs	=kg/0.4536
4. Cooling mode/Heating mode				
5. The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.				
6. External static pressure option is available (30 Pa, 60 Pa, 80 Pa/3.1 mmH ₂ O, 6.1 mmH ₂ O, 8.2 mmH ₂ O). Consult your dealer about the specification when setting External static pressure option.			*Above specification data is subject to rounding variation.	



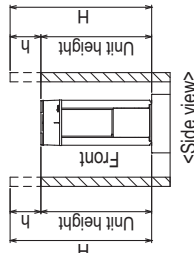
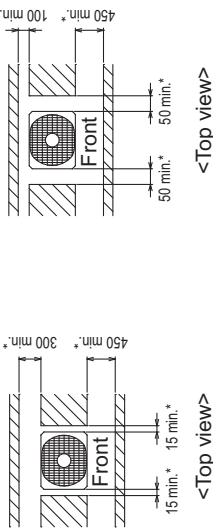
PUHY-EP200, 250, 300YNW-A2 (-BS)

Unit: mm

1. Required space around the unit

● In case of single installation

- ① Secure enough space around the unit as shown in the figure below.
 - With a space of at least 300mm to the wall on the back of the unit
- ② When the height of the walls on the front, back or on the sides <H> exceeds the wall height limit as defined below add half of the height that exceeds the height limit <h/2> to the figures that are marked with an asterisk(*).



2. Foundation work

- ① Take into consideration the surface strength, water drainage route, piping route, and wiring route when preparing the installation site.
 - <Note that the drain water comes out of the unit during operation.>
- ② Build the foundation in such way that the corner of the installation leg is securely supported as shown in the right figure.(Fig.A,B)
 - When using a rubber isolating cushion, please ensure it is large enough to cover the entire width of each of the unit's legs.
- ③ The protrusion length of the anchor bolt must not exceed 30mm.(Fig.A,B)
- ④ Use four fixing plates as shown in the right figure <field supply required> when using M12 hole-in anchor bolts <field supply required>.(Fig.C,D)
- ⑤ To prevent small animals and water and snow from entering the unit and damaging its parts, close the gap around the edges of through holes for pipes and wires with filler plates <field supply required>.
- ⑥ When the pipes or cables are routed at the bottom of the unit, make sure that the through hole at the base of the unit does not get blocked with the installation base.
- ⑦ Refer to the Installation Manual when installing units on an installation base.

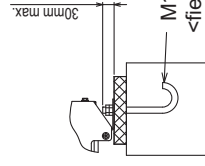


Fig.A (without detachable legs)

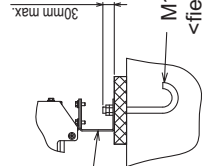


Fig.B (with detachable legs)

Fig.C (without detachable legs)

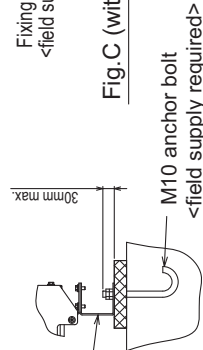


Fig.D (with detachable legs)

Fig.E (without detachable legs)

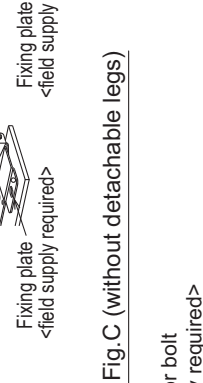


Fig.F (with detachable legs)

Fig.G (without detachable legs)

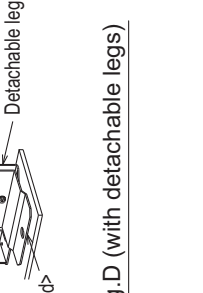


Fig.H (with detachable legs)

- In case of collective installation
 - ① When multiple units are installed adjacent to each other, secure enough space to allow for air circulation and walkway between groups of units as shown in the figures below.
 - ② At least two sides must be left open.
 - ③ As with the single installation, add half of the height that exceeds the height limit <h/2> to the figures that are marked with an asterisk(*).
 - ④ If there is a wall at both the front and the rear of the unit, install up to six units consecutively in the side direction and provide a space of 1000mm or more as inlet space/ passage space for each six units.

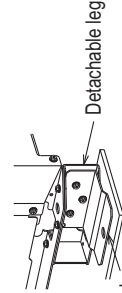
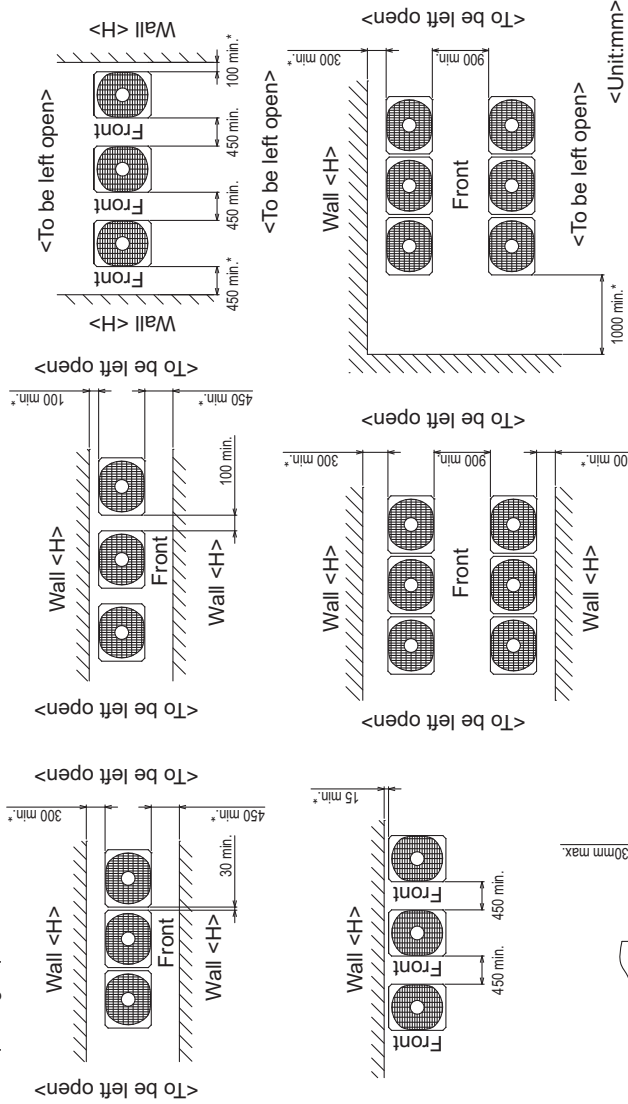


Fig.D (with detachable legs)

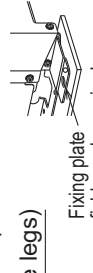


Fig.C (without detachable legs)

Fig.A (without detachable legs)

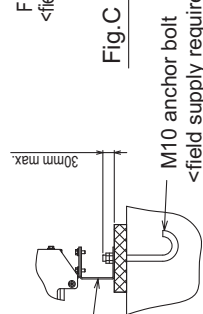


Fig.B (with detachable legs)

Fig.E (without detachable legs)

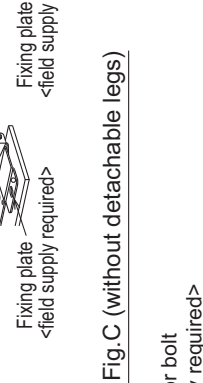


Fig.F (with detachable legs)

Fig.G (without detachable legs)

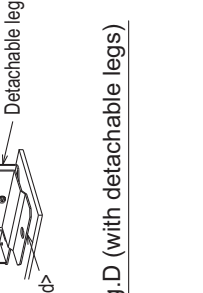


Fig.H (with detachable legs)

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

PUHY-EP350, 400, 450YNW-A2 (-BS)

Unit: mm

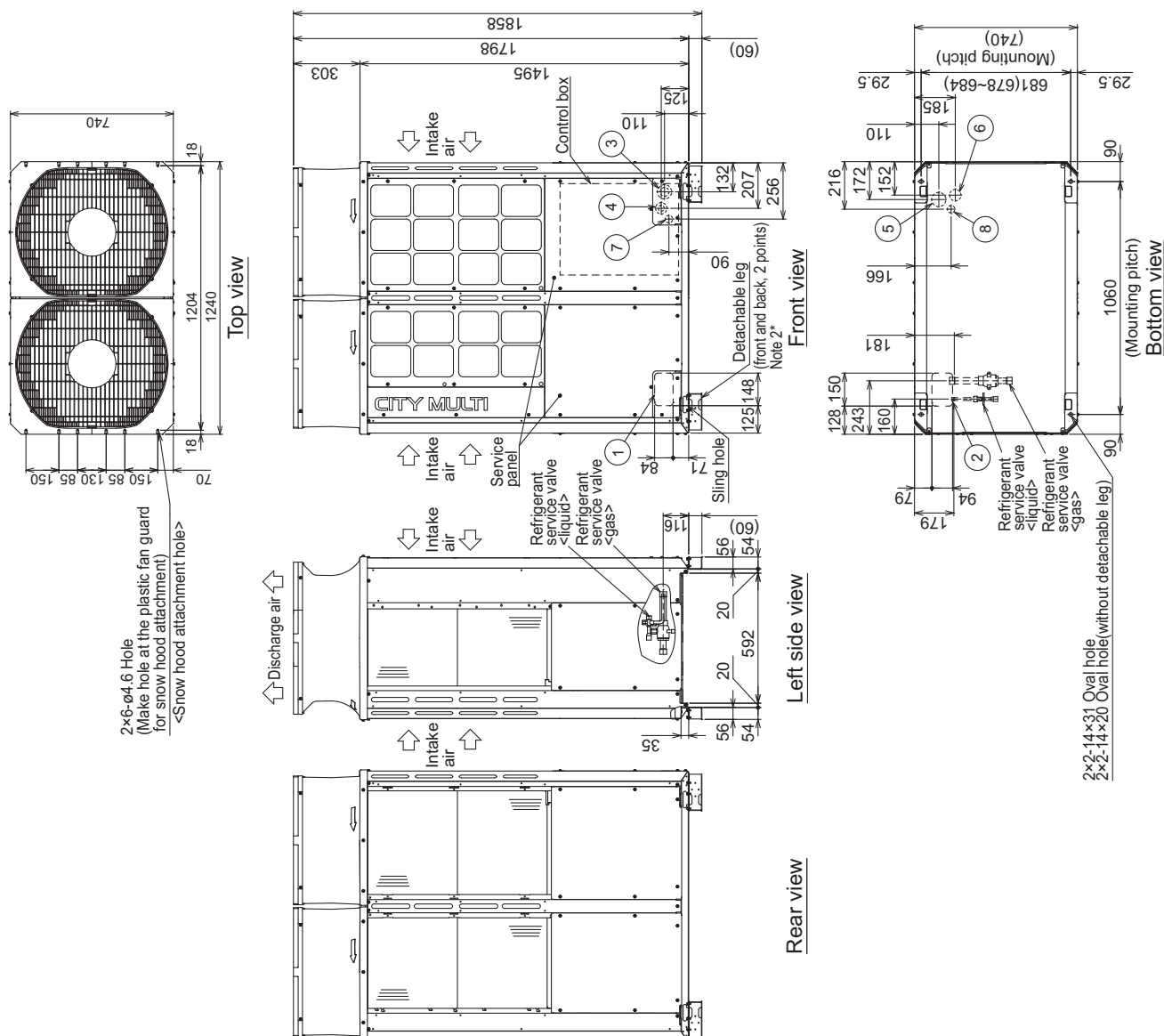
Note 1. Please refer to the next page for information regarding necessary spacing around the unit and foundation work.

2. The detachable leg can be removed at site.
3. At brazing of pipes, wrap the refrigerant service valve with wet cloth and keep the temperature of refrigerant service valve under 120°C.

Connecting pipe specifications				
Model	Diameter			
	Refrigerant pipe		Service valve	
	Liquid	Gas	Liquid	Gas
EP350	ø12.7 Braze			
EP400	ø12.7 Braze (ø15.88 Braze) *1,2	ø28.58 Braze	ø12.7	ø28.58
EP450	ø15.88 Braze *1			

*1 Connect the refrigerant pipe to the service valve according to the Installation Manual.
*2 Indicates dimensions and connection specifications in the case the unit is used in combination with other outdoor units. (Except for EP650)

NO.	Usage	Specifications
①	For pipes	Front through hole 148 × 84 Knockout hole
②		Bottom through hole 150 × 94 Knockout hole
③		Front through hole ø65 or ø40 Knockout hole
④	For wires	Front through hole ø52 or ø27 Knockout hole
⑤		Bottom through hole ø65 Knockout hole
⑥		Bottom through hole ø52 Knockout hole
⑦	For transmission cables	Front through hole ø34 Knockout hole
⑧		Bottom through hole ø34 Knockout hole



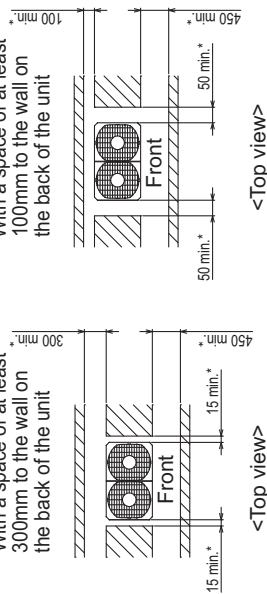
PUHY-EP350, 400, 450YNW-A2 (-BS)

Unit: mm

1. Required space around the unit

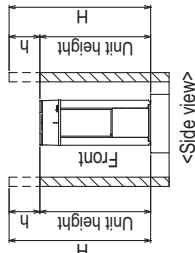
In case of single installation

- Secure enough space around the unit as shown in the figure below.
 - With a space of at least 300mm to the wall on the back of the unit
- When the height of the walls on the front, back or on the sides <H> exceeds the wall height limit as defined below add half of the height that exceeds the height limit <h/2> to the figures that are marked with an asterisk(*)



<Top view>

<Unit:mm>



<Side view>

2.Foundation work

- Take into consideration the surface strength, water drainage route, piping route, and wiring route when preparing the installation site.
 - Note that the drain water comes out of the unit during operation >
- Build the foundation in such way that the corner of the installation leg is securely supported as shown in the right figure.(Fig.A,B)
 - When using a rubber isolating cushion, please ensure it is large enough to cover the entire width of each of the unit's legs.
- The protrusion length of the anchor bolt must not exceed 30mm.(Fig.A,B)
- Use four fixing plates as shown in the right figure <field supply required> when using M12 hole-in anchor bolts <field supply required> (Fig.C,D)
- To prevent small animals and water and snow from entering the unit and damaging its parts, close the gap around the edges of through holes for pipes and wires with filler plates <field supply required>.
- When the pipes or cables are routed at the bottom of the unit, make sure that the through hole at the base of the unit does not get blocked with the installation base.
- Refer to the Installation Manual when installing units on an installation base.

- In case of collective installation
 - When multiple units are installed adjacent to each other, secure enough space to allow for air circulation and walkway between groups of units as shown in the figures below.
 - At least two sides must be left open.
 - As with the single installation, add half of the height that exceeds the height limit <h/2> to the figures that are marked with an asterisk(*)
 - If there is a wall at both the front and the rear of the unit, install up to six units consecutively in the side direction and provide a space of 1000mm or more as inlet space/ passage space for each six units.

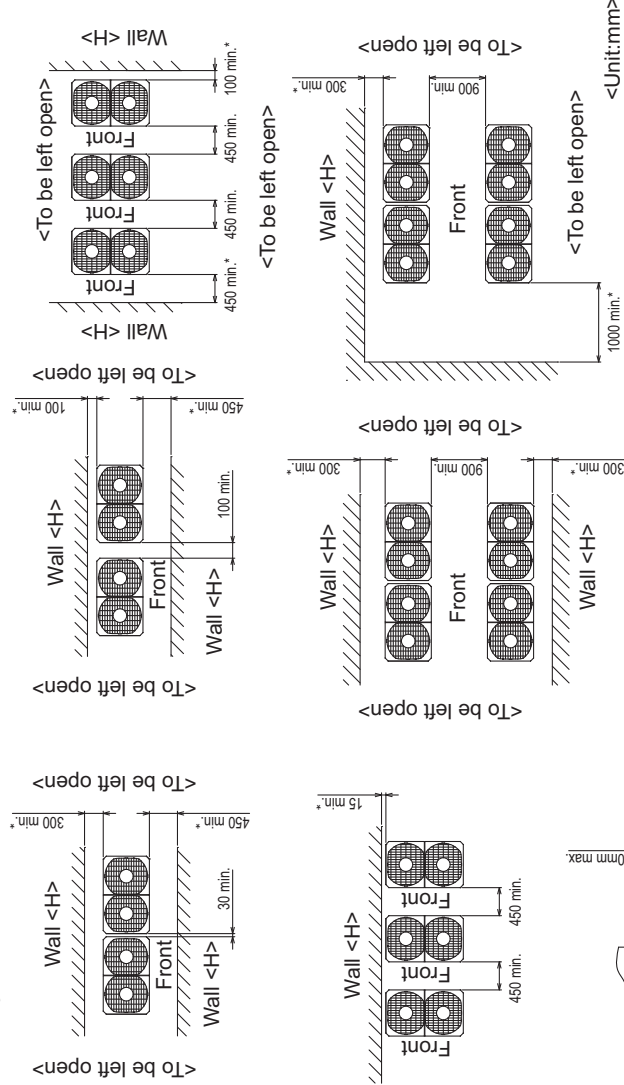


Fig.A (without detachable legs)

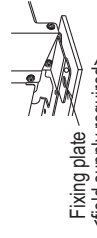


Fig.C (without detachable legs)

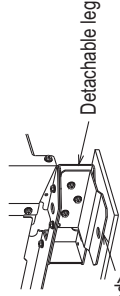


Fig.D (with detachable legs)

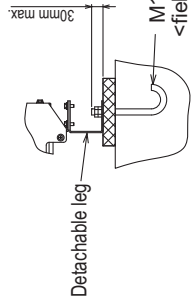
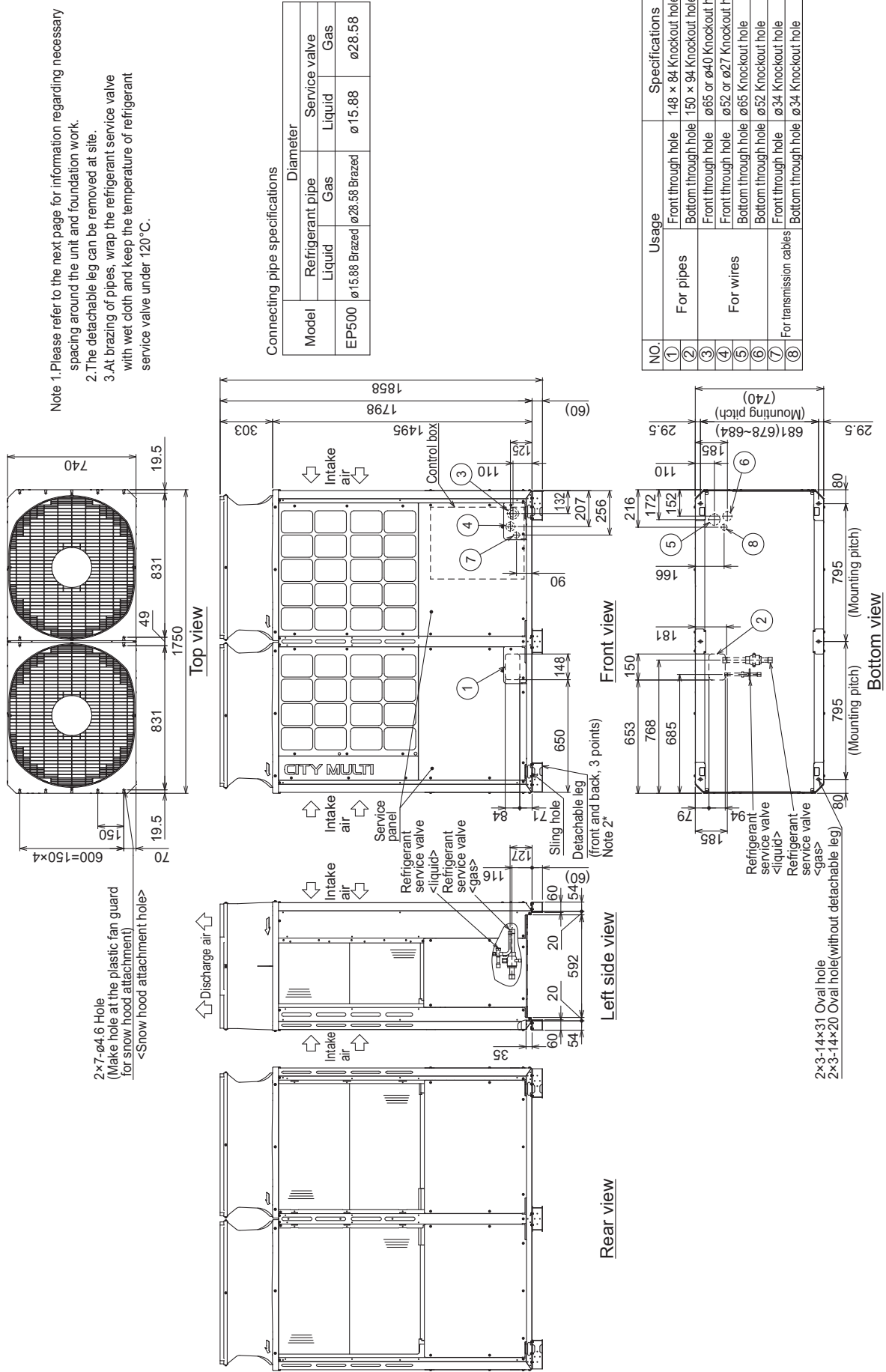


Fig.B (with detachable legs)

PUHY-EP500YNW-A2 (-BS)

Unit: mm

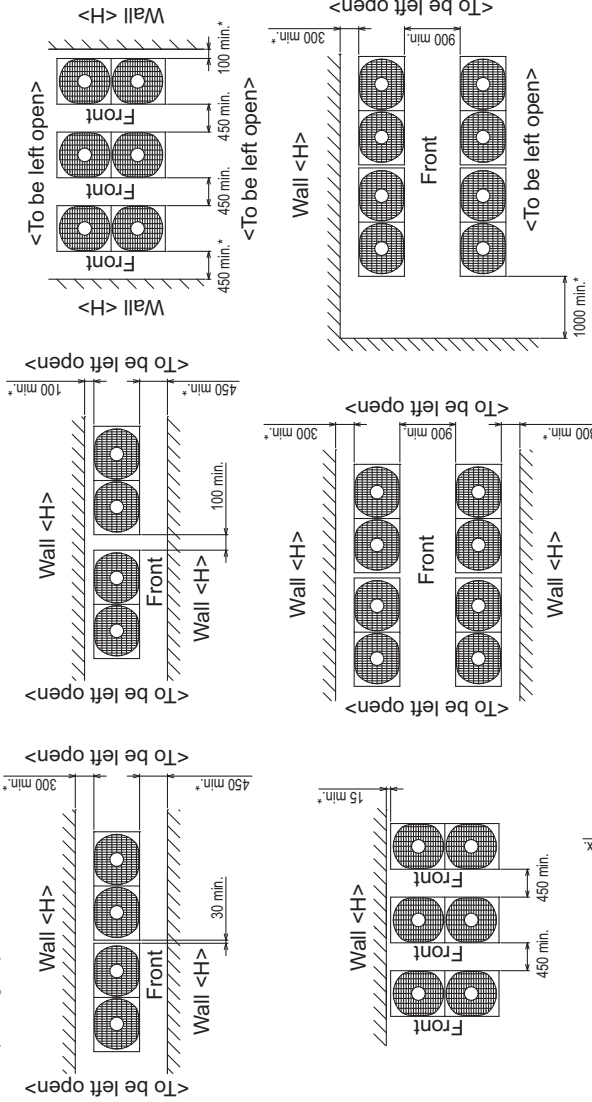


PUHY-EP500YNW-A2 (-BS)

Unit: mm

● In case of collective installation

- ① When multiple units are installed adjacent to each other, secure enough space to allow for air circulation and walkway between groups of units as shown in the figures below.
- ② At least two sides must be left open.
- ③ As with the single installation, add half of the height that exceeds the height limit $<h/2>$ to the figures that are marked with an asterisk(*).
- ④ If there is a wall at both the front and the rear of the unit, install up to three units consecutively in the side direction and provide a space of 1000mm or more as inlet space/ passage space for each three units.



<Unit:mm>

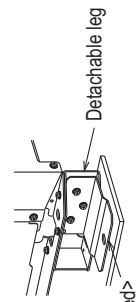


Fig.D (with detachable legs)

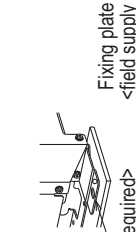


Fig.C (without detachable legs)

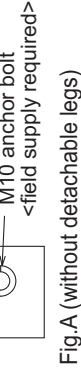


Fig.A (without detachable legs)

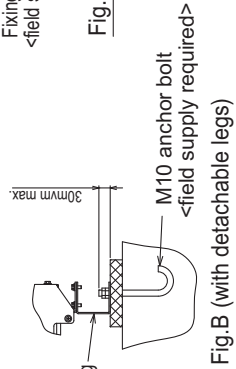
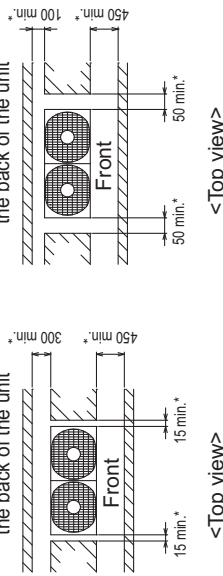


Fig.B (with detachable legs)

1.Required space around the unit

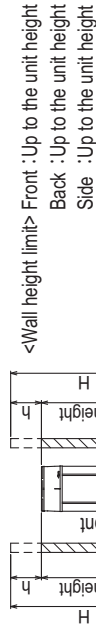
● In case of single installation

- ① Secure enough space around the unit as shown in the figure below.
 - With a space of at least 300mm to the wall on the back of the unit
- ② When the height of the walls on the front, back or on the sides $<H>$ exceeds the wall height limit as defined below add half of the height that exceeds the height limit $<h/2>$ to the figures that are marked with an asterisk(*).



<Top view>

<Unit:mm>

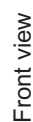


<Side view>

2.Foundation work

- ① Take into consideration the surface strength, water drainage route, piping route, and wiring route when preparing the installation site.
 - <Note that the drain water comes out of the unit during operation.>
- ② Build the foundation in such way that the corner of the installation leg is securely supported as shown in the right figure (Fig.A,B)
 - When using a rubber isolating cushion, please ensure it is large enough to cover the entire width of each of the unit's legs.
- ③ The protrusion length of the anchor bolt must not exceed 30mm. (Fig.A,B)
- ④ Use six fixing plates as shown in the right figure <field supply required> when using M12 hole-in anchor bolts <field supply required> (Fig.C,D)
- ⑤ To prevent small animals and water and snow from entering the unit and damaging its parts, close the gap around the edges of through holes for pipes and wires with filler plates <field supply required>.
- ⑥ When the pipes or cables are routed at the bottom of the unit, make sure that the through hole at the base of the unit does not get blocked with the installation base.
- ⑦ Refer to the Installation Manual when installing units on an installation base.

Unit: mm



	Unit model	Liquid		Gas
		c or e	d or f	
Twinning pipe-Outdoor unit	EP200	ø9.52	ø22.2	
	EP250	ø9.52	ø22.2	
	EP300	ø12.7	ø28.5ø	

Twinnings pipe connection size					
Package unit name		PUHY-EP400Y/5NWW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP450Y/5NWW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP500Y/5NWW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP600Y/5NWW-A2(-BS)
Component unit name		Outdoor unit 1 Outdoor unit 2	PUHY-EP200Y/5NWW-A2(-BS) PUHY-EP250Y/5NWW-A2(-BS) PUHY-EP200Y/5NWW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP250Y/5NWW-A2(-BS) PUHY-EP250Y/5NWW-A2(-BS) PUHY-EP250Y/5NWW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP300Y/5NWW-A2(-BS) PUHY-EP300Y/5NWW-A2(-BS) PUHY-EP300Y/5NWW-A2(-BS)
Outdoor: Twinning Kit(optional parts)		CMY-Y100VBK3			
Outdoor unit~Twinnings pipe		ø12.7	ø15.88		
Outdoor unit~Twinnings pipe		ø28.58			

Note 1. Connect the pipes as shown in the figure above. Refer to the table above for the pipe size.

2. Twinning pipes must be installed horizontally using a level vessel.

Be sure to see the Installation Manual for details of Twinning pipe installation.

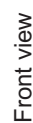
3. The pipe section before the Twinning pipe (sections "a" and "b" in the figure) must have at least 500mm of straight section

(*including the straight pipe that is supplied with the Twinning pipe).

4. Only use the Twinning pipe by Mitsubishi (optional parts).

5. The detachable leg can be removed at site.

Unit: mm



	Unit model	Liquid c or e	Gas d or f
Twinning pipe-Outdoor unit	EP250	ø9.52	ø22.2
	FP400	ø12.7	ø28.58



Twinning pipe connection size		
Package unit name	PUHY-EP650Y(NW-A21-BS)	
Component unit name	Outdoor unit 1	PUHY-EP400Y(NW-A21-BS)
	Outdoor unit 2	PUHY-EP250Y(NW-A21-BS)
Outdoor Twinning Kit(optional parts)	CMY-Y100VBK3	
Indoor unit~ Twinning pipe	Liquid	ø15.88
	Gas	ø28.58

Note 1. Connect the pipes as shown in the figure above. Refer to the table above for the pipe size.

2. Twinning pipes must be installed horizontally using a level vessel.

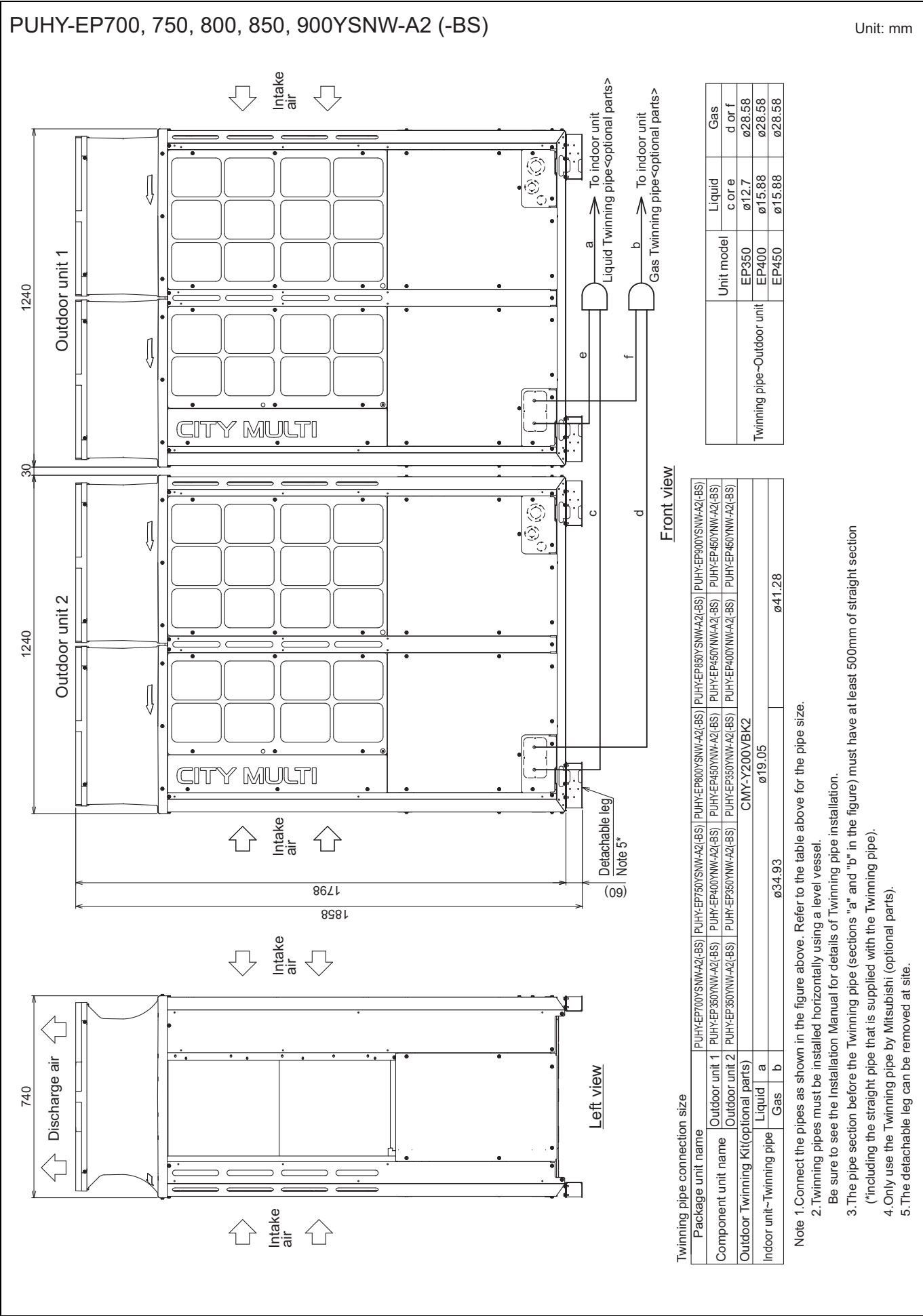
Be sure to see the Installation Manual for details of Twinning pipe installation.

3. The pipe section before the Twinning pipe (sections "a" and "b" in the figure) must have at least 500mm of straight section

(*including the straight pipe that is supplied with the Twinning pipe).

4. Only use the Twinning pipe by Mitsubishi (optional parts).

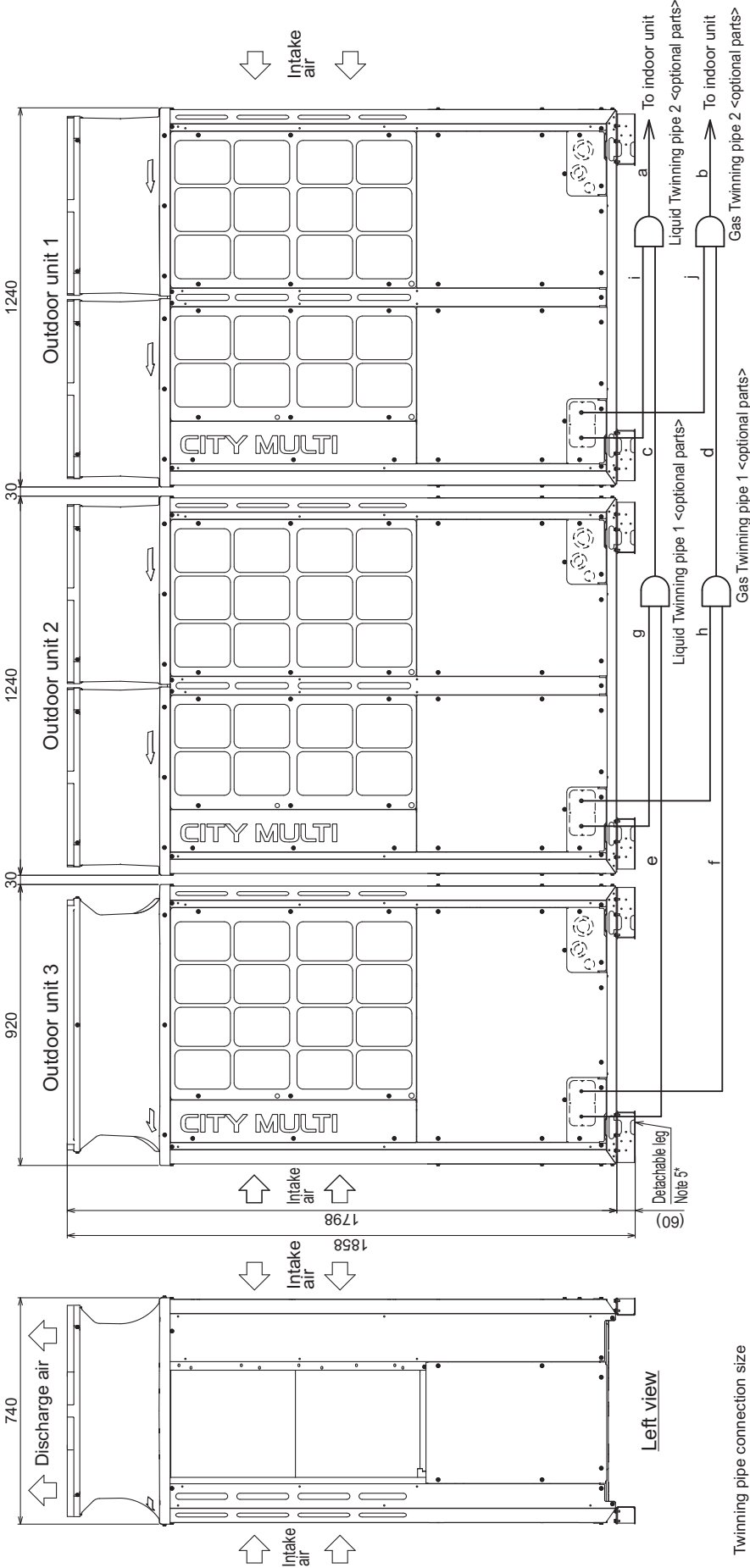
5. The detachable leg can be removed at site.



PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

PUHY-EP950, 1000, 1050YSNW-A2 (-BS)

Unit: mm



Front view

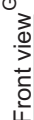
Twinning pipe connection size		PUHY-EP950YSNW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP1000YSNW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP1050YSNW-A2(-BS)
Package unit name	Outdoor unit 1	PUHY-EP350YNW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP400YNW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP400YNW-A2(-BS)
Component unit name	Outdoor unit 2	PUHY-EP350YNW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP350YNW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP400YNW-A2(-BS)
	Outdoor unit 3	PUHY-EP250YNW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP250YNW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP250YNW-A2(-BS)
Outdoor Twinning Kit(optional parts)		CMY-Y300VBK3		
Indoor unit~Twinning pipe 2	Liquid	ø19.05		
	Gas	ø41.28		
Twinning pipe 1~Twinning pipe 2	Liquid	ø19.05		
	Gas	ø34.93		

Twinning pipe-Outdoor unit	Unit model	Liquid	Gas
	EP250	ø9.52	ø22.2
	EP350	ø12.7	ø28.58
	EP400	ø15.88	ø28.58

- Note 1. Connect the pipes as shown in the figure above. Refer to the table above for the pipe size.
2. Twinning pipes must be installed horizontally using a level vessel.
3. Be sure to see the Installation Manual for details of Twinning pipe installation.
3. The pipe section before the Twinning pipe (sections "a", "b", "c" and "d" in the figure) must have at least 500mm of straight section (*including the straight pipe that is supplied with the Twinning pipe).
4. Only use the Twinning pipe by Mitsubishi (optional parts).
5. The detachable leg can be removed at site.

Y-Series (High efficiency)

Unit: mm



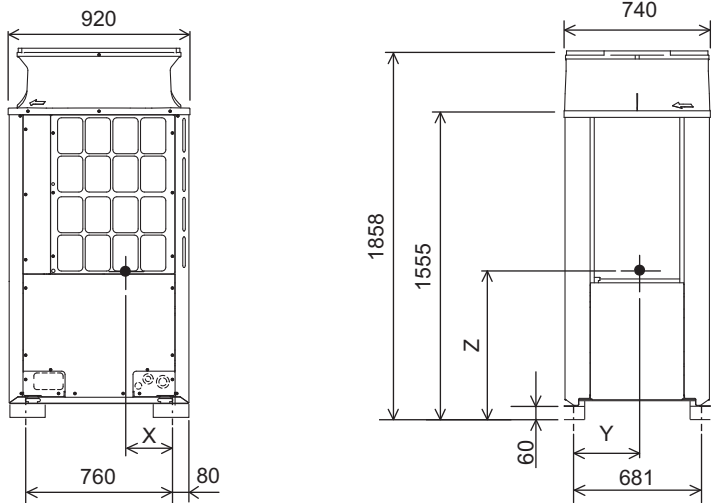
Note 1. Connect the pipes as shown in the figure above. Refer to the table above for the pipe size.

2. Twinning pipes must be installed horizontally using a level vessel.
Be sure to see the Installation Manual for details of Twinning pipe installation.
3. The pipe section before the Twinning pipe (sections "a", "b", "c" and "d" in the figure) must have at least 500mm of straight section (*including the straight pipe that is supplied with the Twinning pipe).
4. Only use the Twinning pipe by Mitsubishi (optional parts).
5. The detachable leg can be removed at site.

	Unit model	Liquid e or g or i	Gas f or h or j
Twining pipe-Outdoor unit	EP350	ø12.7	ø28.58
	EP400	ø15.88	ø28.58
	EP450	ø15.88	ø29.59

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

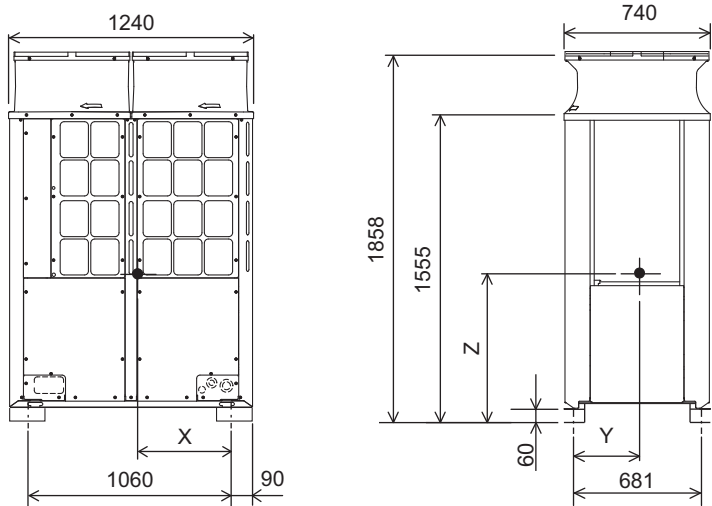
PUHY-EP200, 250, 300YNW-A2 (-BS)



Unit: mm

Model	X	Y	Z
PUHY-EP200YNW-A2(-BS)	354	341	687
PUHY-EP250YNW-A2(-BS)	354	341	687
PUHY-EP300YNW-A2(-BS)	348	338	680

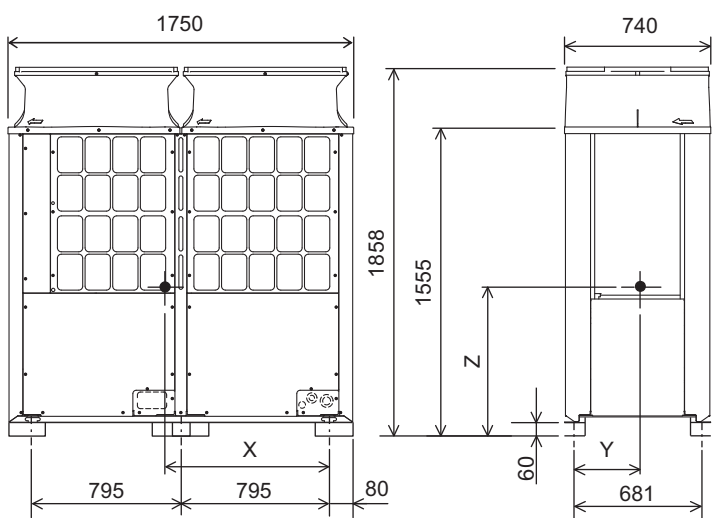
PUHY-EP350, 400, 450YNW-A2 (-BS)



Unit: mm

Model	X	Y	Z
PUHY-EP350YNW-A2(-BS)	491	347	729
PUHY-EP400YNW-A2(-BS)	492	347	754
PUHY-EP450YNW-A2(-BS)	492	347	754

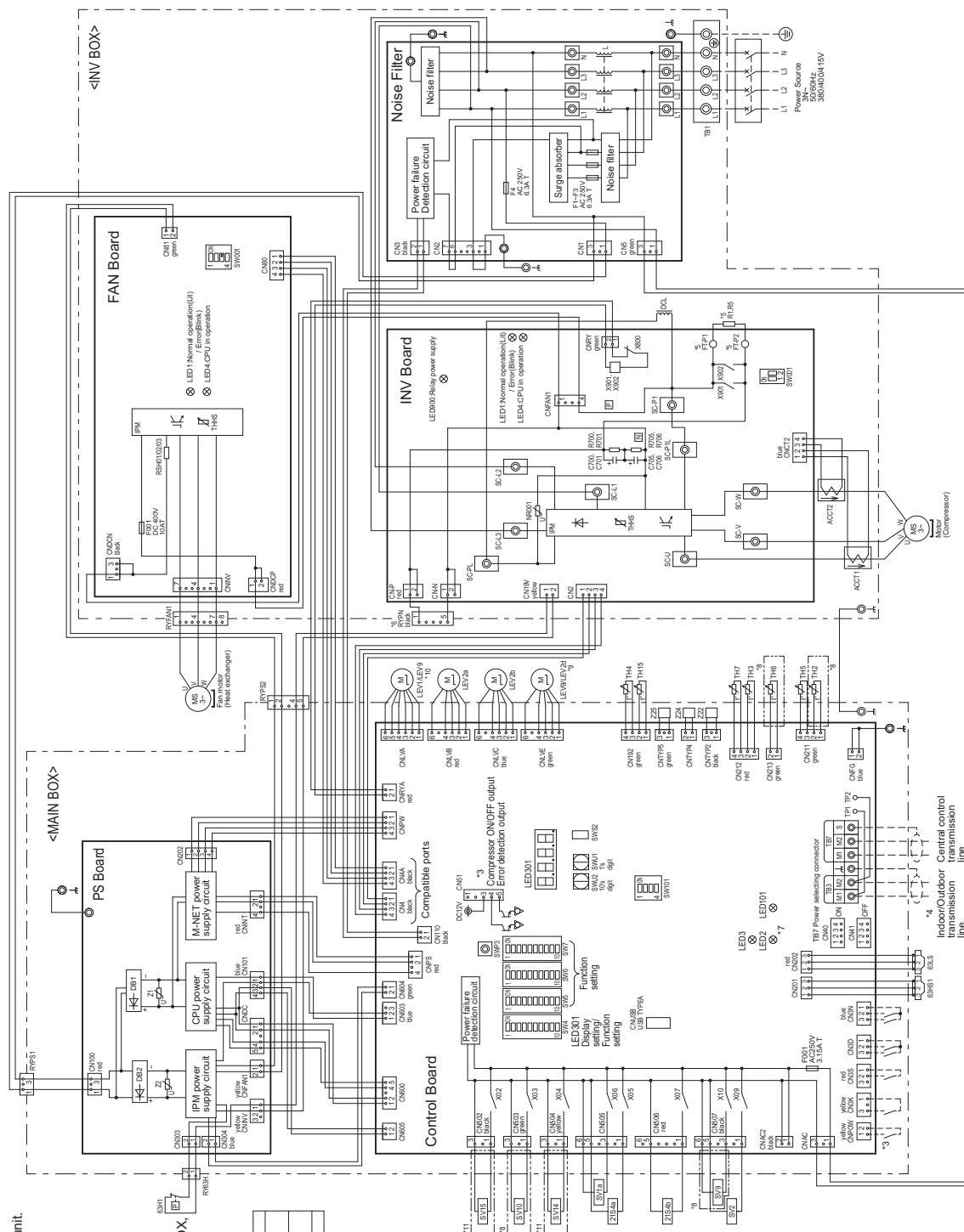
PUHY-EP500YNW-A2 (-BS)



Unit: mm

Model	X	Y	Z
PUHY-EP500YNW-A2(-BS)	859	312	728

PUHY-EP-200, 250, 300YNW-A2 (-BS)



- *1 Single-dotted lines indicate wiring not supplied with the unit.
 *2 Dot-dash lines indicate the control box boundaries.
 *3 Refer to the Data book for connecting input/output signal connectors.
 *4 Daisy-chain terminals (TB3) on the outdoor units in the same refrigerant system together.
 *5 Faston terminals have a locking function. Make sure the terminals are securely locked in place after insertion. Press the tab on the terminals to removed them.
 *6 Control box houses high-voltage parts. Before inspecting the inside of the MAIN BOX or INV BOX, turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage of the connector RYPN on INV BOX has dropped to DC20V or less.
 *7 Control board LED display.

LED2	Normal operation (LED Blink)
LED3	SW4-10 is OFF and In operation (Unit in sleep/Unit)
	SW4-1-10 are OFF enable (Unit disable/Unit)
LED101	Normal operation (Unit Error/Unit)

*8 Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PURY	*8 exist
PURY	*8 do not exist

*9 Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PURY	LEV9
PURY	LEV2d

*10 Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PURY	LEV1
PURY	LEV9

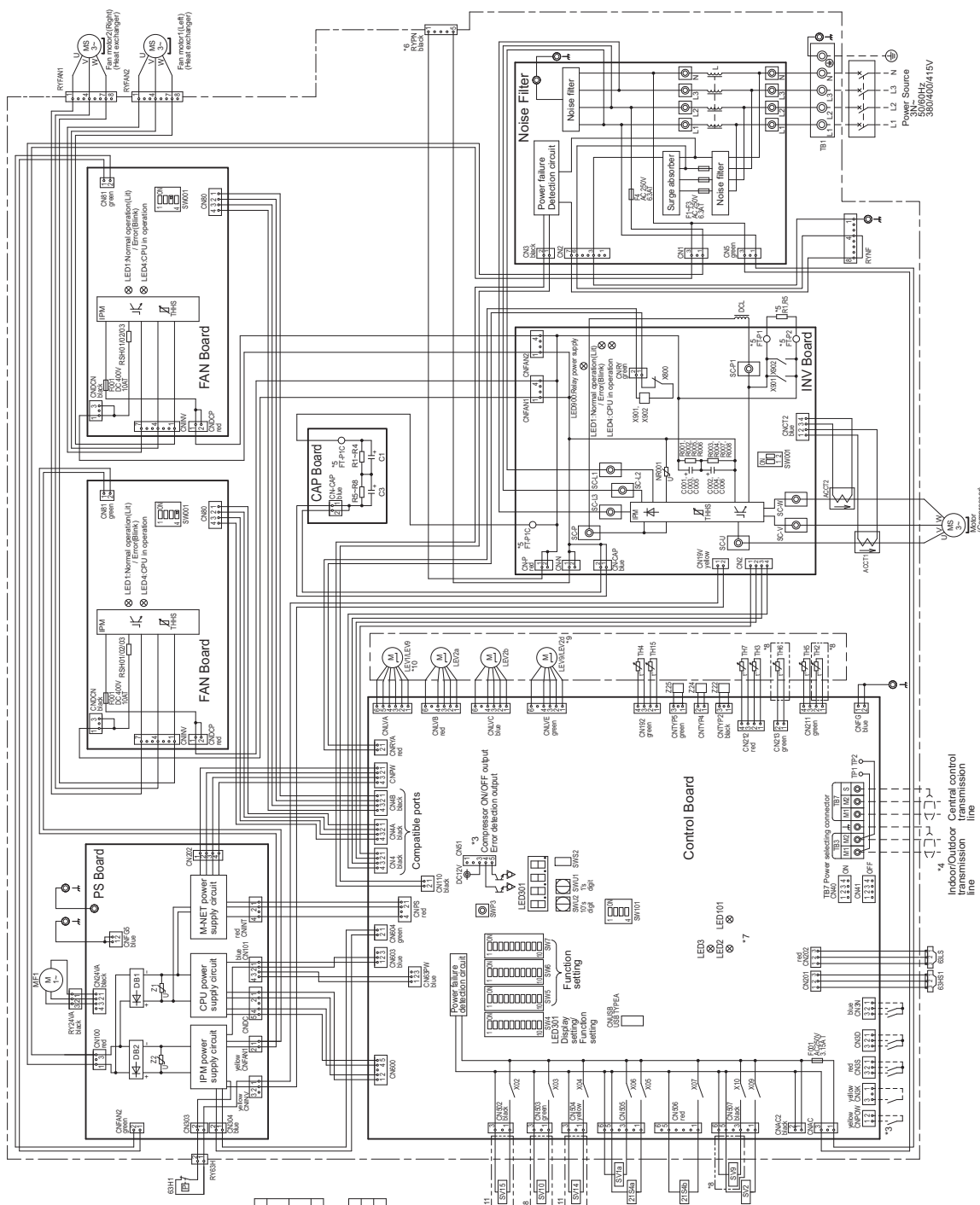
*11 Difference of appliance.

Model name	Appliance
PUHY-P PURY *11 do not exist	
PUHY-EP	*11 exist

<Symbol explanation>

Symbol	Explanation
21SAa	4-way valve
21SAb	Coil/Heating switching Heat exchanger capacity control only PUHY model.
63H1	Pressure switch
63H2	Coil/Heating switching Heat exchanger capacity control only outdoor unit
63HS1	Pressure sensor
63LS	Discharge pressure
ACCT1, ACCT2	Current sensor (AC)
C700, C706	Capacitor (inverter main circuit)
DC	DC reactor (for high frequency noise reduction)
LEH *10	Linear expansion valve
LEV2a,b	Pressure control Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV2d *9	Pressure control Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV9 *9, 10	Pressure control Refrigerant flow rate control
RL5	Resistor
RSR101/02/03	For main expansion for indoor
SV1a	Swapped valve
SV2	For opening/closing the bypass circuit under the O/S
SV9 *8	For opening/closing the bypass circuit
SV10 *8	For continuous heating
SV14, 15 *11	For opening/closing the bypass circuit (for heating)
TB1	Terminal block
TB7	Indoor/Outdoor transmission line
TB3	Central control transmission line
TH2 *8	Subcooling outlet temperature
TH3	Pipe temperature
TH4	Discharge pipe temperature
TH5	ACC inlet pipe temperature
TH6 *8	Subcooling liquid refrigerant temperature
TH15	Compressor shell bottom temperature
THHS	Pipe temperature
X901, 902	Magnetic relay (inverter main circuit)
Z22, 24, 25	Function setting connector

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2



1. Single-dotted lines indicate wiring not supplied with the unit.
 2. Dot-dash lines indicate the control box boundaries.
 3. Refer to the Data book for connecting input/output signal connectors.
 4. Daisy-chain terminals (TB3) on the outdoor units in the same refrigerant system together.
 5. Faston terminals have a locking function.
- Make sure the terminals are securely locked in place after insertion. Press the tab on the terminals to remove them.
6. Control box houses high-voltage parts.
Before inspecting the inside of the control box, turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage of the connector RYPN has dropped to DC20V or less.
 7. Control board LED display.

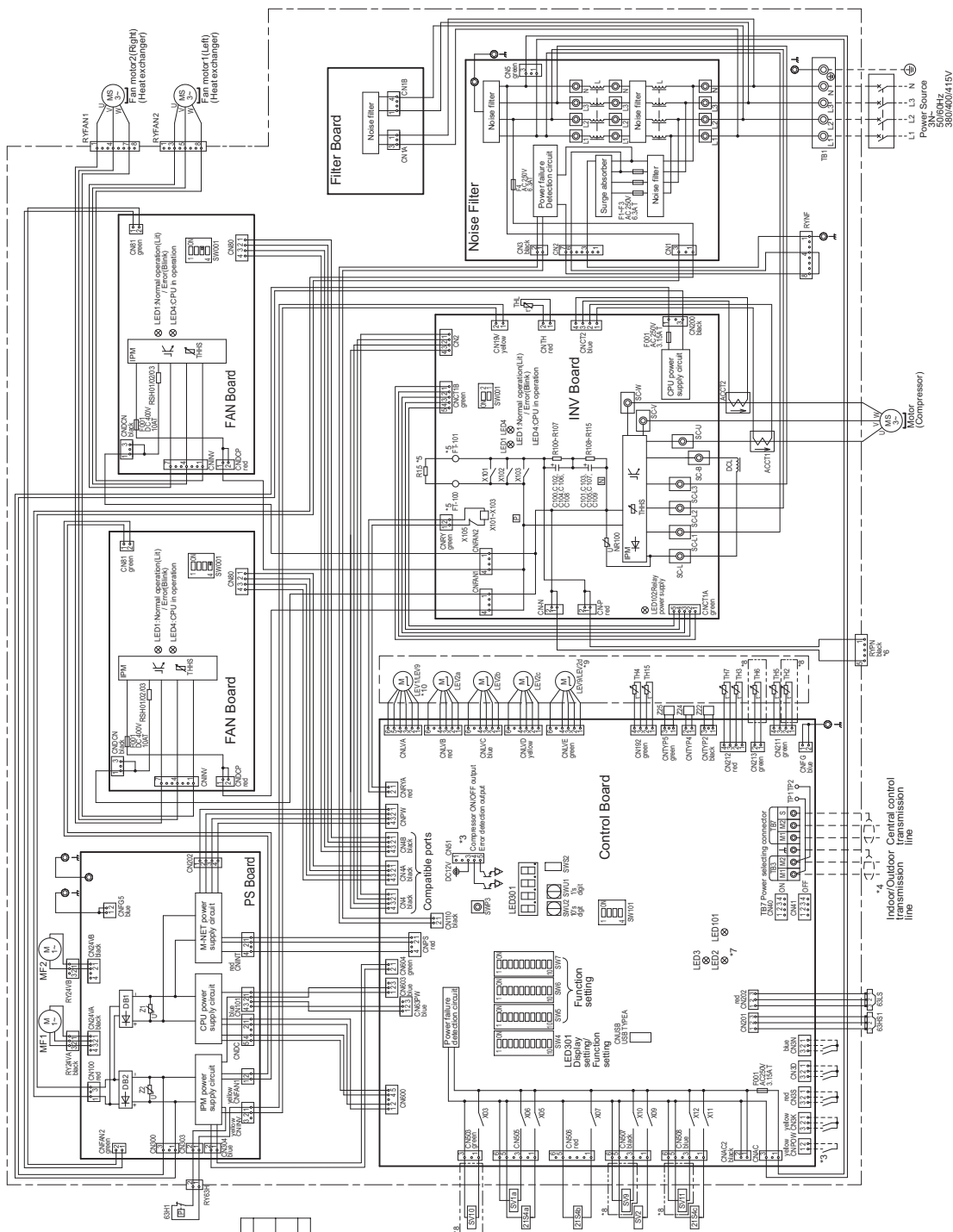
LED2	Normal operation (L)/Error (Blink)	
LED3	SW6-10 is OFF and SW4-10 are OFF	
	SW6-10 is ON	Function setting by SW4 enabled (Y)/disabled (Unit)
LED101	Normal operation (L)/Error (Unit)	

Model name	Appliance
PURV	LEV9
PURY	LEV2d

Model name	Appliance
PURH	LEV1
PURY	LEV9

Symbol	Explanation
4-way valve	Cooling/Heating switching Cooling/Heating capacity control(only PUY)Cooling capacity control
Pressure switch	High pressure protection for the outdoor unit
Pressure sensor	Discharge pressure
SSLS	Low pressure
ACCCT/ACCCT2	Current sensor(AC)
CCCT/CCCT2	Capacitor (inverter main circuit)
DCR	DC reactor
Choke coil (for high frequency noise reduction)	
Linear expansion valve	H/C bypass Controls refrigerant flow in H/C circuit
Pressure control valve	Pressure control, Refrigerant flow rate control
Pressure control valve	Pressure control, Refrigerant flow rate control
Heat exchanger for inverter (in control box)	
Resistor	For current detection
SV1a	For opening/closing the bypass circuit under the O/S
SV1a	For opening/closing the discharge suction bypass
SV2	For opening/closing the bypass circuit
SV1a	For continuous heating
SV1a	For changing refrigerant flow (cooling/heating)
Terminal block	Power supply
TH1	Refrigerant temperature pipe
TH2	Central control transmission line
TH3	Suction bypass outlet temperature
TH4	Pipe temperature
TH5	Discharge pipe temperature
TH6	ACC inlet pipe temperature
TH7	Subcooled liquid refrigerant temperature
TH8	OA temperature
TH9	Compressor hot bottom temperature
TH10	IPM temperature
TH11	Magnetic relay (inverter main circuit)
TH12	Fuse

PUHY-EP500YNW-A2 (-BS)



*1. Single-dotted lines indicate wiring not supplied with the unit.
 *2. Dot-dash lines indicate the control box boundaries.
 *3. Refer to the Data book for connecting input/output signal connectors.

*4. Daisy-chain terminals (TB3) on the outdoor units in the same refrigerant system together.
 *5. Faston terminals have a locking function. Make sure the terminals are securely locked in place after insertion. Press the tab on the terminals to removed them.

*6. Control box houses high-voltage parts. Before inspecting the inside of the control box, turn off the power, keep the unit off for at least 10 minutes, and confirm that the voltage of the connector RYPN has dropped to DC20V or less.

*7. Control board LED display.
 LED2 Normal operation (L)/Error (Blank)
 LED3 SW6-10 is OFF and In operation (L)/In stop (Unit)
 SW6-10 is ON Function setting by SW4 enable (L)/Disable (Unit)
 LED101 Normal operation (L)/IC Error (Unit)

*8. Difference of appliance.

Model name / Appliance
 PUHY *9 exist
 PUHY *9 do not exist

*9. Difference of appliance.

Model name / Appliance
 PUHY LEV/9
 PUHY LEV/2d

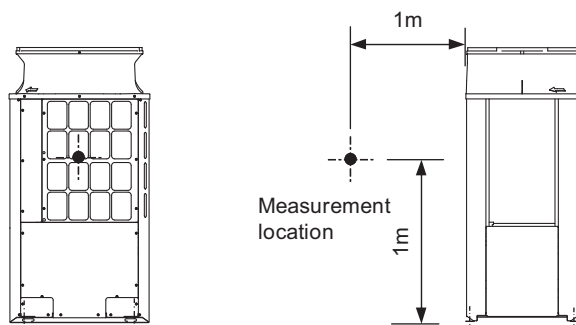
*10. Difference of appliance.

Model name / Appliance
 PUHY LEV1
 PUHY LEV/9

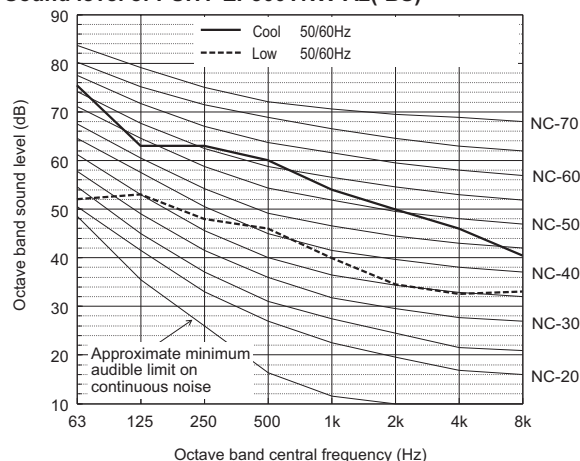
<Symbol explanation>

Symbol	Explanation
21S4a	Cooling/heating switching
21S4b,c	Heat exchanger capacity control (only PUHY model)
63H1	PUHY model switching
63H1	High pressure protection for the outdoor unit
63H1	Discharge pressure
63LS	Low pressure
ACCT1, ACCT2	Current sensor (AC)
C100-C109	Capacitor (inverter main circuit)
DCL	DC reactor
LEV1 *10	Choke coil (for high frequency noise reduction)
LEV2a,b,c	H/C bypass/Controls refrigerant flow in H/C circuit
LEV2d *9	Pressure control/Refrigerant flow rate control
LEV/9 *10	Control/Refrigerant flow rate control
MF1,2	Heat exchanger for inverter
R1,5	For inrush current prevention
RS101/02/03	For current detection
SV1a	Solenoid valve
SV2	For opening/closing the discharge suction bypass
SV9 *8	For opening/closing the bypass circuit
SV10,11 *8	For continuous heating
TB1	Terminal block
TB3	Indoor/Outdoor transmission line
TH2 *8	Control control transmission line
TH3	Subcooled liquid temperature
TH4	Pipe temperature
TH5	Discharge pipe temperature
TH6 *8	A/C inlet pipe temperature
TH7	Subcooled liquid refrigerant temperature
TH8 *8	OA temperature
TH9	Compressor shell bottom temperature
TH15	IPM temperature
TH15	Compressor shell bottom temperature
TH15	IPM temperature
X101-X103	Magnetic relay (inverter main circuit)
Z22,24,25	Function setting connector

5-1. Sound levels in cooling mode

Measurement condition
PUHY-EP200, 250, 300YNW-A2(-BS)

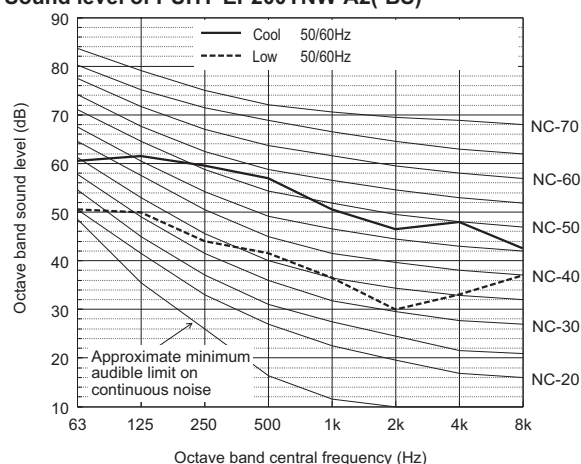
Sound level of PUHY-EP300YNW-A2(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	50/60Hz	75.5	63.0	63.0	60.0	54.0	50.0	46.0	40.5	61.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	52.0	53.0	48.0	46.0	40.0	34.5	32.5	33.0	47.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

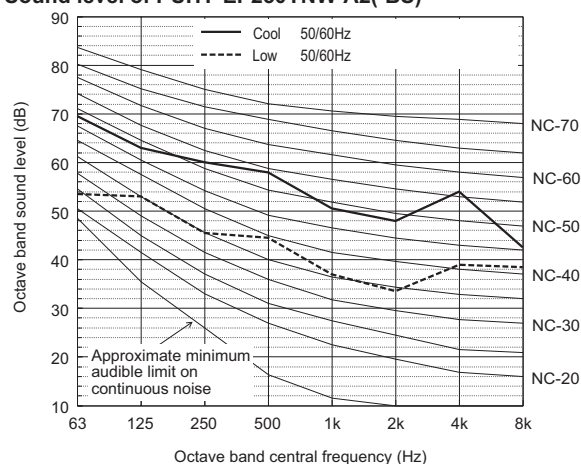
Sound level of PUHY-EP200YNW-A2(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	50/60Hz	60.5	61.5	59.5	57.0	50.5	46.5	48.0	42.5	58.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	50.5	50.0	44.0	41.5	36.5	30.0	33.0	37.0	44.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

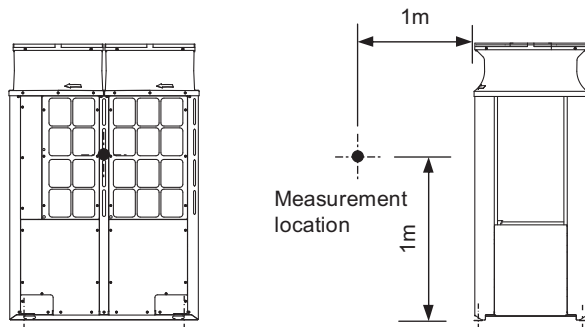
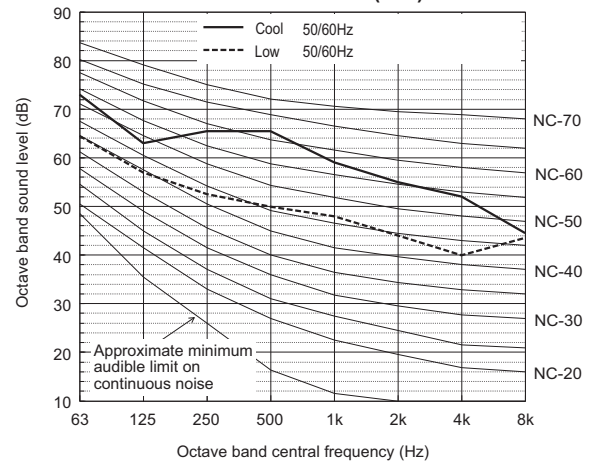
Sound level of PUHY-EP250YNW-A2(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	50/60Hz	69.5	63.0	60.0	58.0	50.5	48.0	54.0	42.5	60.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	53.5	53.0	45.5	44.5	37.0	33.5	39.0	38.5	46.5

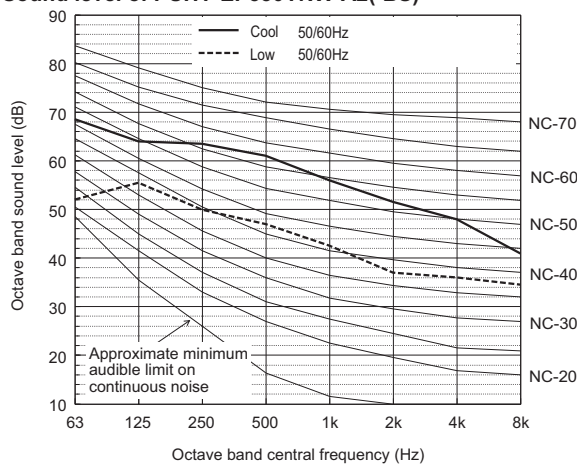
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.
- The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.

Measurement condition
PUHY-EP350, 400, 450YNW-A2(-BS)

Sound level of PUHY-EP450YNW-A2(-BS)


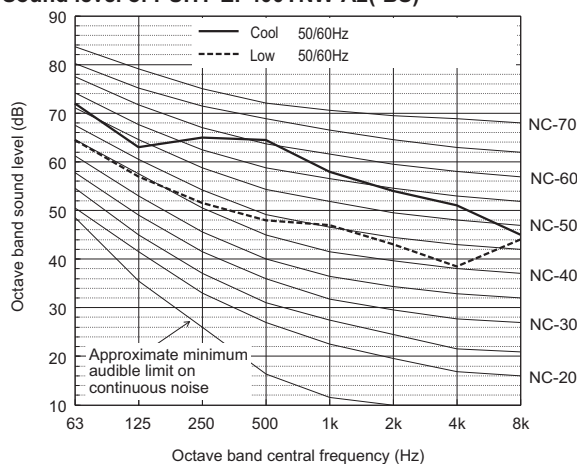
		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	50/60Hz	73.0	63.0	65.5	65.5	59.0	55.0	52.0	44.5	65.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	64.5	57.0	52.5	50.0	48.0	44.0	40.0	43.5	53.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP350YNW-A2(-BS)


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	50/60Hz	68.5	64.0	63.5	61.0	56.0	51.5	48.0	41.0	62.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	52.0	55.5	50.0	47.0	42.5	37.0	36.0	34.5	49.0

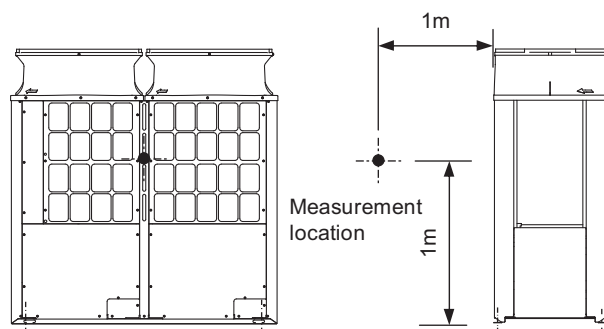
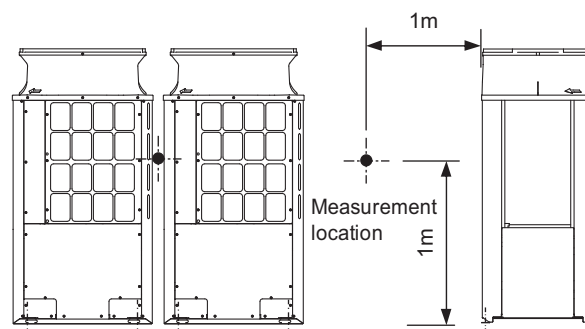
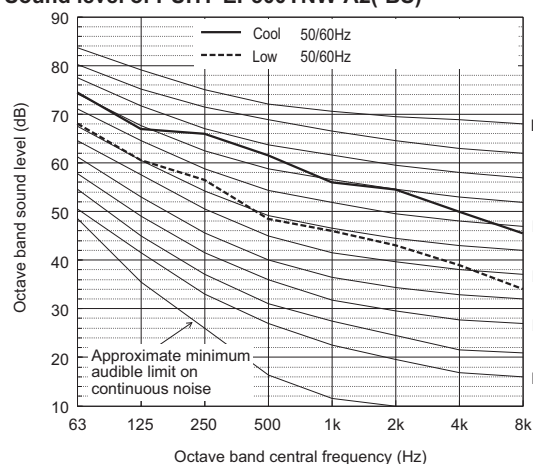
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP400YNW-A2(-BS)


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	50/60Hz	72.0	63.0	65.0	64.5	58.0	54.0	51.0	45.0	65.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	64.5	57.0	51.5	48.0	47.0	43.0	38.5	44.0	52.5

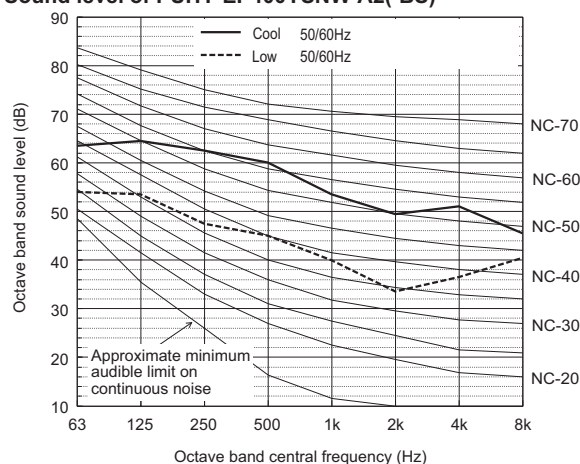
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required. The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.

Measurement condition
PUHY-EP500YNW-A2(-BS)

Measurement condition
PUHY-EP400, 450, 500, 550, 600YSNW-A2(-BS)

Sound level of PUHY-EP500YNW-A2(-BS)


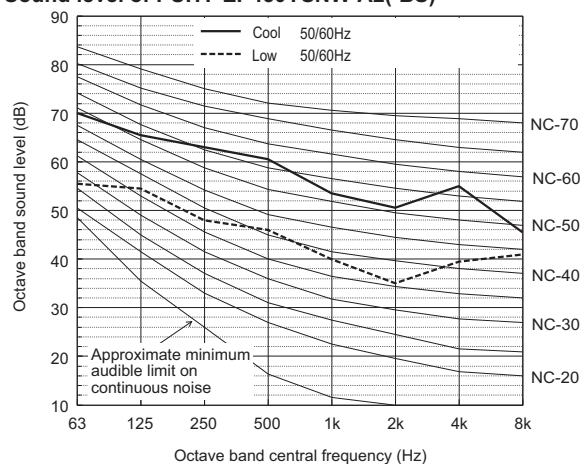
		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	50/60Hz	74.5	67.0	66.0	61.5	56.0	54.5	50.0	45.5	63.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	68.0	60.5	56.5	48.5	46.0	43.0	39.0	34.0	53.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP400YSNW-A2(-BS)


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	50/60Hz	63.5	64.5	62.5	60.0	53.5	49.5	51.0	45.5	61.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	54.0	53.5	47.5	45.0	40.0	33.5	36.5	40.5	47.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

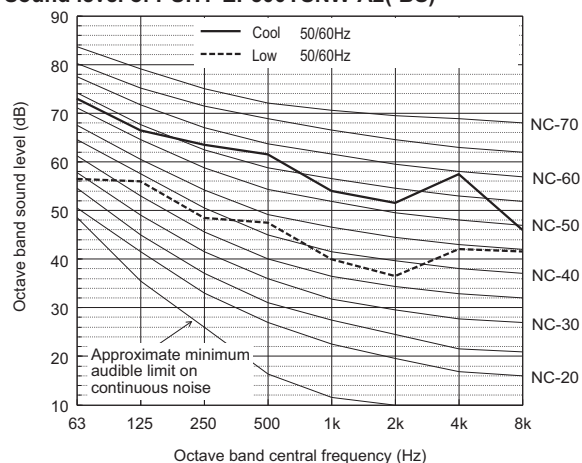
Sound level of PUHY-EP450YSNW-A2(-BS)


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	50/60Hz	70.0	65.5	63.0	60.5	53.5	50.5	55.0	45.5	62.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	55.5	54.5	48.0	46.0	40.0	35.0	39.5	41.0	48.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

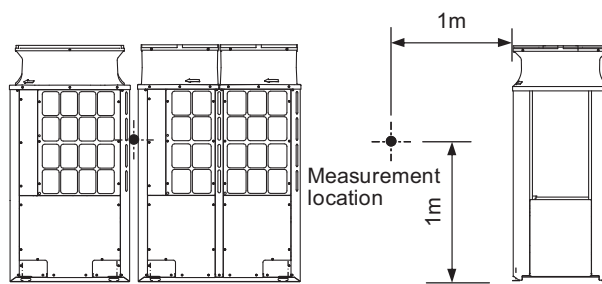
- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.
- The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.

Sound level of PUHY-EP500YSNW-A2(-BS)

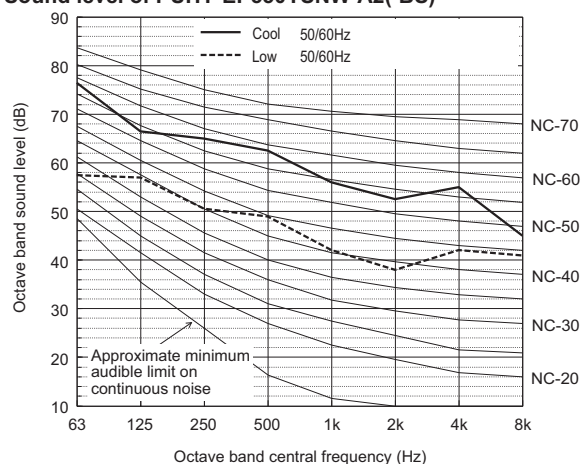


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	50/60Hz	73.0	66.5	63.5	61.5	54.0	51.5	57.5	46.0	63.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	56.5	56.0	48.5	47.5	40.0	36.5	42.0	41.5	49.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Measurement condition
PUHY-EP650YSNW-A2(-BS)

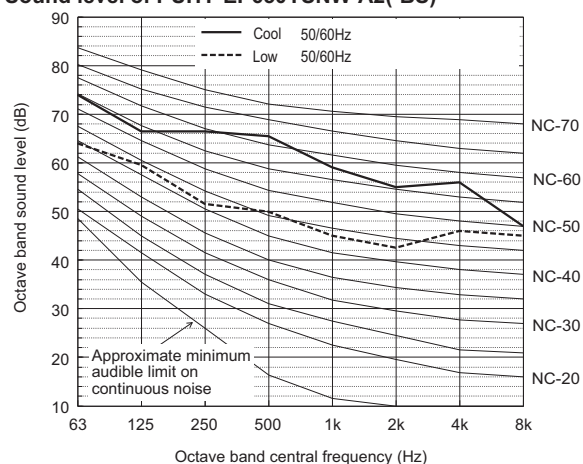
Sound level of PUHY-EP550YSNW-A2(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	50/60Hz	76.5	66.5	65.0	62.5	56.0	52.5	55.0	45.0	64.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	57.5	57.0	50.5	49.0	42.0	38.0	42.0	41.0	51.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

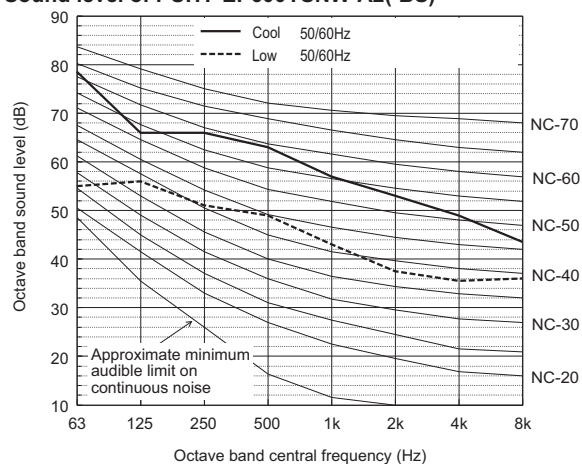
Sound level of PUHY-EP650YSNW-A2(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	50/60Hz	74.0	66.5	66.5	65.5	59.0	55.0	56.0	47.0	66.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	64.0	59.5	51.5	50.0	45.0	42.5	46.0	45.0	53.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

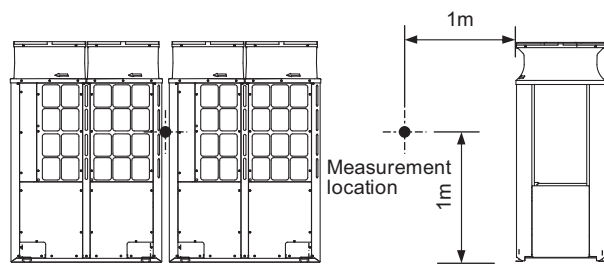
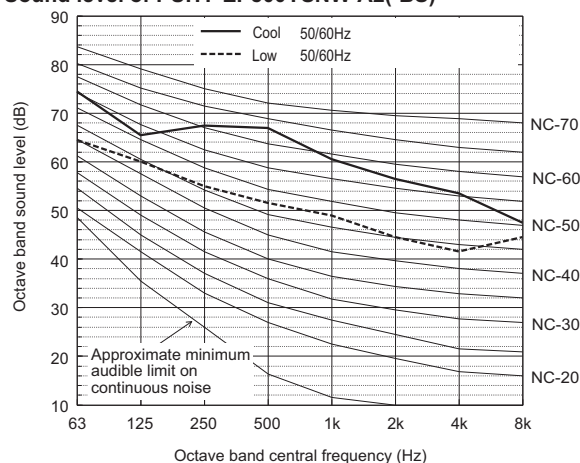
Sound level of PUHY-EP600YSNW-A2(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	50/60Hz	78.5	66.0	66.0	63.0	57.0	53.0	49.0	43.5	64.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	55.0	56.0	51.0	49.0	43.0	37.5	35.5	36.0	50.0

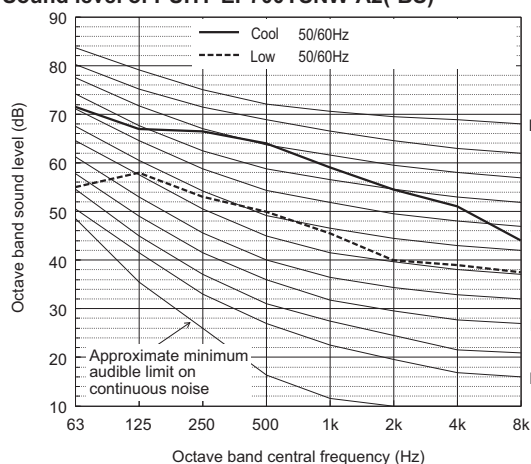
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.
- The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.

Measurement condition
PUHY-EP700, 750, 800, 850, 900YSNW-A2(-BS)

Sound level of PUHY-EP800YSNW-A2(-BS)


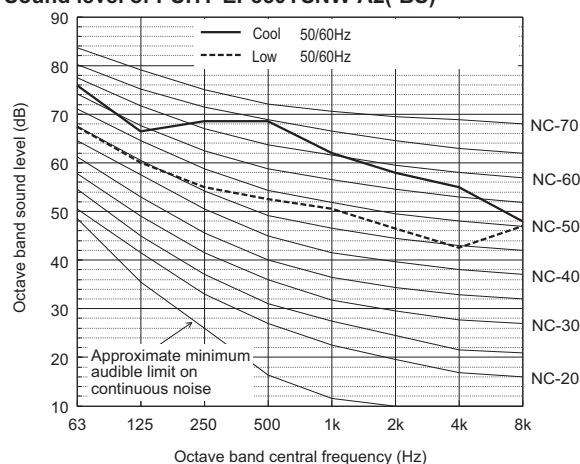
		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	50/60Hz	74.5	65.5	67.5	67.0	60.5	56.5	53.5	47.5	67.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	64.5	60.0	55.0	51.5	49.0	44.5	41.5	44.5	55.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP700YSNW-A2(-BS)


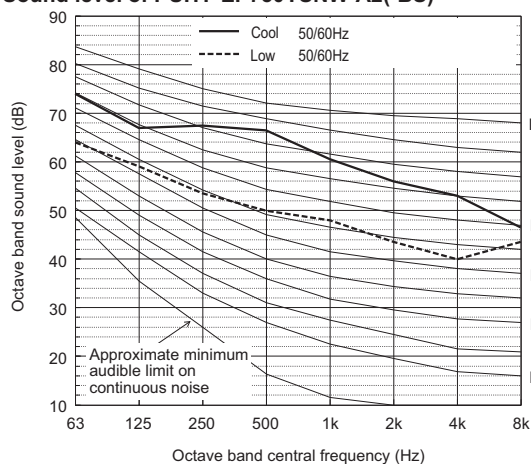
		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	50/60Hz	71.5	67.0	66.5	64.0	59.0	54.5	51.0	44.0	65.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	55.0	58.0	53.0	50.0	45.5	40.0	39.0	37.5	52.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP850YSNW-A2(-BS)


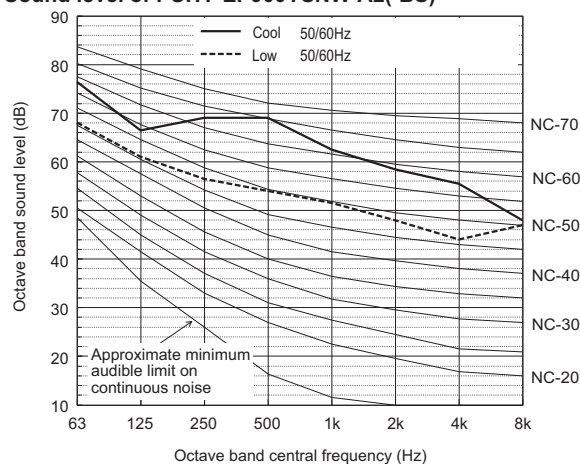
		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	50/60Hz	76.0	66.5	68.5	68.5	62.0	58.0	55.0	48.0	68.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	67.5	60.0	55.0	52.5	50.5	46.5	42.5	47.0	56.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP750YSNW-A2(-BS)


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	50/60Hz	74.0	67.0	67.5	66.5	60.5	56.0	53.0	46.5	67.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	64.0	59.0	53.5	50.0	48.0	43.5	40.0	43.5	53.5

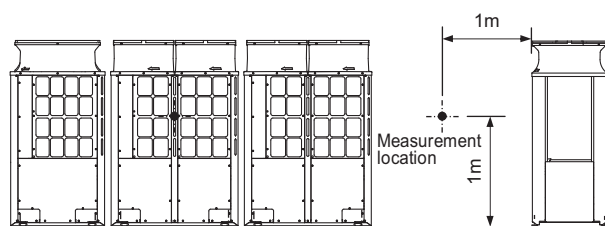
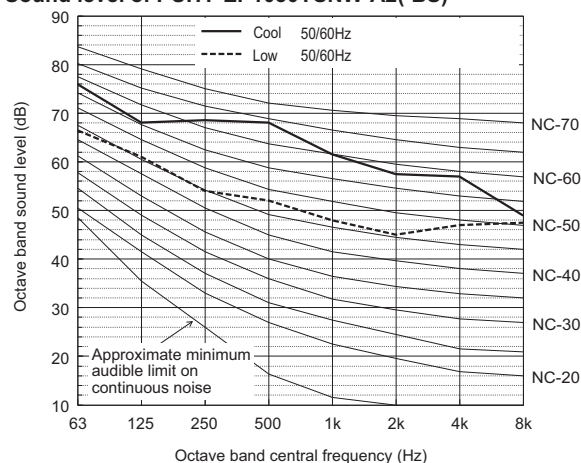
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP900YSNW-A2(-BS)


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	50/60Hz	76.5	66.5	69.0	69.0	62.5	58.5	55.5	48.0	69.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	68.0	61.0	56.5	54.0	51.5	48.0	44.0	47.0	57.0

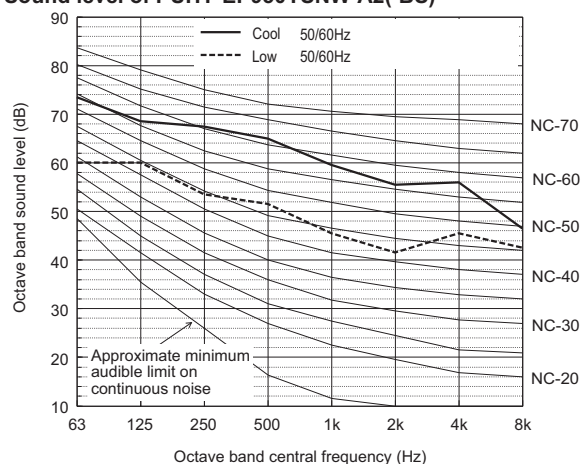
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.
- The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.

Measurement condition
PUHY-EP950, 1000, 1050YSNW-A2(-BS)

Sound level of PUHY-EP1050YSNW-A2(-BS)


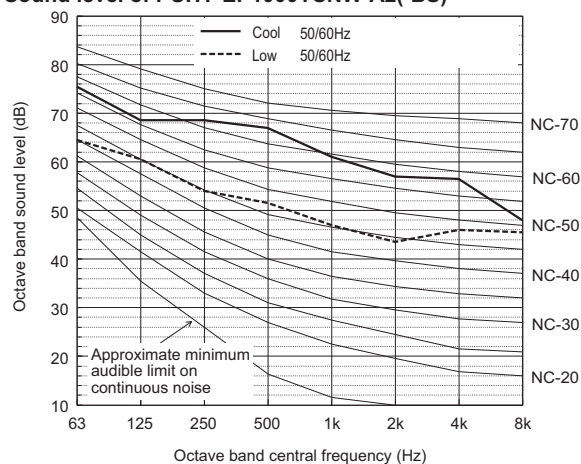
		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	50/60Hz	76.0	68.0	68.5	68.0	61.5	57.5	57.0	49.0	68.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	66.5	61.0	54.0	52.0	48.0	45.0	47.0	47.5	55.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP950YSNW-A2(-BS)


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	50/60Hz	73.5	68.5	67.5	65.0	59.5	55.5	56.0	46.5	66.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	60.0	60.0	53.5	51.5	45.5	41.5	45.5	42.5	54.0

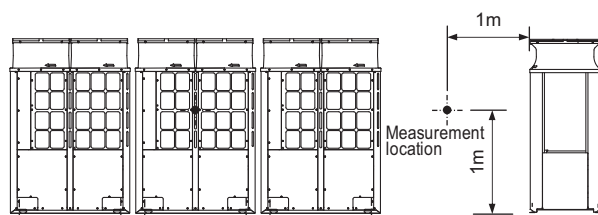
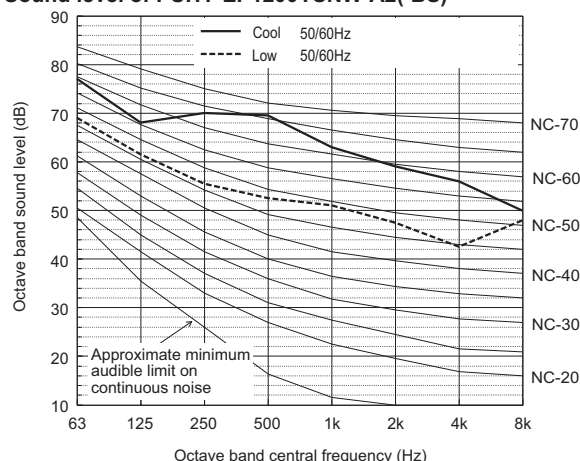
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP1000YSNW-A2(-BS)


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	50/60Hz	75.5	68.5	68.5	67.0	61.0	57.0	56.5	48.0	68.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	64.5	60.5	54.0	51.5	47.0	43.5	46.0	45.5	54.5

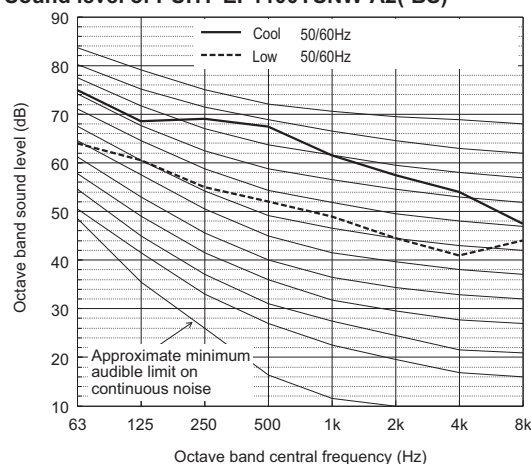
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required. The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.

Measurement condition
PUHY-EP1100, 1150, 1200, 1250, 1300, 1350YSNW-A2(-BS)

Sound level of PUHY-EP1200YSNW-A2(-BS)


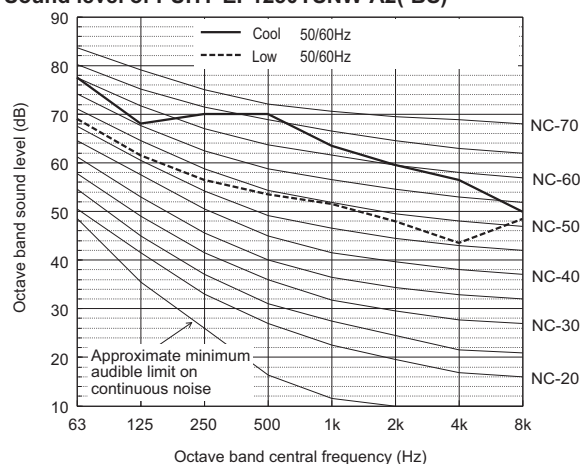
		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	50/60Hz	77.0	68.0	70.0	69.5	63.0	59.0	56.0	50.0	70.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	69.0	61.5	55.5	52.5	51.0	47.5	42.5	48.0	56.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP1100YSNW-A2(-BS)


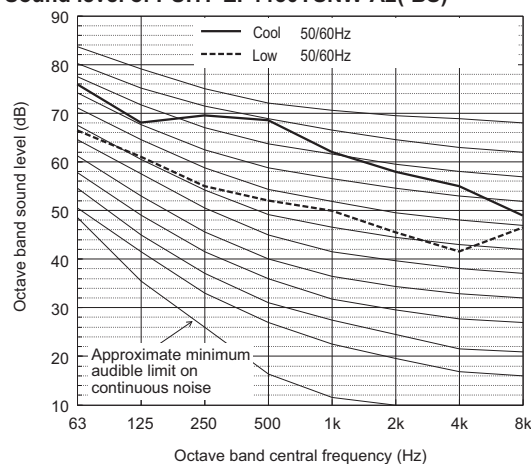
		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	50/60Hz	75.0	68.5	69.0	67.5	61.5	57.5	54.0	47.5	68.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	64.0	60.5	55.0	52.0	49.0	44.5	41.0	44.0	55.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP1250YSNW-A2(-BS)


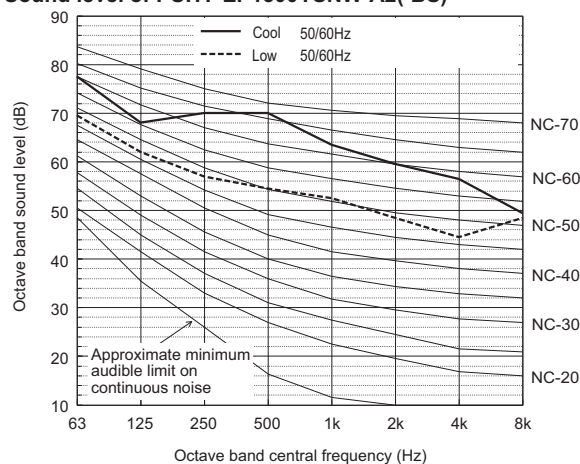
		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	50/60Hz	77.5	68.0	70.0	70.0	63.5	59.5	56.5	50.0	70.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	69.0	61.5	56.5	53.5	51.5	48.0	43.5	48.5	57.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP1150YSNW-A2(-BS)


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	50/60Hz	76.0	68.0	69.5	68.5	62.0	58.0	55.0	49.0	69.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	66.5	61.0	55.0	52.0	50.0	45.5	41.5	46.5	55.5

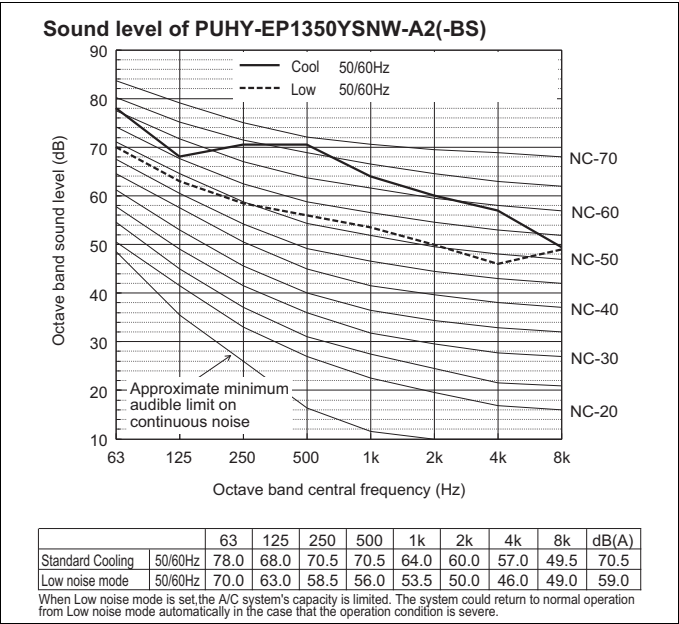
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP1300YSNW-A2(-BS)


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Cooling	50/60Hz	77.5	68.0	70.0	70.0	63.5	59.5	56.5	49.5	70.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	69.5	62.0	57.0	54.5	52.5	48.5	44.5	48.5	58.0

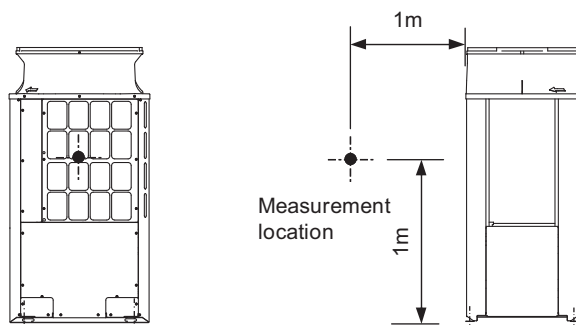
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

• Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.
 The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.

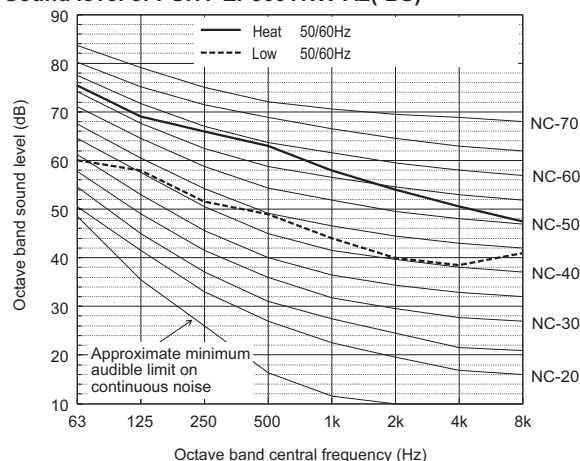


- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.
The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.

5-2. Sound levels in heating mode

Measurement condition
PUHY-EP200, 250, 300YNW-A2(-BS)

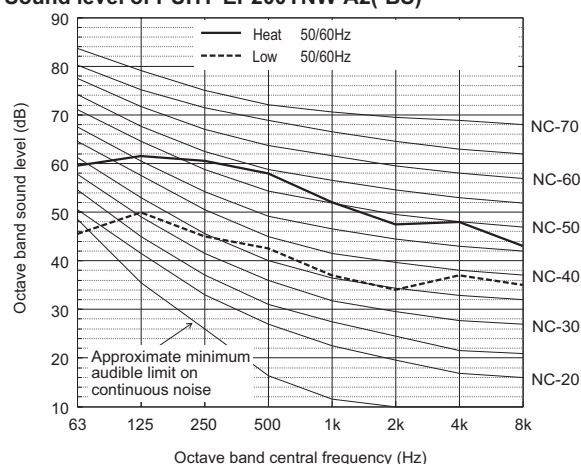
Sound level of PUHY-EP300YNW-A2(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	50/60Hz	75.5	69.0	66.0	63.0	58.0	54.0	50.5	47.5	64.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	60.0	58.0	51.5	49.0	44.0	40.0	38.5	41.0	51.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

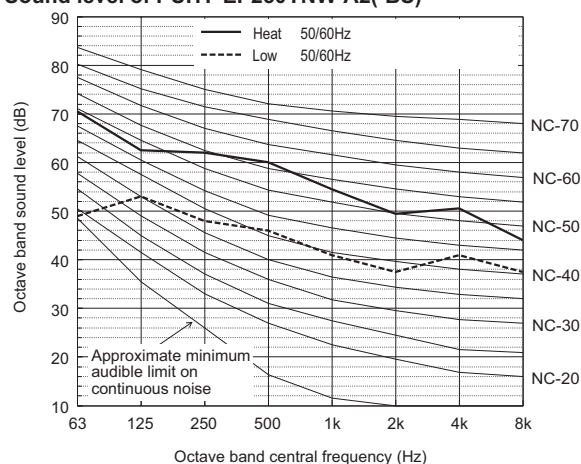
Sound level of PUHY-EP200YNW-A2(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	50/60Hz	59.5	61.5	60.5	58.0	52.0	47.5	48.0	43.0	59.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	45.5	50.0	45.0	42.5	37.0	34.0	37.0	35.0	45.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

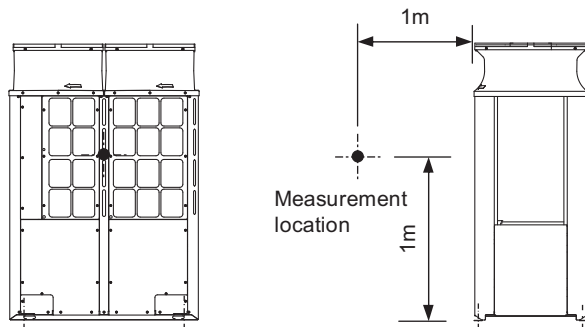
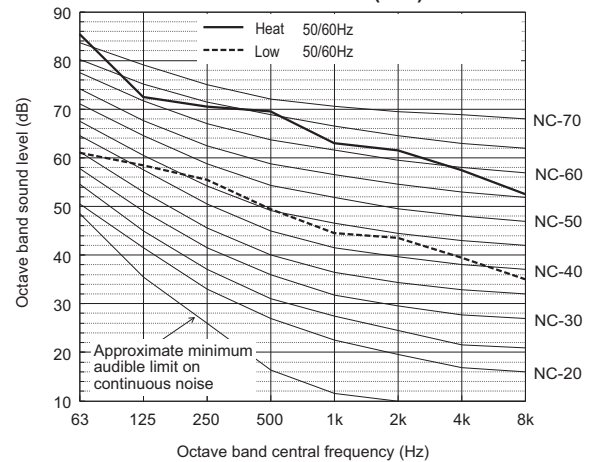
Sound level of PUHY-EP250YNW-A2(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	50/60Hz	70.5	62.5	62.0	60.0	54.5	49.5	50.5	44.0	61.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	49.0	53.0	48.0	46.0	41.0	37.5	41.0	37.5	48.5

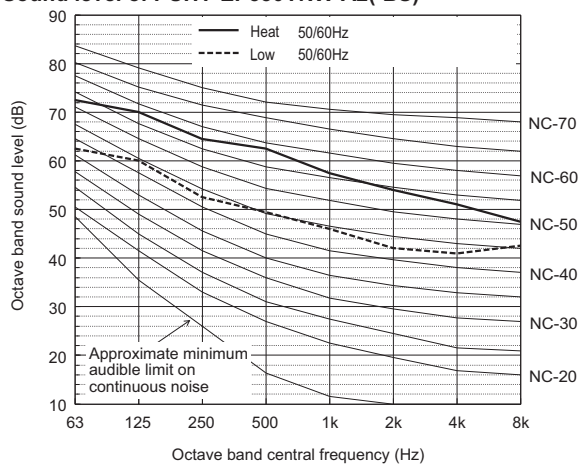
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required. The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.

Measurement condition
PUHY-EP350, 400, 450YNW-A2(-BS)

Sound level of PUHY-EP450YNW-A2(-BS)


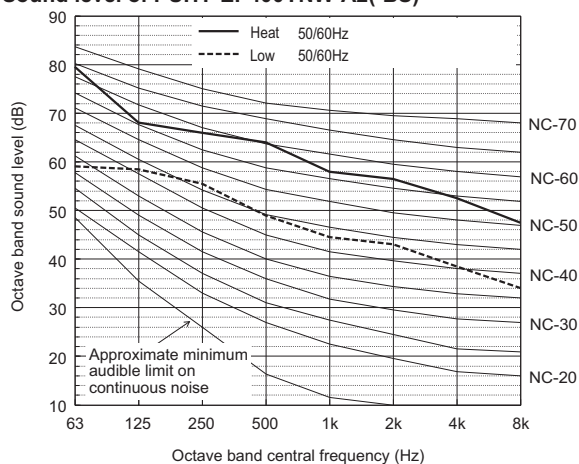
		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	50/60Hz	85.5	72.5	70.5	69.5	63.0	61.5	57.5	52.5	70.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	61.0	58.5	55.5	49.5	44.5	43.5	39.5	35.0	52.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP350YNW-A2(-BS)


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	50/60Hz	72.5	70.0	64.5	62.5	57.5	54.0	51.0	47.5	64.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	62.5	60.0	52.5	49.5	46.0	42.0	41.0	42.5	52.5

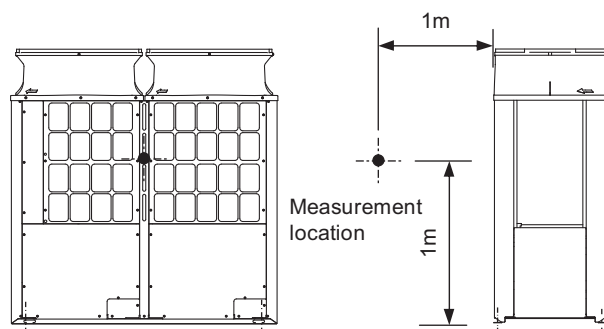
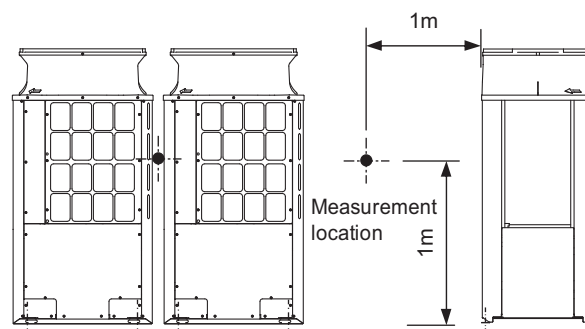
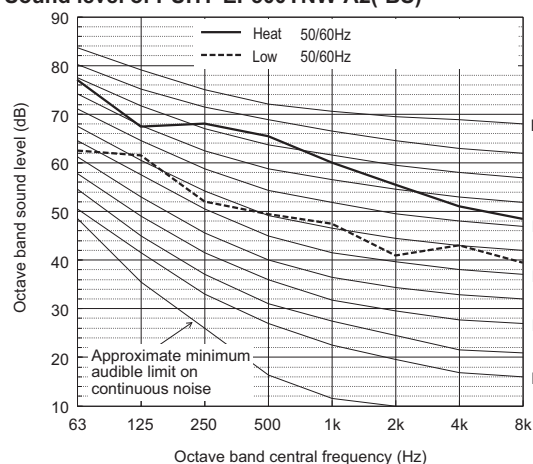
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP400YNW-A2(-BS)


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	50/60Hz	79.5	68.0	66.0	64.0	58.0	56.5	52.5	47.5	65.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	59.0	58.5	55.5	49.0	44.5	43.0	38.5	34.0	52.5

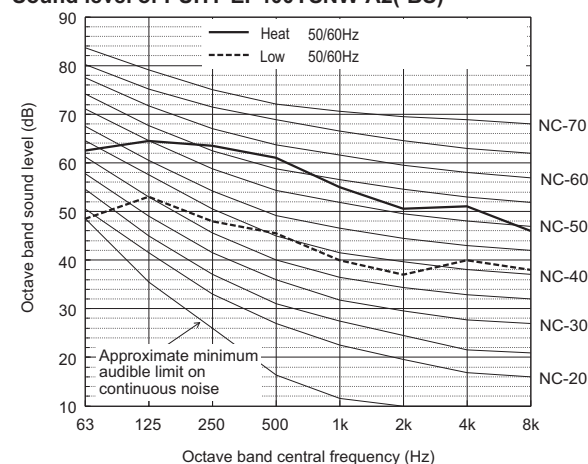
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required. The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.

Measurement condition
PUHY-EP500YNW-A2(-BS)

Measurement condition
PUHY-EP400, 450, 500, 550, 600YSNW-A2(-BS)

Sound level of PUHY-EP500YNW-A2(-BS)


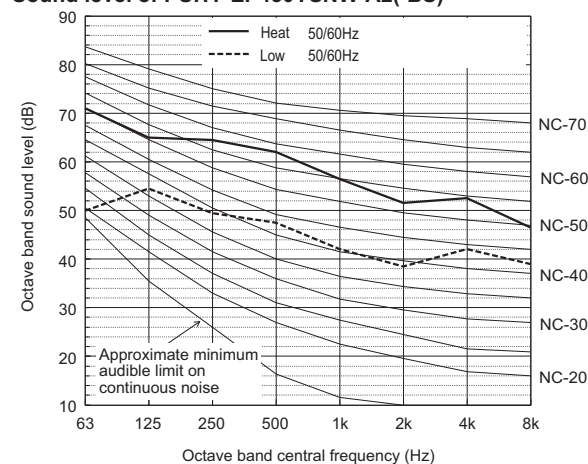
		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	50/60Hz	77.0	67.5	68.0	65.5	60.0	55.5	51.0	48.5	66.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	62.5	61.5	52.0	49.5	47.5	41.0	43.0	39.5	53.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP400YSNW-A2(-BS)


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	50/60Hz	62.5	64.5	63.5	61.0	55.0	50.5	51.0	46.0	62.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	48.5	53.0	48.0	45.5	40.0	37.0	40.0	38.0	48.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

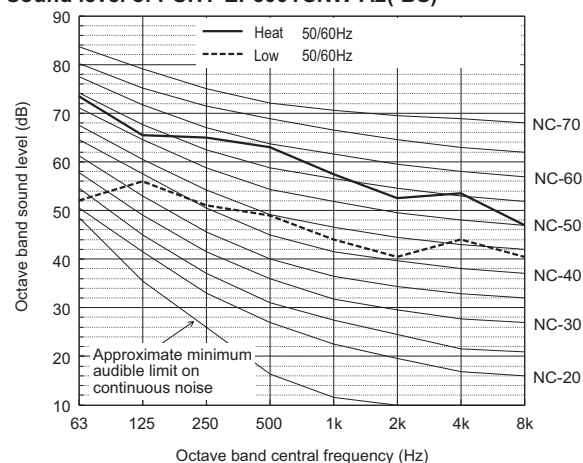
Sound level of PUHY-EP450YSNW-A2(-BS)


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	50/60Hz	71.0	65.0	64.5	62.0	56.5	51.5	52.5	46.5	63.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	50.0	54.5	49.5	47.5	42.0	38.5	42.0	39.0	50.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

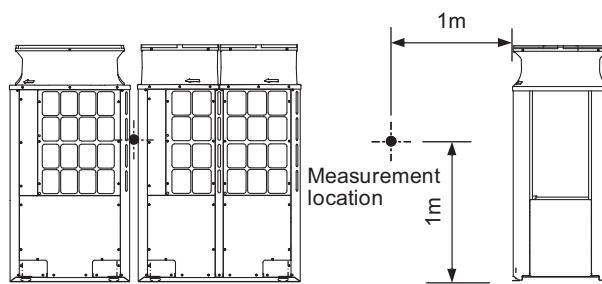
- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.
- The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.

Sound level of PUHY-EP500YSNW-A2(-BS)

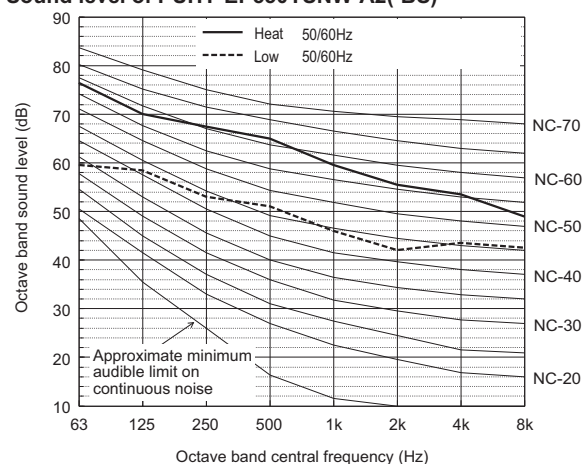


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	50/60Hz	73.5	65.5	65.0	63.0	57.5	52.5	53.5	47.0	64.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	52.0	56.0	51.0	49.0	44.0	40.5	44.0	40.5	51.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Measurement condition
PUHY-EP650YSNW-A2(-BS)

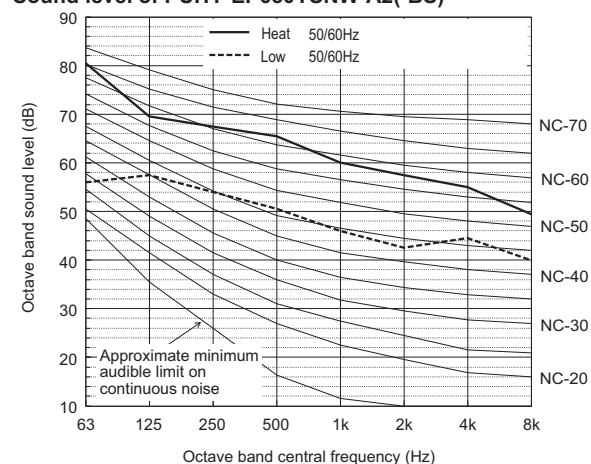
Sound level of PUHY-EP550YSNW-A2(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	50/60Hz	76.5	70.0	67.5	65.0	59.5	55.5	53.5	49.0	66.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	59.5	58.5	53.0	51.0	46.0	42.0	43.5	42.5	53.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

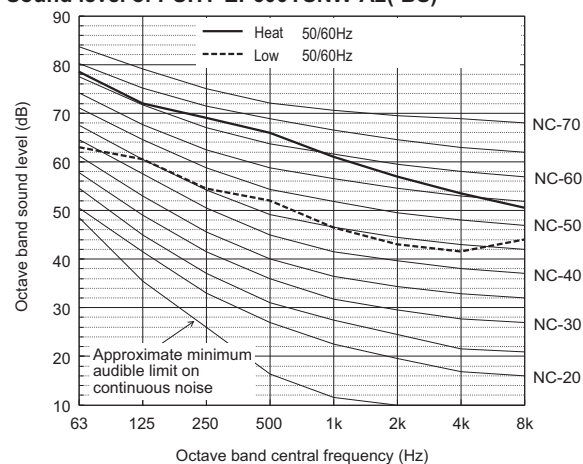
Sound level of PUHY-EP650YSNW-A2(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	50/60Hz	80.5	69.5	67.5	65.5	60.0	57.5	55.0	49.5	67.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	56.0	57.5	54.0	50.5	46.0	42.5	44.5	40.0	53.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

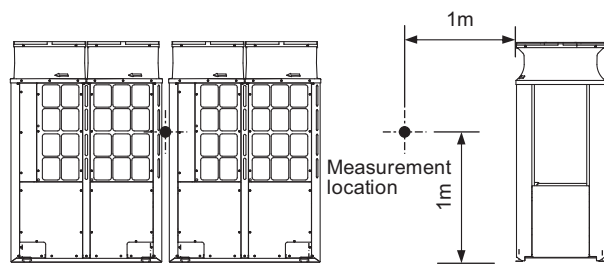
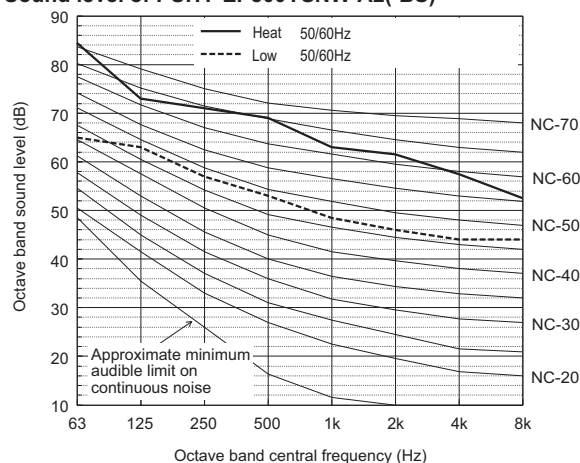
Sound level of PUHY-EP600YSNW-A2(-BS)



		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	50/60Hz	78.5	72.0	69.0	66.0	61.0	57.0	53.5	50.5	67.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	63.0	60.5	54.5	52.0	46.5	43.0	41.5	44.0	54.0

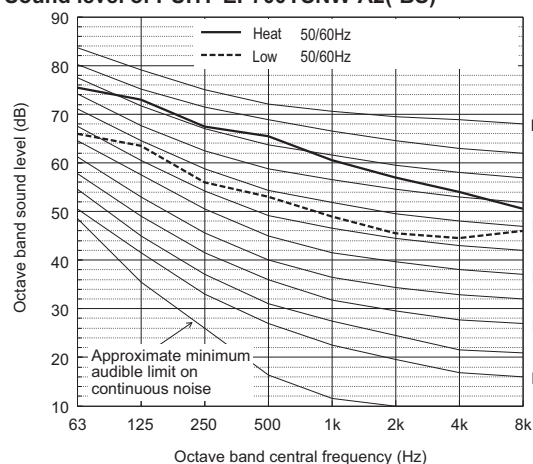
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required. The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.

Measurement condition
PUHY-EP700, 750, 800, 850, 900YSNW-A2(-BS)

Sound level of PUHY-EP800YSNW-A2(-BS)


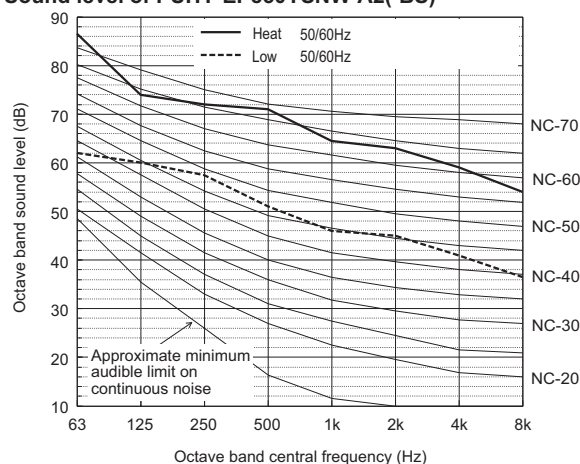
		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	50/60Hz	84.5	73.0	71.0	69.0	63.0	61.5	57.5	52.5	70.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	65.0	63.0	57.0	53.0	48.5	46.0	44.0	44.0	56.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP700YSNW-A2(-BS)


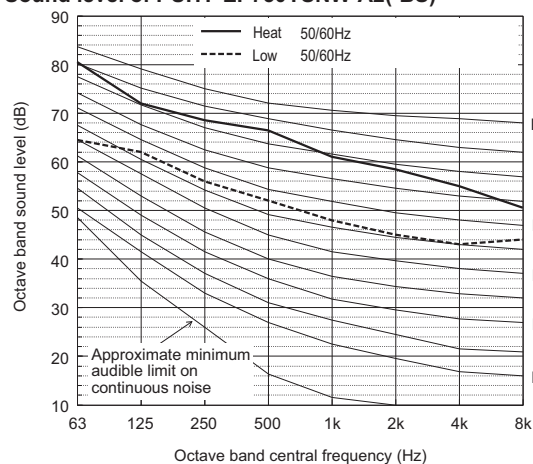
		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	50/60Hz	75.5	73.0	67.5	65.5	60.5	57.0	54.0	50.5	67.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	66.0	63.5	56.0	53.0	49.0	45.5	44.5	46.0	56.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP850YSNW-A2(-BS)


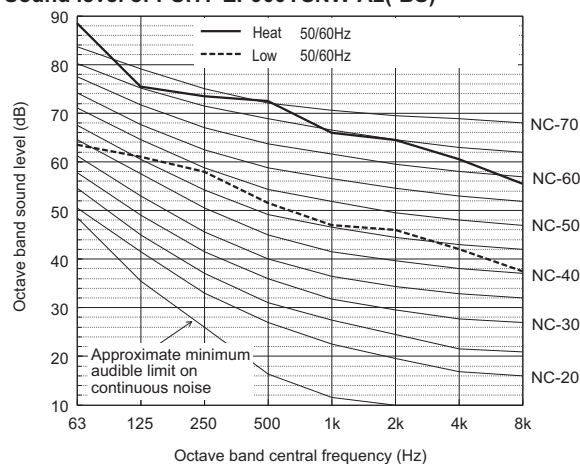
		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	50/60Hz	86.5	74.0	72.0	71.0	64.5	63.0	59.0	54.0	72.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	62.0	60.0	57.5	51.0	46.0	45.0	41.0	36.5	54.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP750YSNW-A2(-BS)


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	50/60Hz	80.5	72.0	68.5	66.5	61.0	58.5	55.0	50.5	68.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	64.5	62.0	56.0	52.0	48.0	45.0	43.0	44.0	55.0

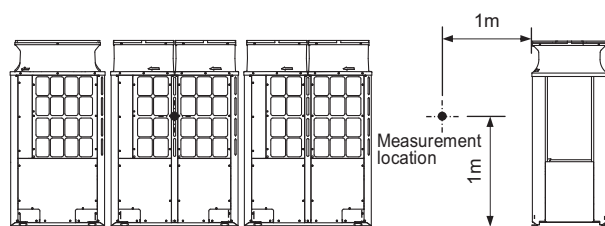
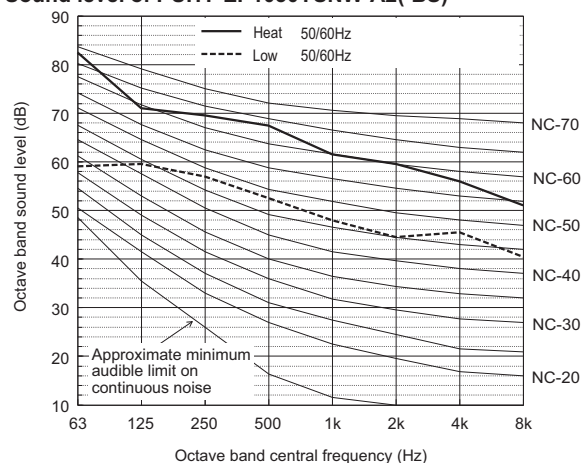
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP900YSNW-A2(-BS)


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	50/60Hz	88.5	75.5	73.5	72.5	66.0	64.5	60.5	55.5	73.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	63.5	61.0	58.0	51.5	47.0	46.0	42.0	37.5	55.0

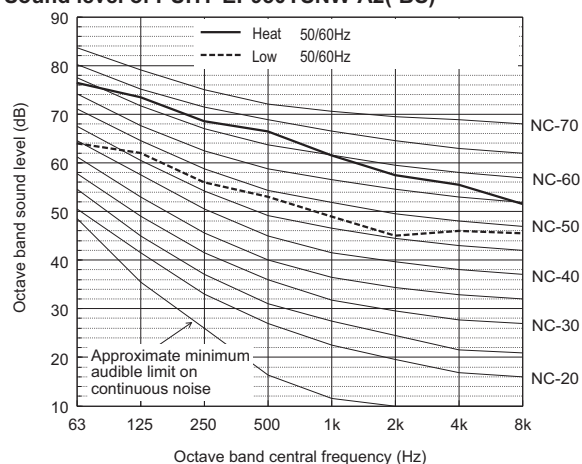
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.
- The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.

Measurement condition
PUHY-EP950, 1000, 1050YSNW-A2(-BS)

Sound level of PUHY-EP1050YSNW-A2(-BS)


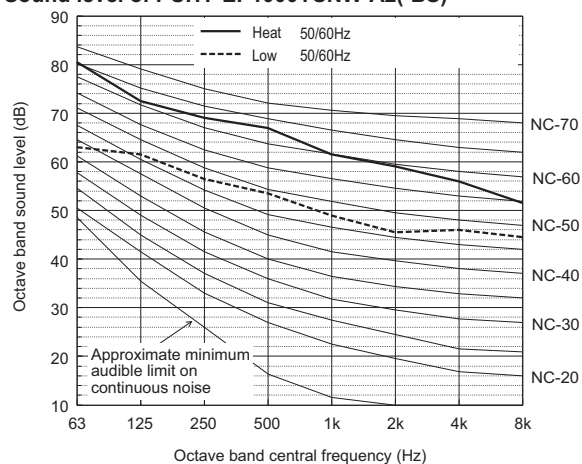
		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	50/60Hz	82.5	71.0	69.5	67.5	61.5	59.5	56.0	51.0	69.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	59.0	59.5	57.0	52.5	48.0	44.5	45.5	40.5	55.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP950YSNW-A2(-BS)


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	50/60Hz	76.5	73.5	68.5	66.5	61.5	57.5	55.5	51.5	68.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	64.0	62.0	56.0	53.0	49.0	45.0	46.0	45.5	56.0

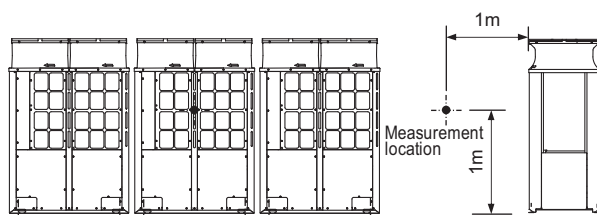
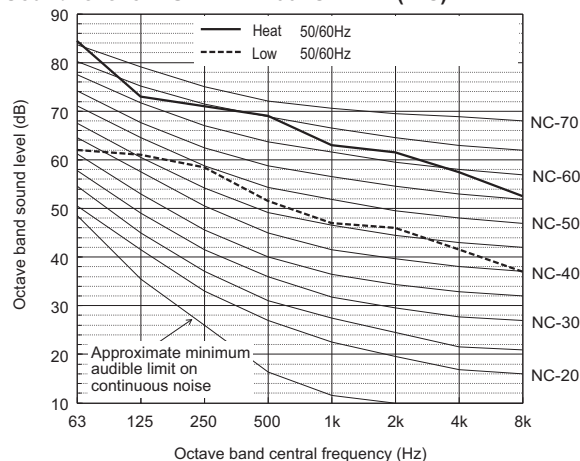
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP1000YSNW-A2(-BS)


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	50/60Hz	80.5	72.5	69.0	67.0	61.5	59.0	56.0	51.5	68.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	63.0	61.5	56.5	53.5	49.0	45.5	46.0	44.5	56.0

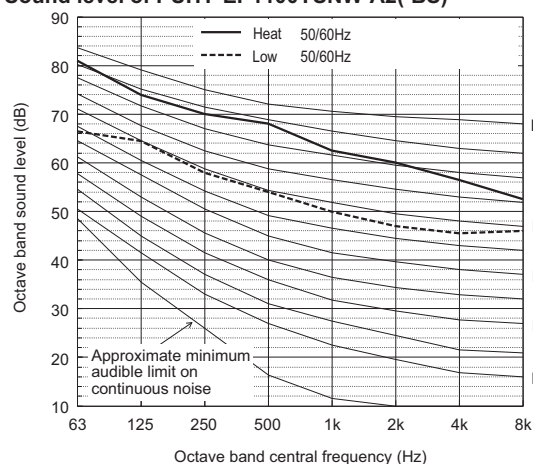
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.
- The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.

Measurement condition
PUHY-EP1100, 1150, 1200, 1250, 1300, 1350YSNW-A2(-BS)

Sound level of PUHY-EP1200YSNW-A2(-BS)


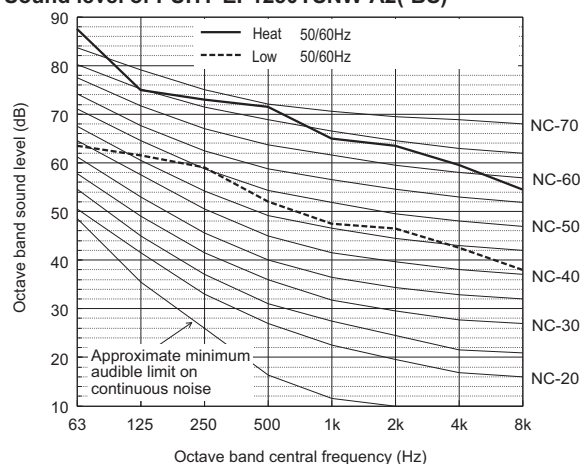
		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	50/60Hz	84.5	73.0	71.0	69.0	63.0	61.5	57.5	52.5	70.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	62.0	61.0	58.5	51.5	47.0	46.0	41.5	37.0	55.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP1100YSNW-A2(-BS)


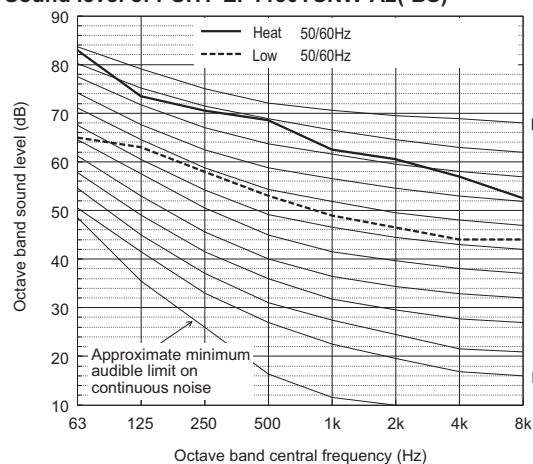
		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	50/60Hz	81.0	74.0	70.0	68.0	62.5	60.0	56.5	52.5	69.5
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	66.5	64.5	58.0	54.0	50.0	47.0	45.5	46.0	57.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP1250YSNW-A2(-BS)


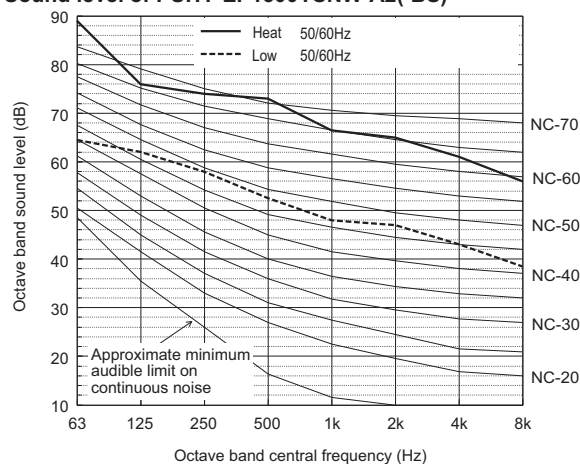
		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	50/60Hz	87.5	75.0	73.0	71.5	65.0	63.5	59.5	54.5	73.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	63.5	61.5	59.0	52.0	47.5	46.5	42.5	38.0	55.5

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP1150YSNW-A2(-BS)


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	50/60Hz	83.0	73.5	70.5	68.5	62.5	60.5	57.0	52.5	70.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	65.0	63.0	58.0	53.0	49.0	46.5	44.0	44.0	56.5

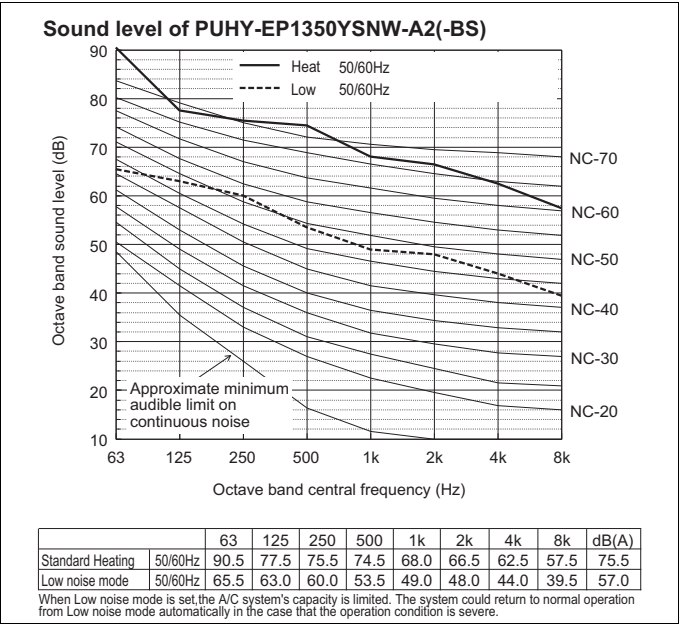
When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

Sound level of PUHY-EP1300YSNW-A2(-BS)


		63	125	250	500	1k	2k	4k	8k	dB(A)
Standard Heating	50/60Hz	89.0	76.0	74.0	73.0	66.5	65.0	61.0	56.0	74.0
Low noise mode	50/60Hz	64.5	62.0	58.0	52.5	48.0	47.0	43.0	38.5	56.0

When Low noise mode is set, the A/C system's capacity is limited. The system could return to normal operation from Low noise mode automatically in the case that the operation condition is severe.

- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.
- The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.



- Depending on the operation conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes when operating normally. Please consider to avoid location where quietness is required.
The sound pressure level measured by the conventional method in JIS for reference purpose.

[PUHY-EP200-500YNW, PUHY-EP400-1350YSNW]

Measurement condition

Measurement frequency: 1 Hz-80 Hz

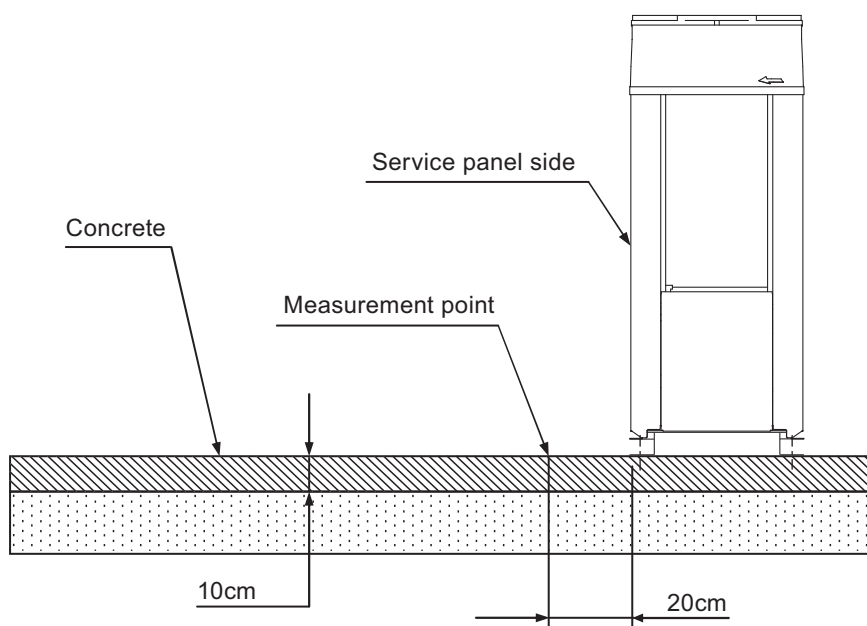
Measurement point: Ground surface 20 cm away from the unit leg

Installation condition: Direct installation on the concrete floor

Power source: 3-phase 4-wire 380-400-415 V 50/60 Hz

Operation condition: JIS condition (cooling, heating)

Measurement device: Vibration level meter for vibration pollution VM-1220C (JIS-compliant product)

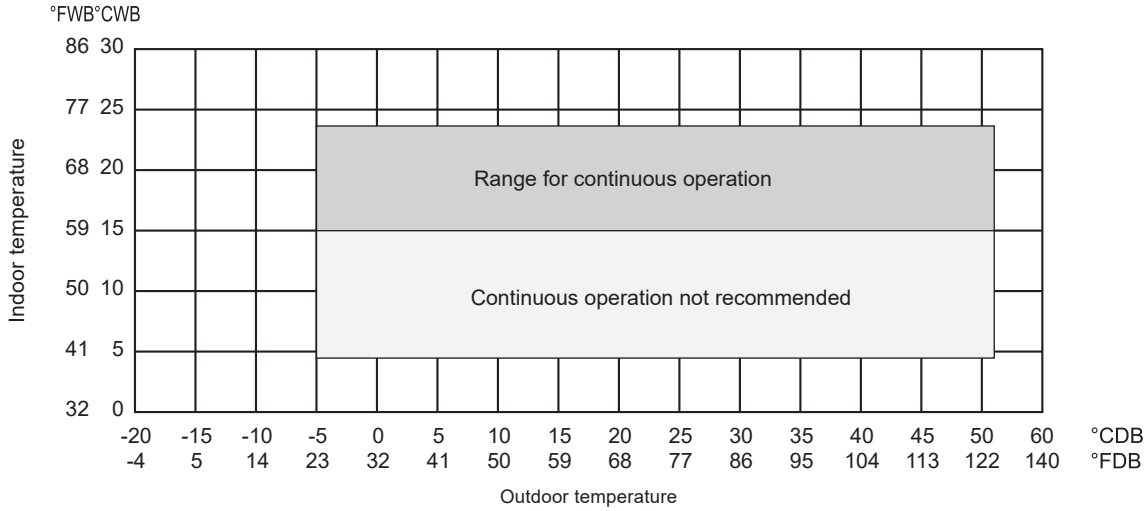


Vibration level

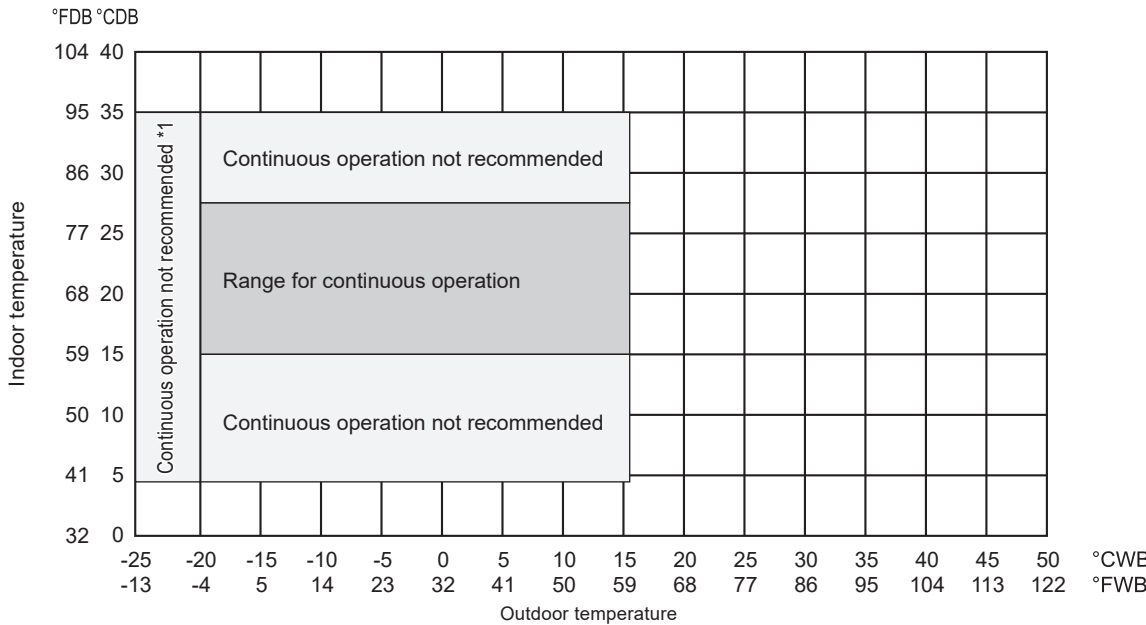
Model	Vibration level (dB)
PUHY-EP200YNW-A2 (-BS)	45
PUHY-EP250YNW-A2 (-BS)	46
PUHY-EP300YNW-A2 (-BS)	47
PUHY-EP350YNW-A2 (-BS)	47
PUHY-EP400YNW-A2 (-BS)	47
PUHY-EP450YNW-A2 (-BS)	47
PUHY-EP500YNW-A2 (-BS)	48
PUHY-EP400YSNW-A2 (-BS)	48
PUHY-EP450YSNW-A2 (-BS)	48.5
PUHY-EP500YSNW-A2 (-BS)	49
PUHY-EP550YSNW-A2 (-BS)	49.5
PUHY-EP600YSNW-A2 (-BS)	50
PUHY-EP650YSNW-A2 (-BS)	49.5
PUHY-EP700YSNW-A2 (-BS)	50
PUHY-EP750YSNW-A2 (-BS)	50
PUHY-EP800YSNW-A2 (-BS)	50
PUHY-EP850YSNW-A2 (-BS)	50
PUHY-EP900YSNW-A2 (-BS)	50
PUHY-EP950YSNW-A2 (-BS)	51.5
PUHY-EP1000YSNW-A2 (-BS)	51.5
PUHY-EP1050YSNW-A2 (-BS)	51.5
PUHY-EP1100YSNW-A2 (-BS)	52
PUHY-EP1150YSNW-A2 (-BS)	52
PUHY-EP1200YSNW-A2 (-BS)	52
PUHY-EP1250YSNW-A2 (-BS)	52
PUHY-EP1300YSNW-A2 (-BS)	52
PUHY-EP1350YSNW-A2 (-BS)	52

* Vibration level varies depending on the conditions of actual installation site.

• Cooling



• Heating



*1 When applying product below -20°CWB, consult your design engineer for cold climate application best practices, including the use of a backup source for heating.

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

The purpose of this flow chart is to select the indoor and outdoor units. For other purposes, this flow chart is intended only for reference.

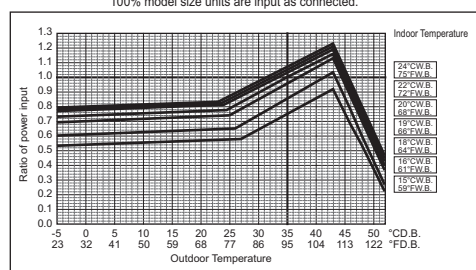
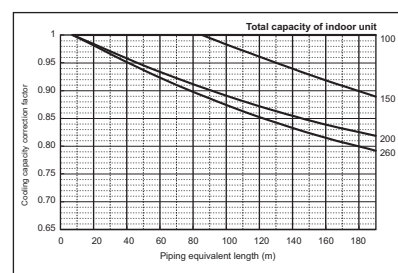
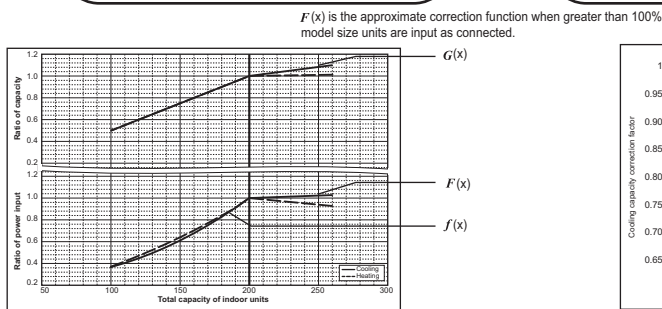
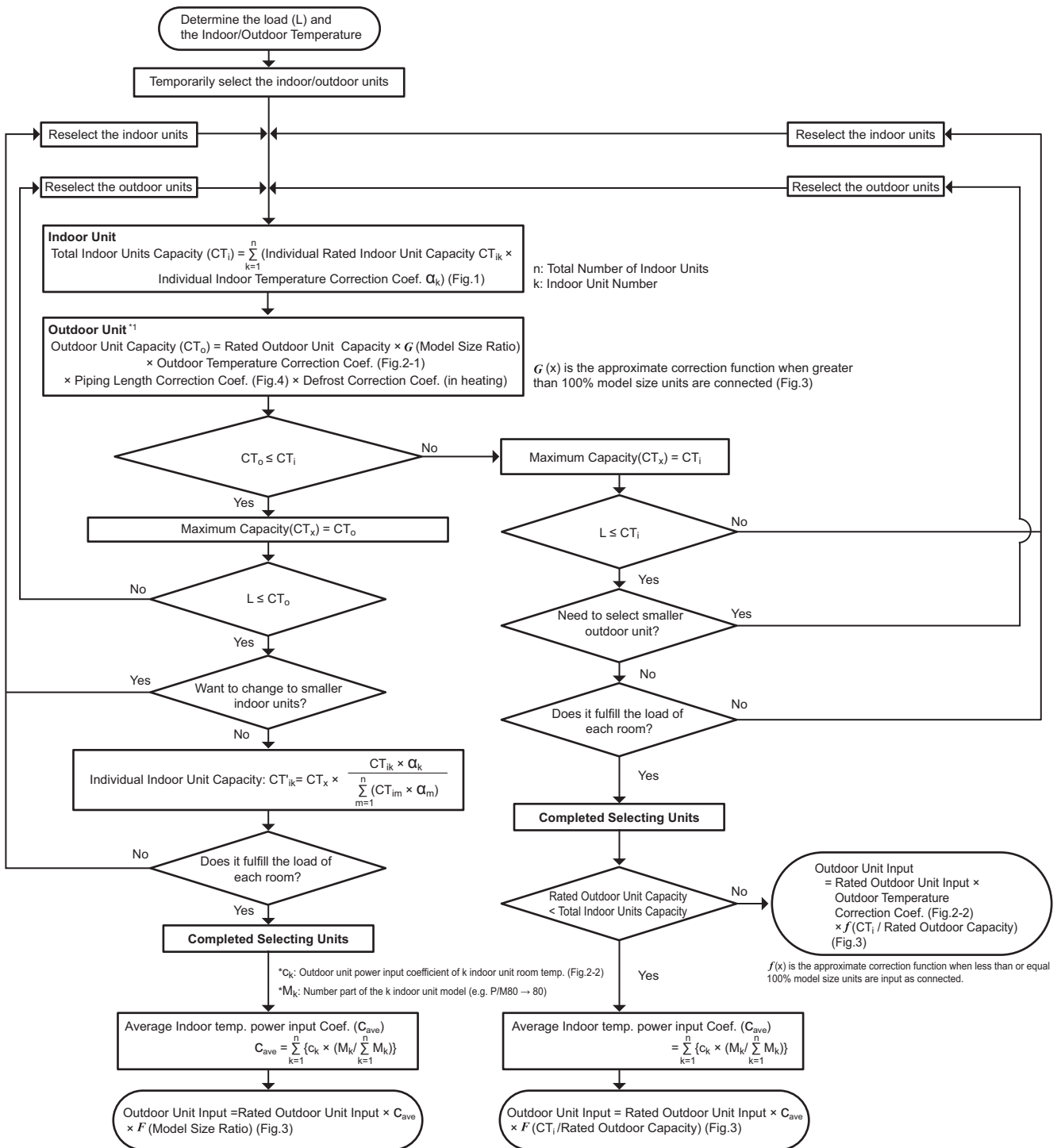


Fig.2-2 Outdoor unit temperature correction (power input)

*1 When the indoor unit sizes from P/M100 to P/M140 or total capacity indoor units from P/M81 to P/M140 are connected to only 1 port on the BC controller in the R2 system, the cooling capacity of the outdoor unit should be multiplied by a correction factor of 0.97.

How to determine the capacity when greater than 100% indoor model size units are connected in total:

The purpose of this flow chart is to select the indoor and outdoor units. For other purposes, this flow chart is intended only for reference.



*1 When the indoor unit sizes from P/M100 to P/M140 or total capacity indoor units from P/M81 to P/M140 are connected to only 1 port on the BC controller in the R2 system, the cooling capacity of the outdoor unit should be multiplied by a correction factor of 0.97.

<Cooling>

Design Condition	
Outdoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	37 °C
Total Cooling Load	19.0 kW
Room1	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	27 °C
Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature	20 °C
Cooling Load	9.0 kW
Room2	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	24 °C
Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature	18 °C
Cooling Load	10.0 kW
<Other>	
Indoor/Outdoor Equivalent Piping Length	50 m

1. Cooling Calculation

(1) Temporary Selection of Indoor Units

Room1	
PLFY-P100	11.2 kW (Rated)
Room2	
PLFY-P100	11.2 kW (Rated)

(2) Total Indoor Units Capacity

$$P100 + P100 = P200$$

(3) Selection of Outdoor Unit

The P200 outdoor unit is selected as total indoor units capacity is P200

$$PUHY-P200 \quad 22.4 \text{ kW}$$

(4) Total Indoor Units Capacity Correction Calculation

Room1	
Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (20°C)	1.03 (Refer to Fig.1)
Room2	
Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (18°C)	0.98 (Refer to Fig.1)

Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi)

$$\begin{aligned} CTi &= \Sigma (\text{Indoor Unit Rating} \times \text{Indoor Design Temperature Correction}) \\ &= 11.2 \times 1.03 + 11.2 \times 0.98 \\ &= 22.5 \text{ kW} \end{aligned}$$

(5) Outdoor Unit Correction Calculation

Outdoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (37°C)	0.99 (Refer to Fig.2)
Piping Length Correction (50 m)	0.95 (Refer to Fig.3)

Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

$$\begin{aligned} CTo &= \text{Outdoor Rating} \times \text{Outdoor Design Temperature Correction} \times \text{Piping Length Correction} \\ &= 22.4 \times 0.99 \times 0.95 \\ &= 21.0 \text{ kW} \end{aligned}$$

(6) Determination of Maximum System Capacity (CTx)

Comparison of Capacity between Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) and Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

$$CTi = 22.5 > CTo = 21.0, \text{ thus, select } CTo.$$

$$CTx = CTo = 21.0 \text{ kW}$$

(7) Comparison with Essential Load

Against the essential load 19.0kW, the maximum system capacity is 21.0kW: Proper outdoor units have been selected.

(8) Calculation of Maximum Indoor Unit Capacity of Each Room

CTx = CTo, thus, calculate by the calculation below

Room1

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Maximum Capacity} \times \text{Room1 Capacity after the Temperature Correction} / (\text{Room1,2 Total Capacity after the Temperature Correction}) \\ &= 21.0 \times (11.2 \times 1.03) / (11.2 \times 1.03 + 11.2 \times 0.98) \\ &= 10.8 \text{ kW} \quad \text{OK: fulfills the load 9.0kW} \end{aligned}$$

Room2

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Maximum Capacity} \times \text{Room2 Capacity after the Temperature Correction} / (\text{Room1,2 Total Capacity after the Temperature Correction}) \\ &= 21.0 \times (11.2 \times 0.98) / (11.2 \times 1.03 + 11.2 \times 0.98) \\ &= 10.2 \text{ kW} \quad \text{OK: fulfills the load 10.0kW} \end{aligned}$$

Go on to the heating trial calculation since the selected units fulfill the cooling loads of Room 1, 2.

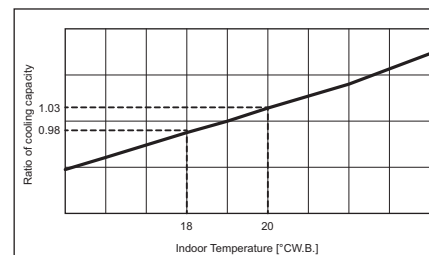


Fig.1 Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit only

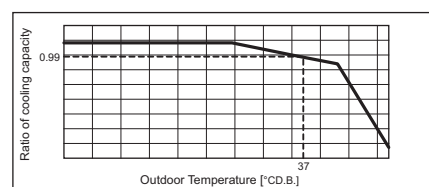


Fig.2 Outdoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct outdoor unit only

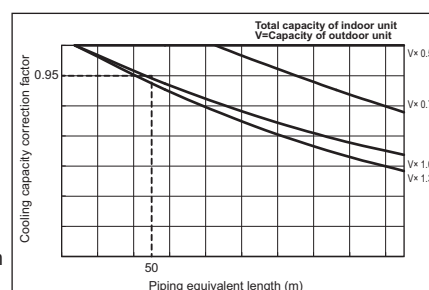


Fig.3 Correction of refrigerant piping length

<Heating>

Design Condition	
Outdoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature	-3 °C
Total Heating Load	18.5 kW
Room1	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	25 °C
Heating Load	9.5 kW
Room2	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature	25 °C
Heating Load	9.0 kW
<Other>	
Indoor/Outdoor Equivalent Piping Length	50 m

2. Heating Calculation

(1) Temporary Selection of Indoor Units

Room1	
PLFY-P100	12.5 kW (Rated)
Room2	
PLFY-P100	12.5 kW (Rated)

(2) Total Indoor Units Capacity

$$P100 + P100 = P200$$

(3) Selection of Outdoor Unit

The P200 outdoor unit is selected as total indoor units capacity is P200

PUHY-P200	25.0 kW
-----------	---------

(4) Total Indoor Units Capacity Correction Calculation

Room1	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (25°C)	0.80 (Refer to Fig.4)
Room2	
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (25°C)	0.80 (Refer to Fig.4)

Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi)

$$\begin{aligned}
 CTi &= \Sigma (\text{Indoor Unit Rating} \times \text{Indoor Design Temperature Correction}) \\
 &= 12.5 \times 0.80 + 12.5 \times 0.80 \\
 &= 20.0 \text{ kW}
 \end{aligned}$$

(5) Outdoor Unit Correction Calculation

Outdoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (-3°C)	0.98 (Refer to Fig.5)
Piping Length Correction (50 m)	0.97 (Refer to Fig.6)
Defrost Correction	0.89 (Refer to Tbl.1)

Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

$$\begin{aligned}
 CTo &= \text{Outdoor Unit Rating} \times \text{Outdoor Design Temperature Correction} \times \text{Piping Length Correction} \times \text{Defrost Correction} \\
 &= 25.0 \times 0.98 \times 0.97 \times 0.89 \\
 &= 21.1 \text{ kW}
 \end{aligned}$$

(6) Determination of Maximum System Capacity (CTx)

Comparison of Capacity between Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) and Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

$$CTi = 20.0 < CTo = 21.1, \text{ thus, select } CTi.$$

$$CTx = CTi = 20.0 \text{ kW}$$

(7) Comparison with Essential Load

Against the essential load 18.5kW, the maximum system capacity is 20.0kW: Proper outdoor units have been selected.

(8) Calculation of Maximum Indoor Unit Capacity of Each Room

CTx = CTi, thus, calculate by the calculation below

Room1	
Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction	
= 12.5 × 0.80	
= 10.0 kW	OK: fulfills the load 9.5kW

Room2	
Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction	
= 12.5 × 0.80	
= 10.0 kW	OK: fulfills the load 9.0kW

Completed selecting units since the selected units fulfill the heating loads of Room 1, 2.

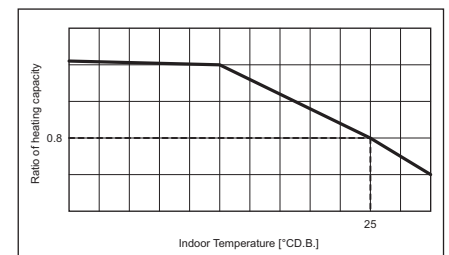


Fig.4 Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit only

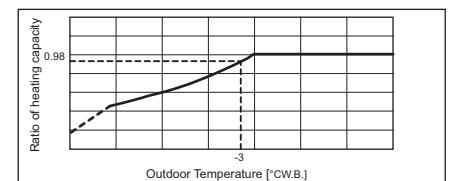


Fig.5 Outdoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct outdoor unit only

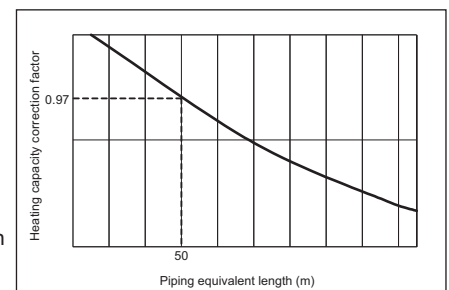


Fig.6 Correction of refrigerant piping length

Tbl.1 Table of correction factor at frost and defrost

Outdoor inlet air temp. °CWB	6	4	2	1	0	-2	-4	-6	-8	-10	-20
Outdoor inlet air temp. °FWB	43	39	36	34	32	28	25	21	18	14	-4
PUHY-P200	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.825	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-P250	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.825	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-P300	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-P350	1.00	0.93	0.85	0.83	0.84	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-P400	1.00	0.93	0.85	0.83	0.84	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

3. Power input of outdoor unit
<Cooling>

(1) Rated power input of outdoor unit	5.19 kW
(2) Calculation of the average indoor temperature power input coefficient	
Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 1 (Outdoor temp. 37 °CD.B., Indoor temp. 20 °CW.B.)	1.07
Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 2 (Outdoor temp. 37 °CD.B., Indoor temp. 18 °CW.B.)	1.00
Average indoor temp. power input coefficient $(C_{ave}) = \sum_{k=1}^n \{c_k \times (M_k / \sum_{k=1}^n M_k)\}$	
n: Total number of the indoor units	
k: Number of the indoor unit	
c _k : Outdoor unit power input coefficient of k indoor unit room temp.	
M _k : Number part of the k indoor unit model (e.g. P80 → 80)	
= 1.07 × 100/(100 + 100) + 1 × 100/(100 + 100)	
= 1.04	
(3) No need to consider Coefficient of the partial load f(CTi/CTo)	-
(4) Outdoor power input (Plo)	
Maximum System Capacity (CTx) = Total Outdoor unit Capacity (CTo), so use the following formula	
Plo = Outdoor unit Cooling Rated Power Input × Correction Coefficient of Indoor temperature	
= 5.19 × 1.04	
= 5.4 kW	

<Heating>

(1) Rated power input of outdoor unit 5.73 kW

(2) Calculation of the average indoor temperature power input coefficient

Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 1 (Outdoor temp. -3 °CW.B., Indoor temp. 25 °CD.B.)
1.08
Coefficient of the outdoor unit for indoor unit 2 (Outdoor temp. -3 °CW.B., Indoor temp. 25 °CD.B.)
1.08

Average indoor temp. power input coefficient $(C_{ave}) = \sum_{k=1}^n \{c_k \times (M_k / \sum_{k=1}^n M_k)\}$

n: Total number of the indoor units
k: Number of the indoor unit
c_k: Outdoor unit power input coefficient of k indoor unit room temp.
M_k: Number part of the k indoor unit model (e.g. P80 → 80)

= 1.08 × 100/(100 + 100) + 1.08 × 100/(100 + 100)
= 1.08

(3) Coefficient of the partial load $f'(CTi/CTo)$ 0.91

(4) Outdoor power input (P_{lo})

Maximum System Capacity (CT_x) = Total Indoor unit Capacity (CT_i), so use the following formula
P_{lo} = Outdoor unit Heating Rated Power Input × Correction Coefficient of Indoor temperature × $f'(CTi/CTo)$
= 5.73 × 1.08 × 0.91
= 5.65 kW

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

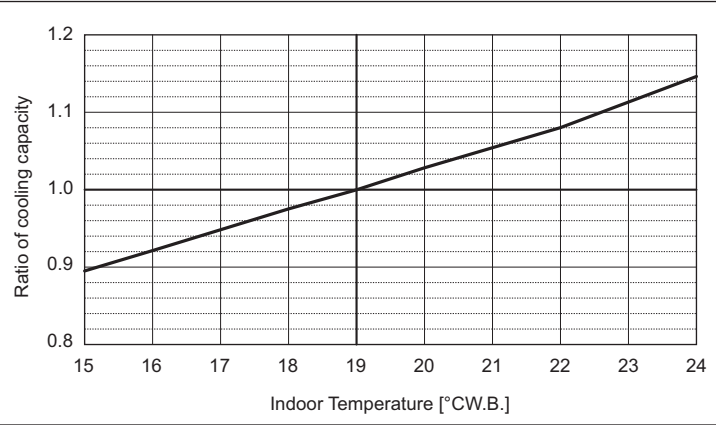
8-2. Correction by temperature

CITY MULTI could have varied capacity at different designing temperature. Using the nominal cooling/heating capacity value and the ratio below, the capacity can be observed at various temperature.

PUHY-		EP200YNW-A2	EP250YNW-A2
Cooling Capacity	kW	22.4	28.0
	BTU/h	76,400	95,500
Input	kW	5.51	8.21

Indoor unit temperature correction

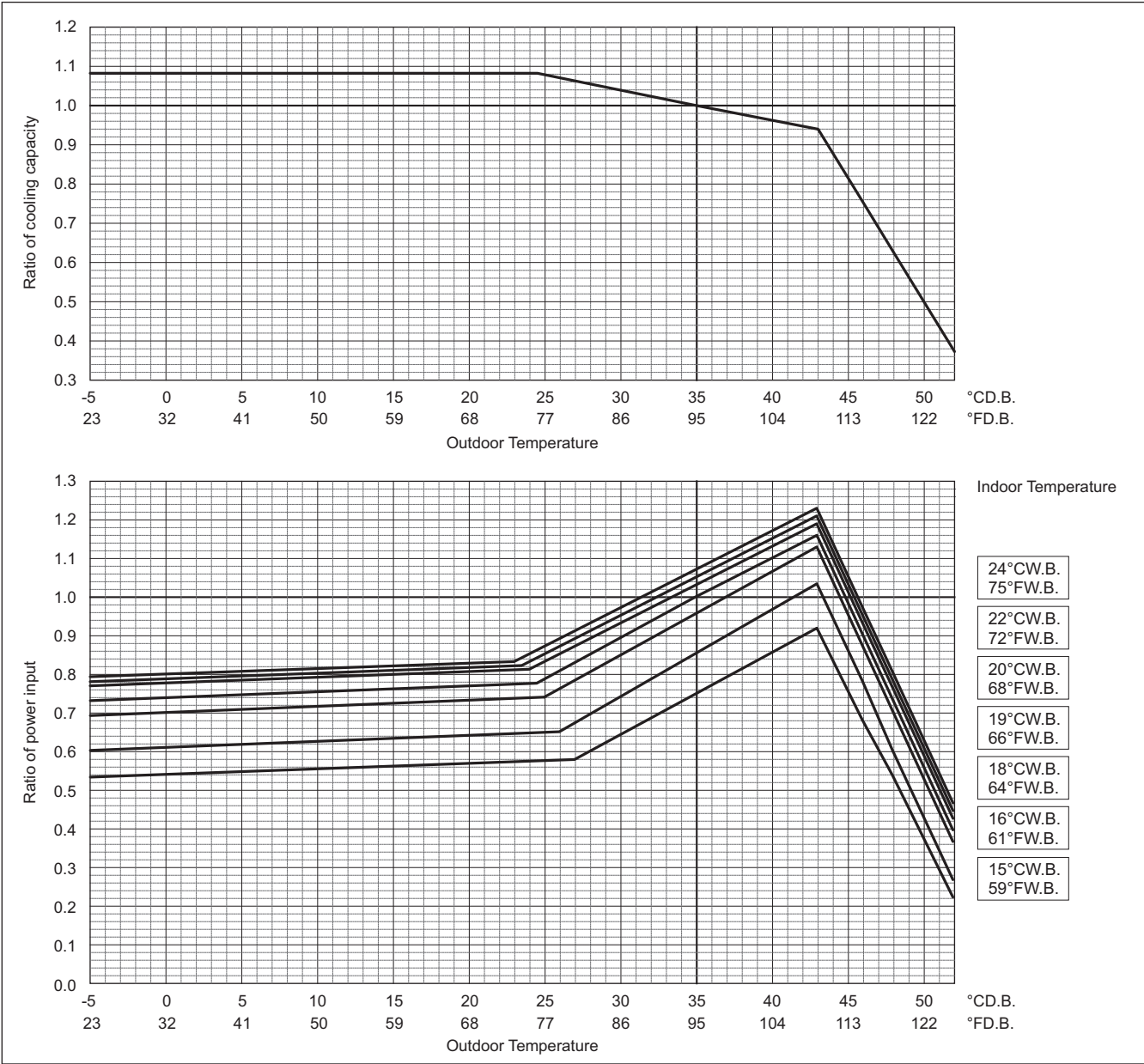
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

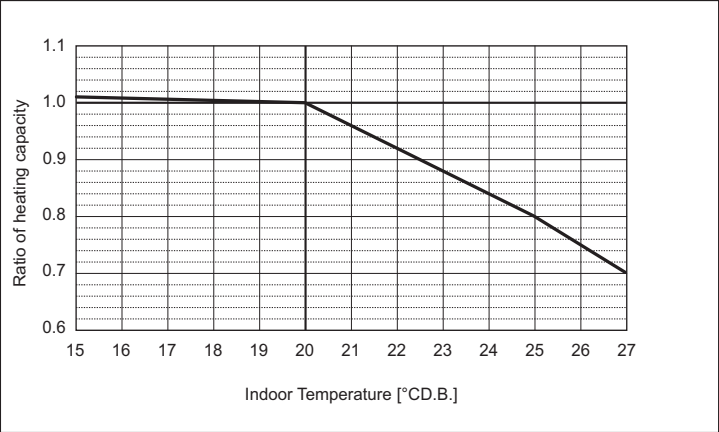
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-		EP200YNW-A2	EP250YNW-A2
Heating Capacity	kW	25.0	31.5
	BTU/h	85,300	107,500
Input	kW	5.93	8.13

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

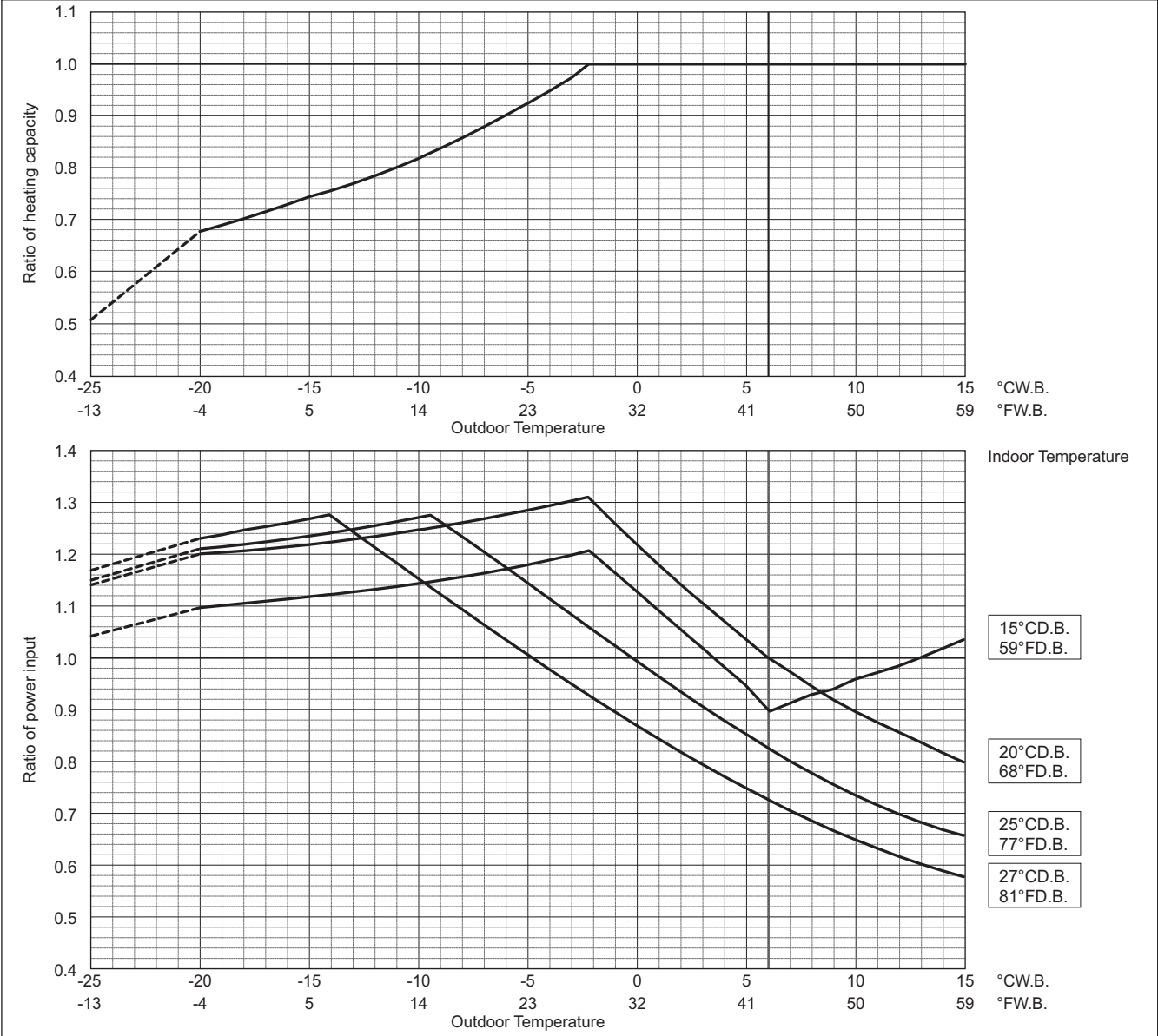


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



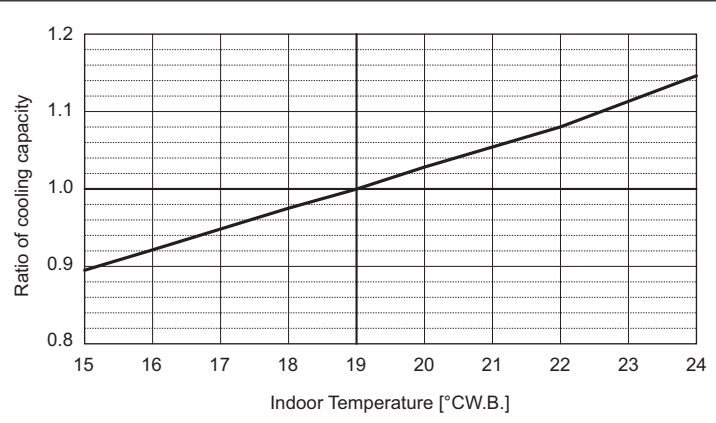
Values in the heating temperature correction diagram in the range below -20°C (-4°F) are reference values and not guaranteed values. Do not use these reference values for selecting outdoor unit models.

When applying product below -20°C (-4°F), consult your design engineer for cold climate application best practices, including the use of a backup source for heating.

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

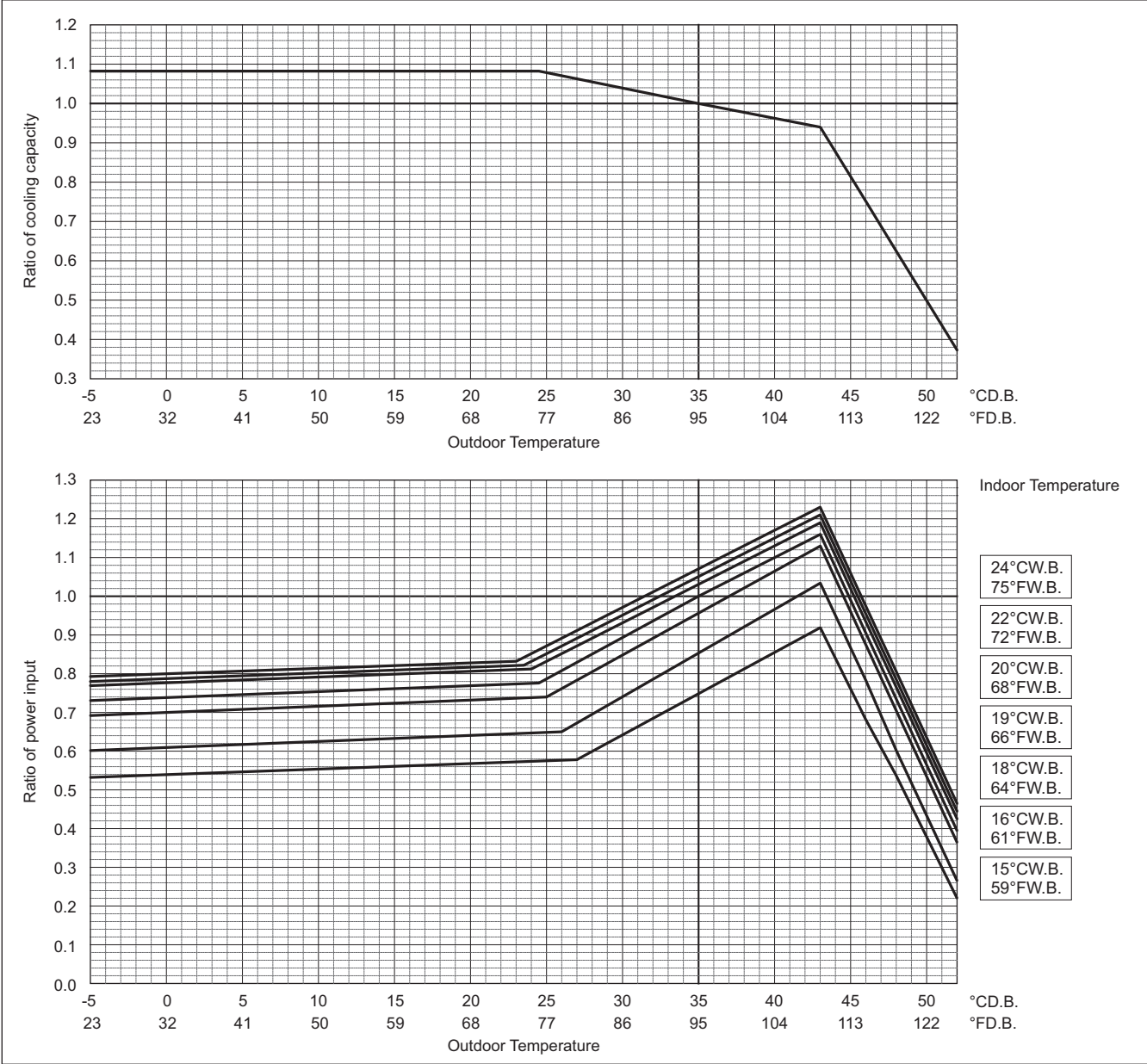
PUHY-		EP300YNW-A2	EP350YNW-A2
Cooling Capacity	kW	33.5	40.0
	BTU/h	114,300	136,500
Input	kW	9.68	12.42

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct outdoor unit only

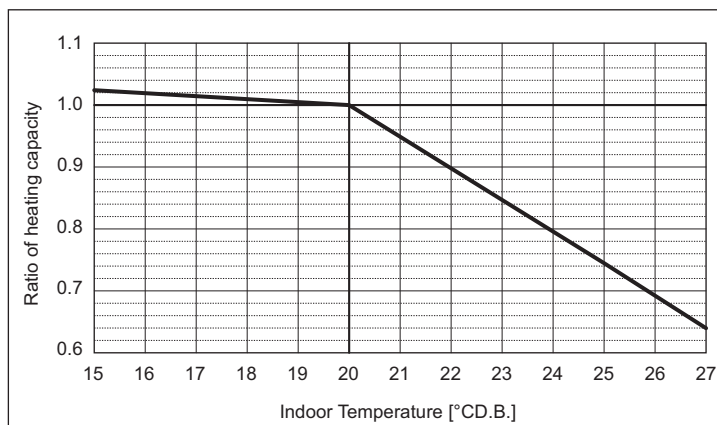
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-		EP300YNW-A2	EP350YNW-A2
Heating Capacity	kW	37.5	45.0
	BTU/h	128,000	153,500
Input	kW	9.84	11.81

Indoor unit temperature correction

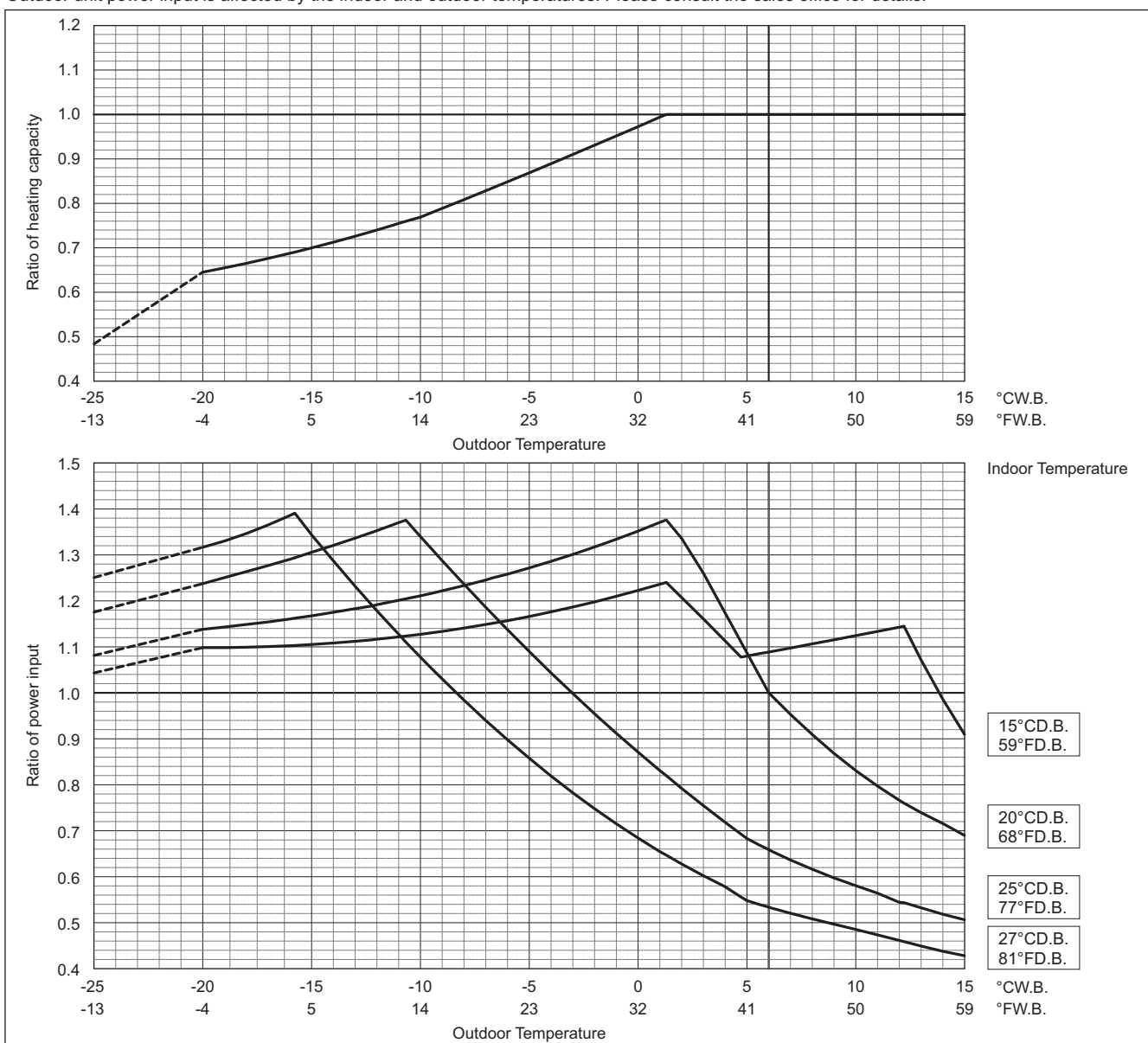
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

**Outdoor unit temperature correction**

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



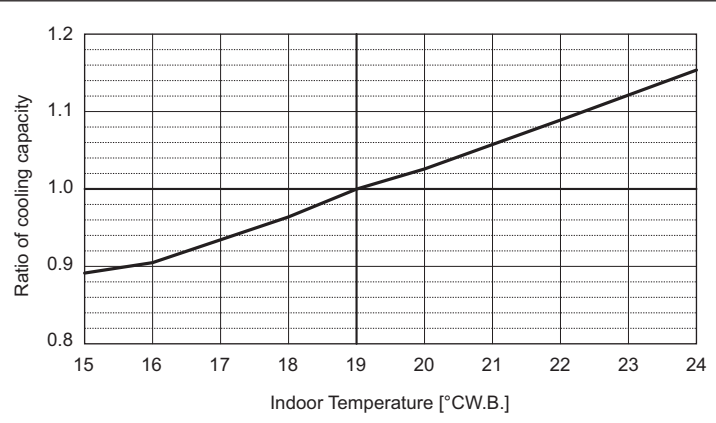
Values in the heating temperature correction diagram in the range below -20°C (-4°F) are reference values and not guaranteed values. Do not use these reference values for selecting outdoor unit models.

When applying product below -20°C (-4°F), consult your design engineer for cold climate application best practices, including the use of a backup source for heating.

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

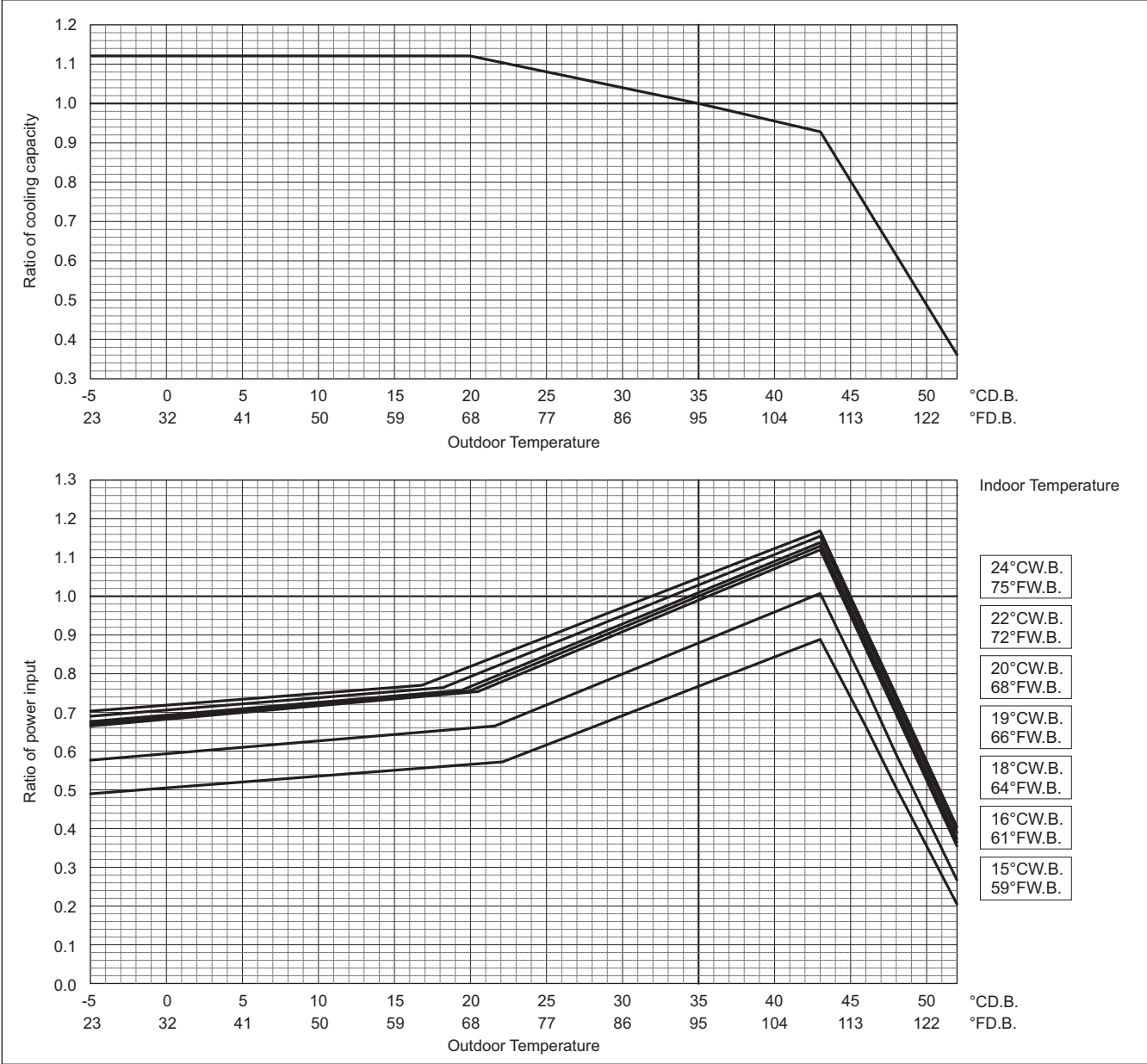
PUHY-		EP400YNW-A2	EP450YNW-A2	EP500YNW-A2
Cooling Capacity	kW	45.0	50.0	56.0
	BTU/h	153,500	170,600	191,100
Input	kW	14.65	17.73	20.51

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct outdoor unit only

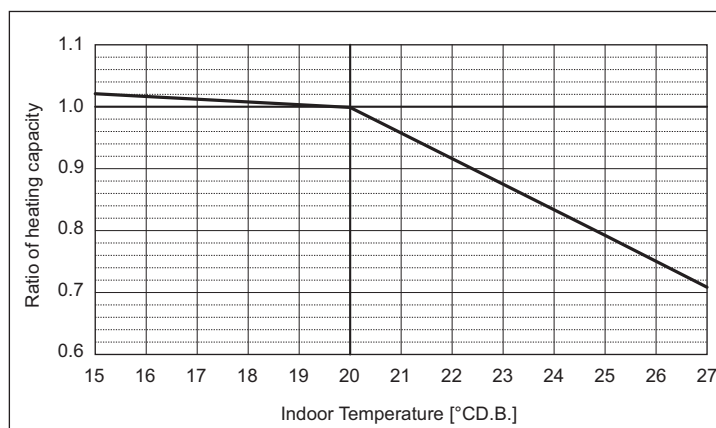
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-		EP400YNW-A2	EP450YNW-A2	EP500YNW-A2
Heating Capacity	kW	50.0	56.0	63.0
	BTU/h	170,600	191,100	215,000
Input	kW	13.85	16.18	17.74

Indoor unit temperature correction

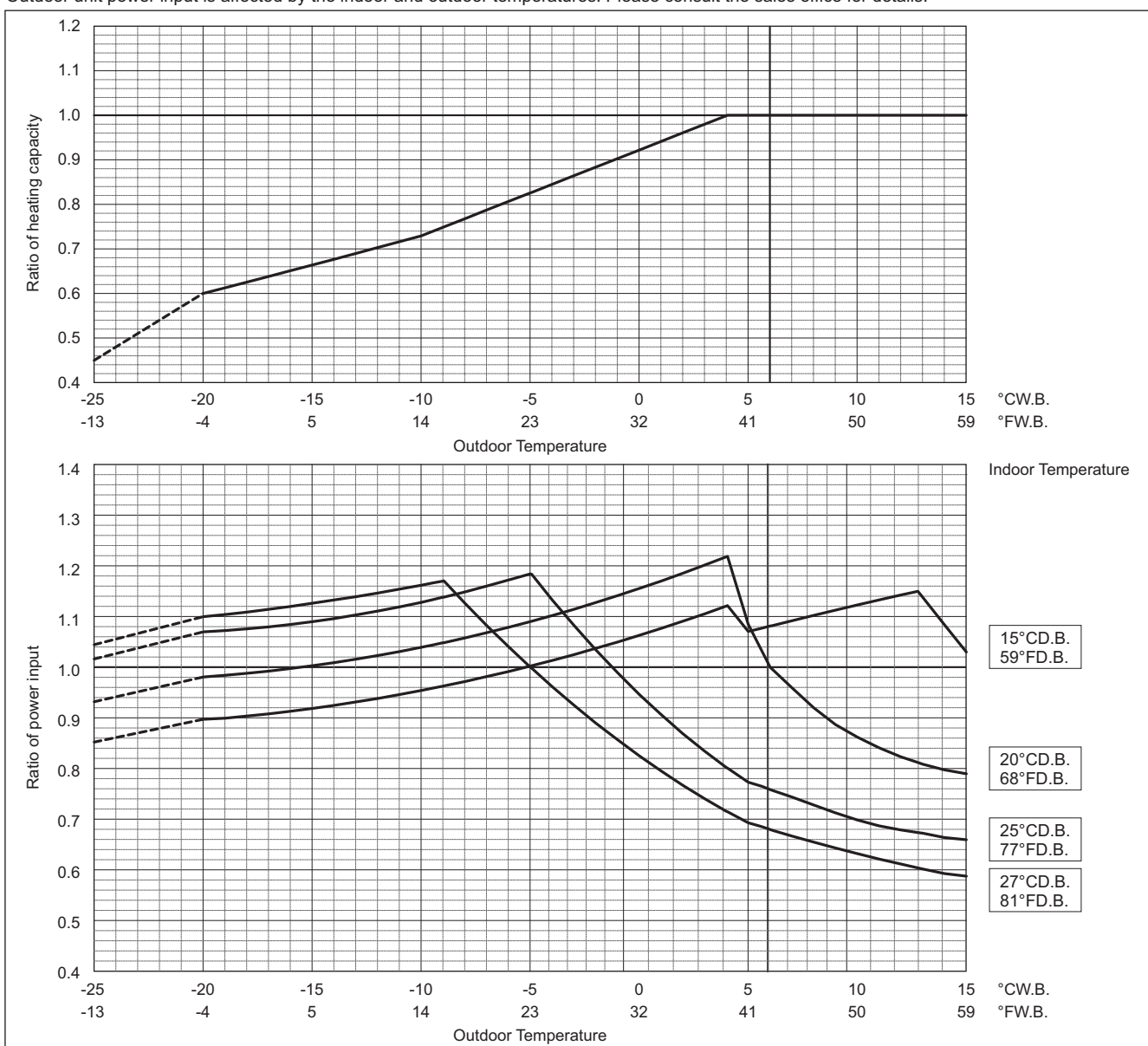
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

**Outdoor unit temperature correction**

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



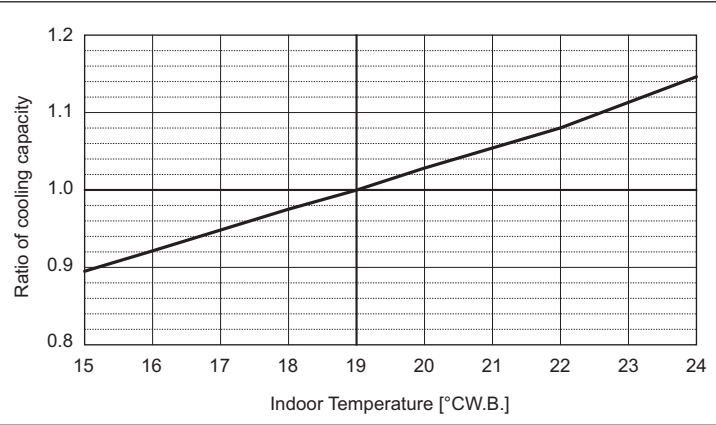
Values in the heating temperature correction diagram in the range below -20°C (-4°F) are reference values and not guaranteed values. Do not use these reference values for selecting outdoor unit models.

When applying product below -20°C (-4°F), consult your design engineer for cold climate application best practices, including the use of a backup source for heating.

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

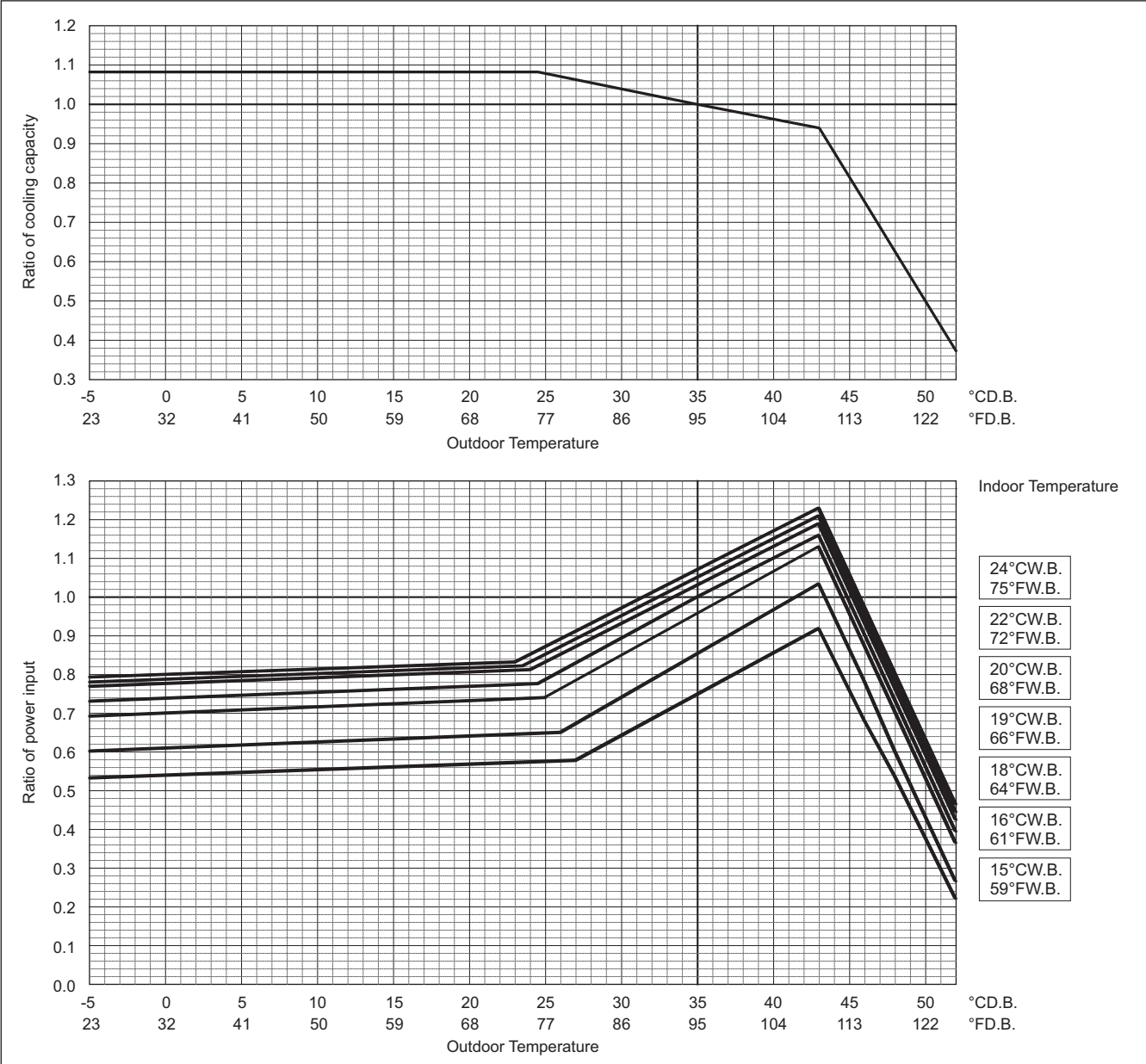
PUHY-		EP400YSNW-A2	EP450YSNW-A2	EP500YSNW-A2
Cooling Capacity	kW	44.8	50.4	56.0
	BTU/h	152,900	172,000	191,100
Input	kW	11.39	14.07	16.96

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

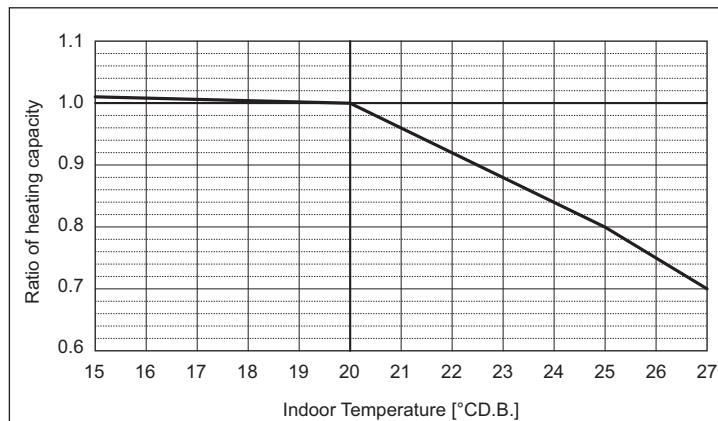
To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-		EP400YSNW-A2	EP450YSNW-A2	EP500YSNW-A2
Heating Capacity	kW	50.0	56.5	63.0
	BTU/h	170,600	192,800	215,000
Input	kW	11.87	14.05	16.27

Indoor unit temperature correction

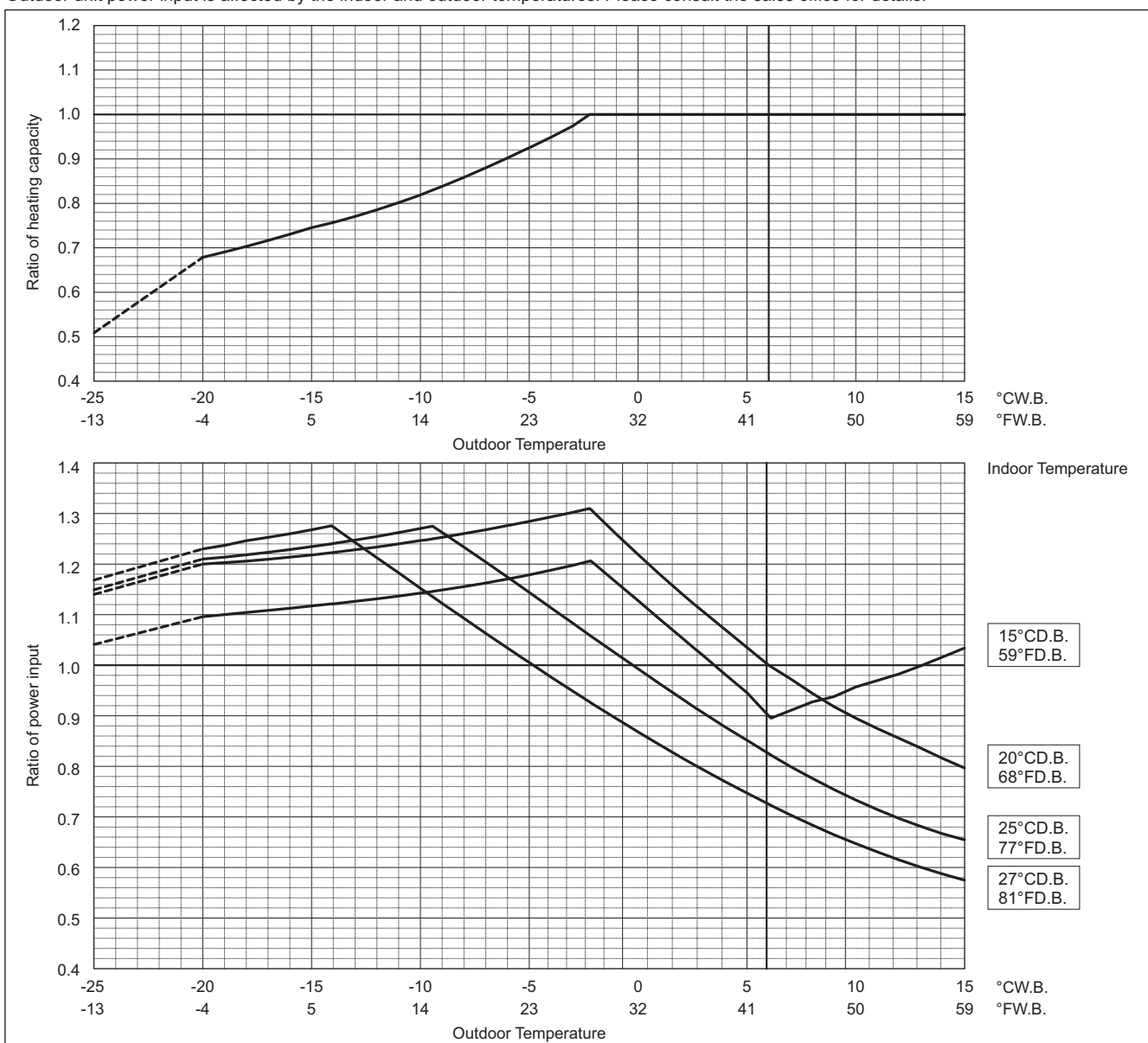
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

**Outdoor unit temperature correction**

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



Values in the heating temperature correction diagram in the range below -20°C (-4°F) are reference values and not guaranteed values. Do not use these reference values for selecting outdoor unit models.

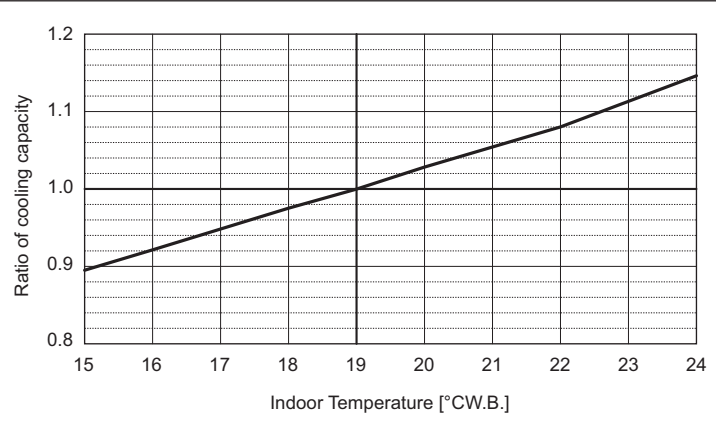
When applying product below -20°C (-4°F), consult your design engineer for cold climate application best practices, including the use of a backup source for heating.

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

PUHY-		EP550YSNW-A2	EP600YSNW-A2	EP650YSNW-A2
Cooling Capacity	kW	61.5	67.0	73.0
	BTU/h	209,800	228,600	249,100
Input	kW	18.46	20.00	23.54

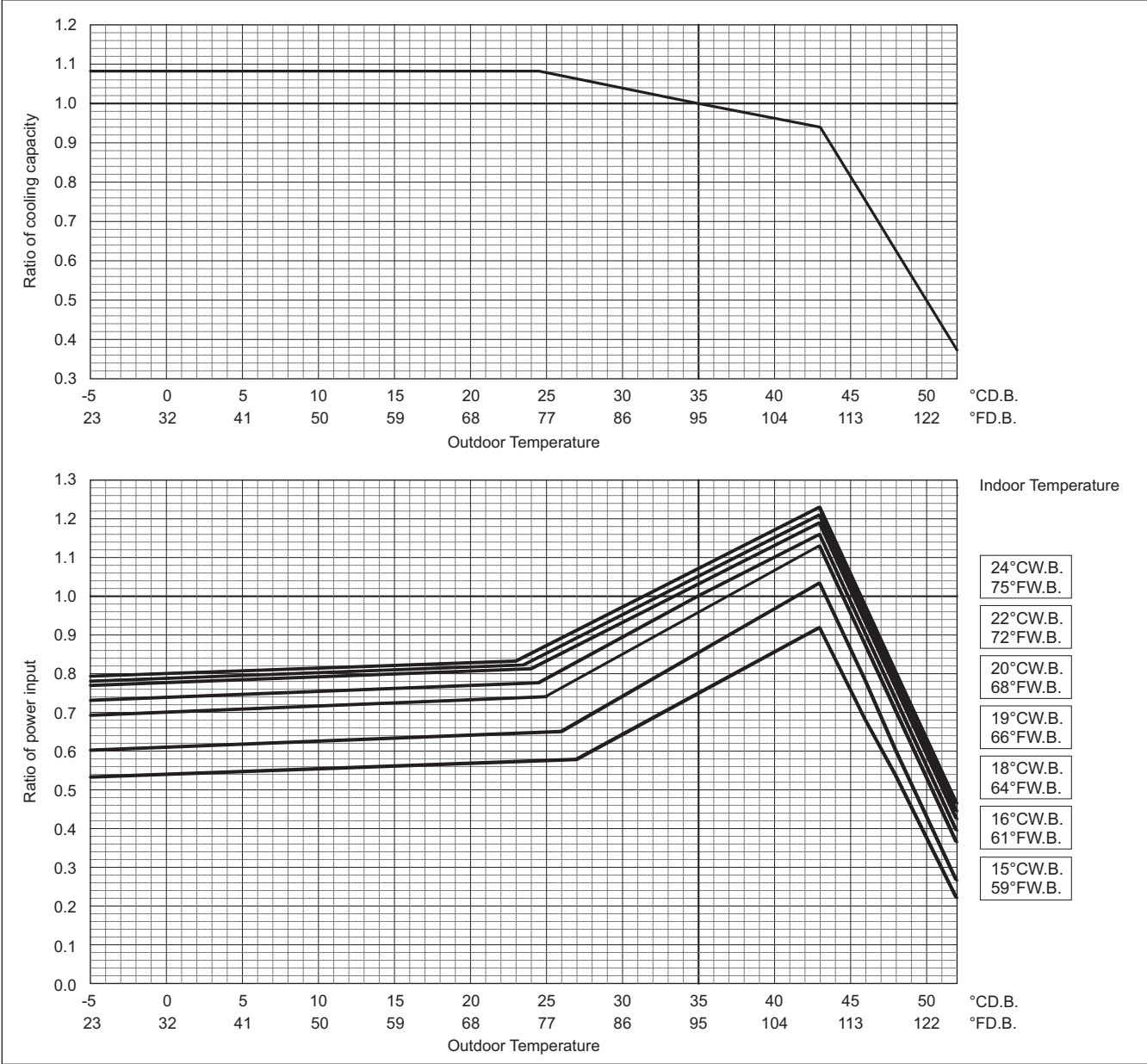
PUHY-		EP700YSNW-A2	EP750YSNW-A2	EP800YSNW-A2
Cooling Capacity	kW	80.0	85.0	90.0
	BTU/h	273,000	290,000	307,100
Input	kW	25.64	27.96	31.03

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

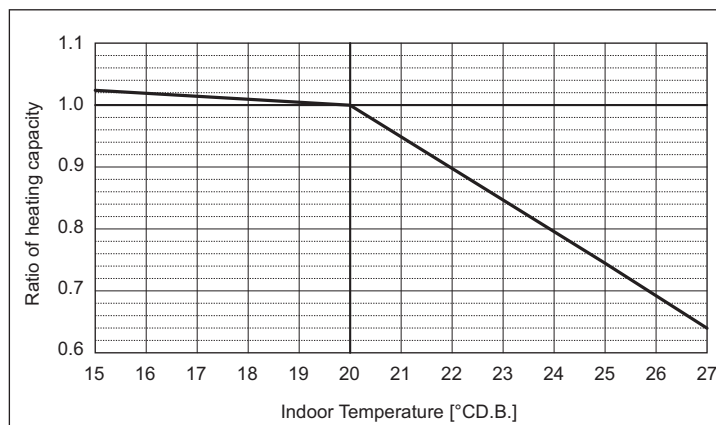


PUHY-		EP550YSNW-A2	EP600YSNW-A2	EP650YSNW-A2
Heating Capacity	kW	69.0	75.0	81.5
	BTU/h	235,400	255,900	278,100
Input	kW	18.01	19.68	21.96

PUHY-		EP700YSNW-A2	EP750YSNW-A2	EP800YSNW-A2
Heating Capacity	kW	90.0	95.0	101.0
	BTU/h	307,100	324,100	344,600
Input	kW	23.62	25.67	27.97

Indoor unit temperature correction

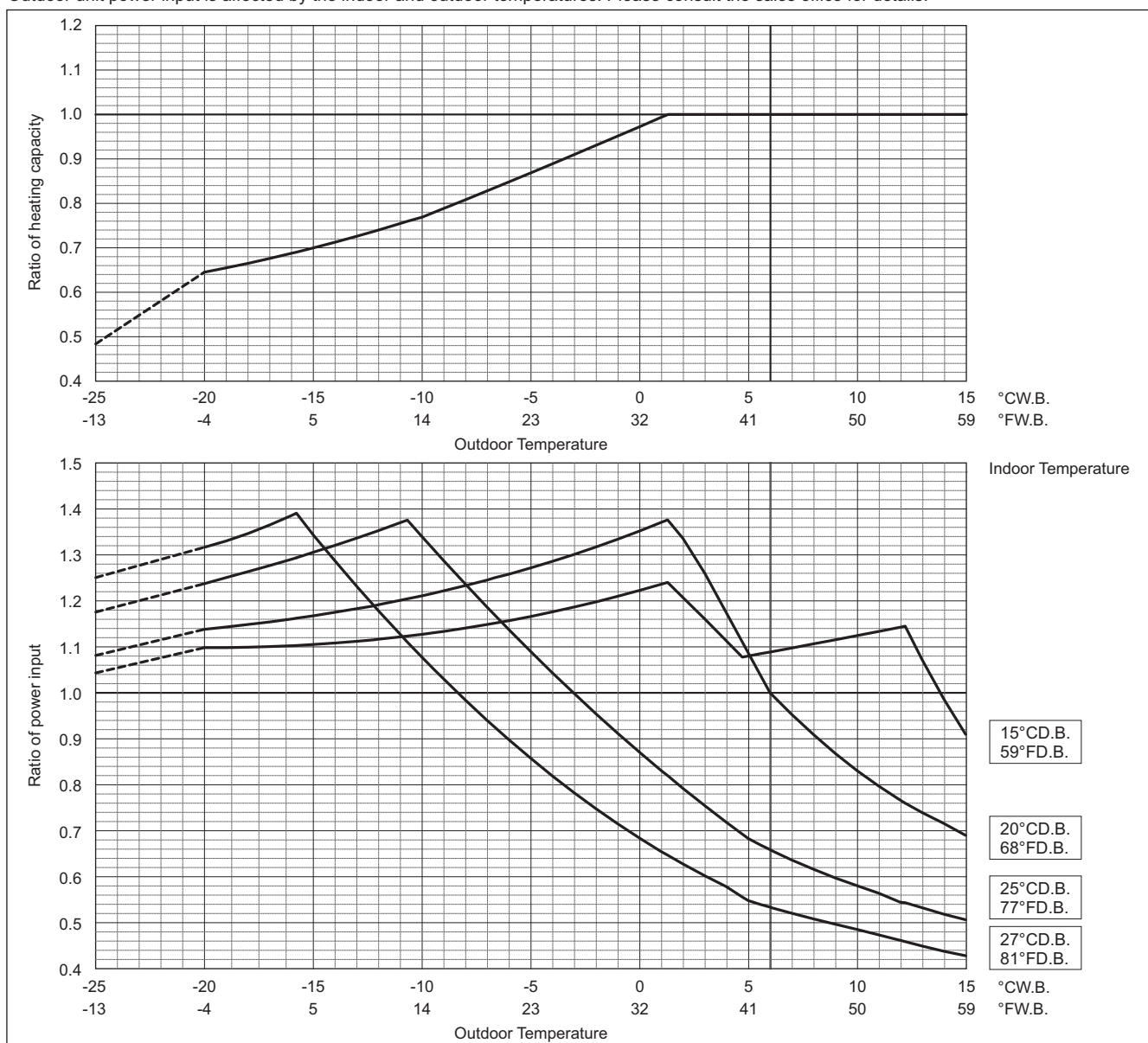
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

**Outdoor unit temperature correction**

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



Values in the heating temperature correction diagram in the range below -20°C (-4°F) are reference values and not guaranteed values. Do not use these reference values for selecting outdoor unit models.

When applying product below -20°C (-4°F), consult your design engineer for cold climate application best practices, including the use of a backup source for heating.

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

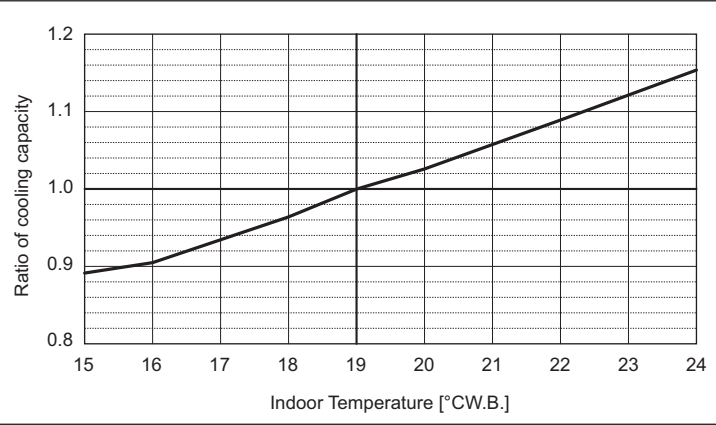
PUHY-		EP850YSNW-A2	EP900YSNW-A2	EP950YSNW-A2
Cooling Capacity	kW	95.0	100.0	108.0
	BTU/h	324,100	341,200	368,500
Input	kW	33.45	36.63	34.06

PUHY-		EP1000YSNW-A2	EP1050YSNW-A2	EP1100YSNW-A2
Cooling Capacity	kW	113.0	118.0	125.0
	BTU/h	385,600	402,600	426,500
Input	kW	36.33	38.68	40.71

PUHY-		EP1150YSNW-A2	EP1200YSNW-A2	EP1250YSNW-A2
Cooling Capacity	kW	130.0	135.0	140.0
	BTU/h	443,600	460,600	477,700
Input	kW	43.04	45.45	48.44

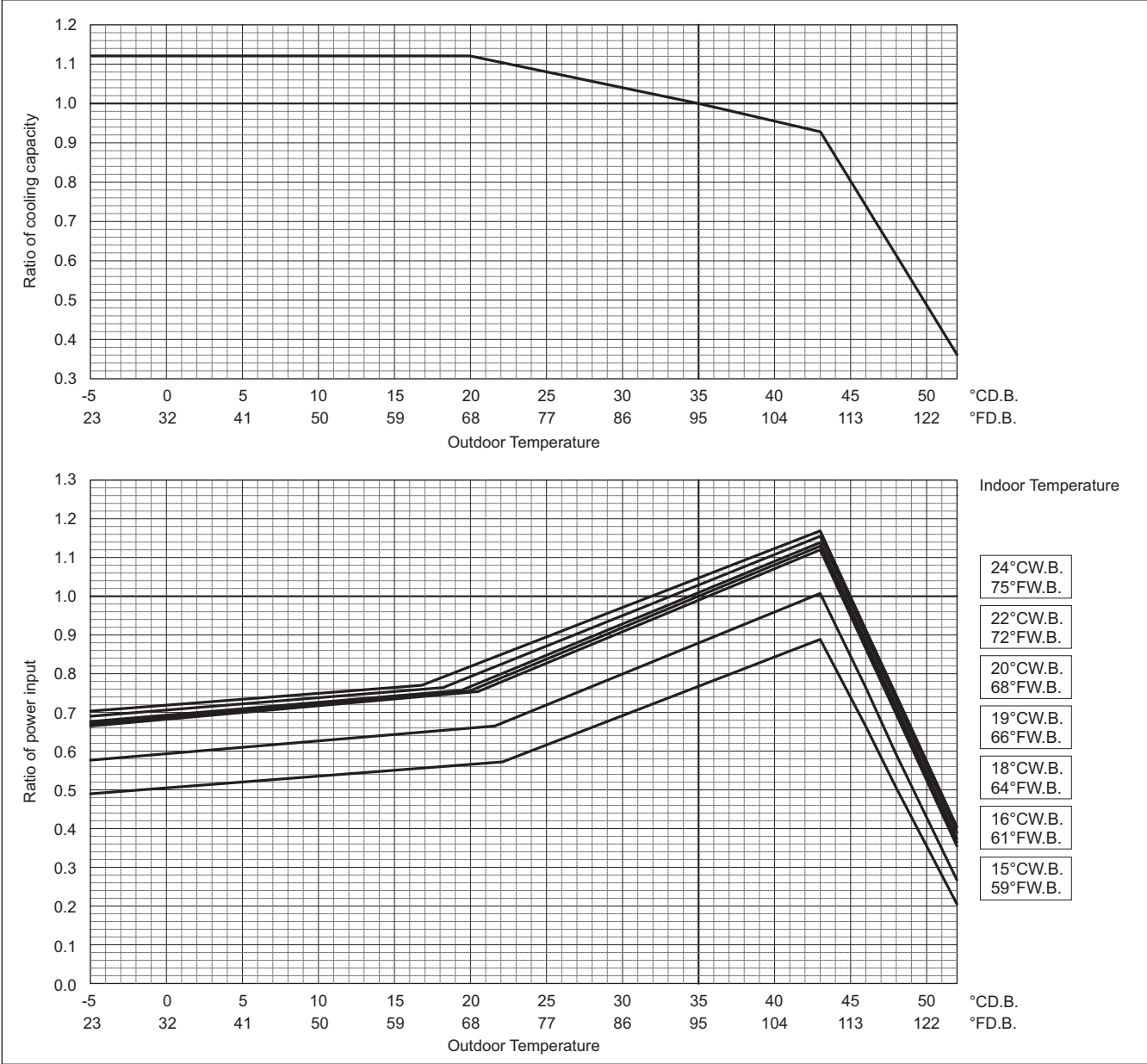
PUHY-		EP1300YSNW-A2	EP1350YSNW-A2
Cooling Capacity	kW	145.0	150.0
	BTU/h	494,700	511,800
Input	kW	51.60	54.94

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



PUHY-		EP850YSNW-A2	EP900YSNW-A2	EP950YSNW-A2
Heating Capacity	kW	106.0	112.0	121.5
	BTU/h	361,700	382,100	414,600
Input	kW	30.02	32.36	31.80

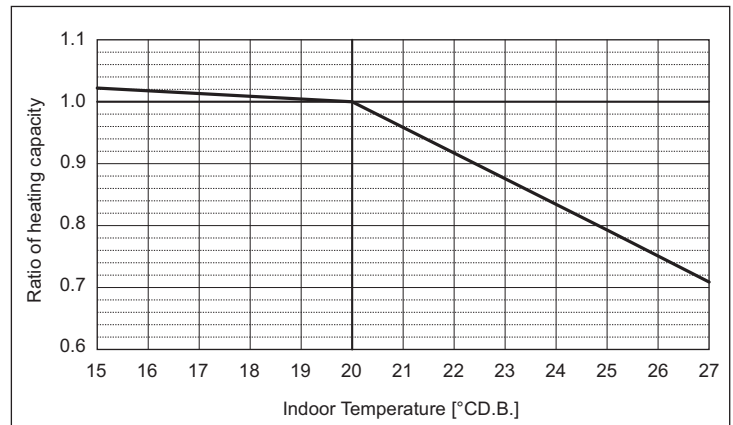
PUHY-		EP1000YSNW-A2	EP1050YSNW-A2	EP1100YSNW-A2
Heating Capacity	kW	126.5	131.5	140.0
	BTU/h	431,600	448,700	477,700
Input	kW	33.82	35.83	37.53

PUHY-		EP1150YSNW-A2	EP1200YSNW-A2	EP1250YSNW-A2
Heating Capacity	kW	145.0	150.0	156.0
	BTU/h	494,700	511,800	532,300
Input	kW	39.50	41.55	43.94

PUHY-		EP1300YSNW-A2	EP1350YSNW-A2
Heating Capacity	kW	162.0	168.0
	BTU/h	552,700	573,200
Input	kW	46.28	48.55

Indoor unit temperature correction

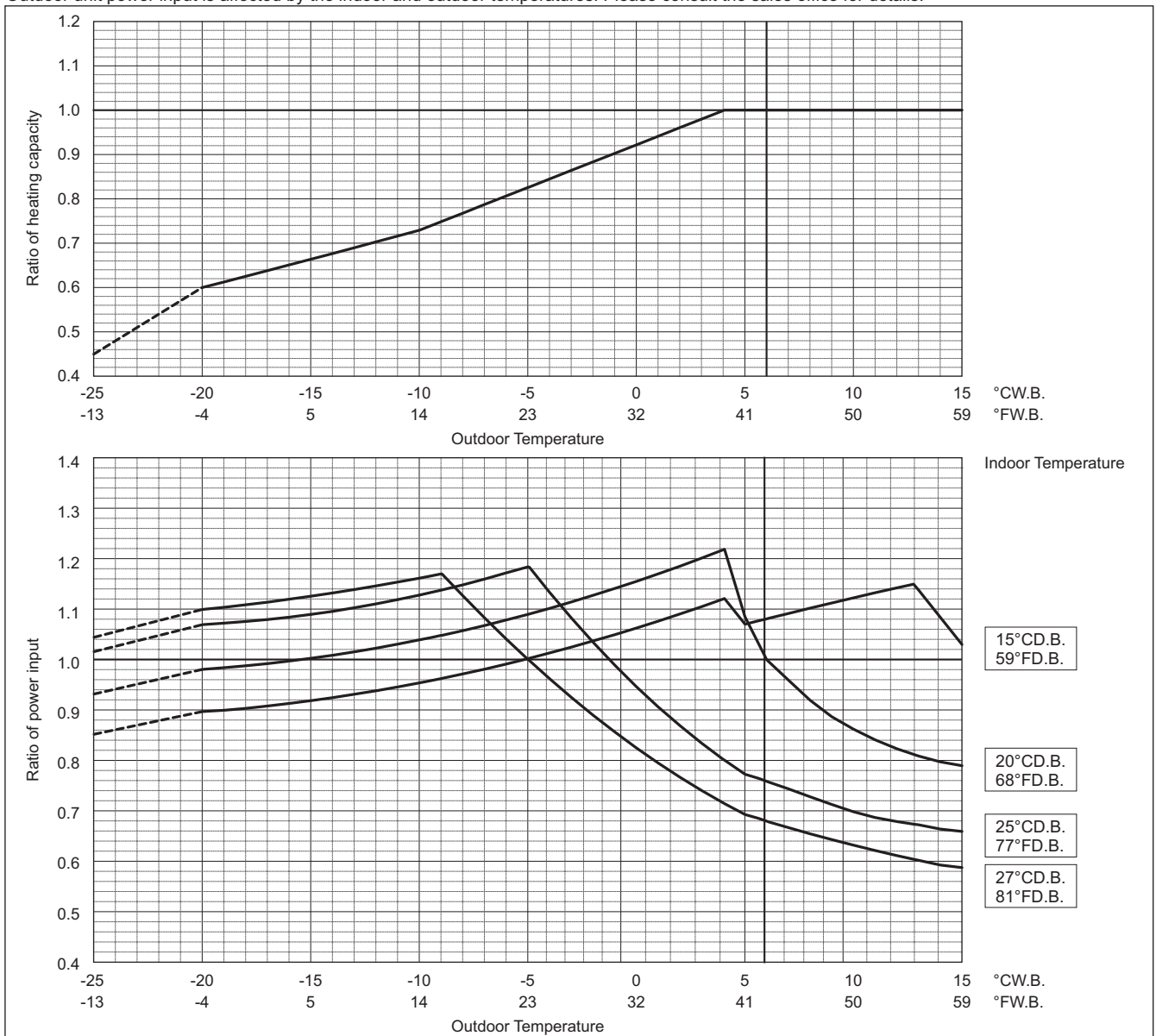
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

**Outdoor unit temperature correction**

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



Values in the heating temperature correction diagram in the range below -20°C (-4°F) are reference values and not guaranteed values. Do not use these reference values for selecting outdoor unit models.

When applying product below -20°C (-4°F), consult your design engineer for cold climate application best practices, including the use of a backup source for heating.

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

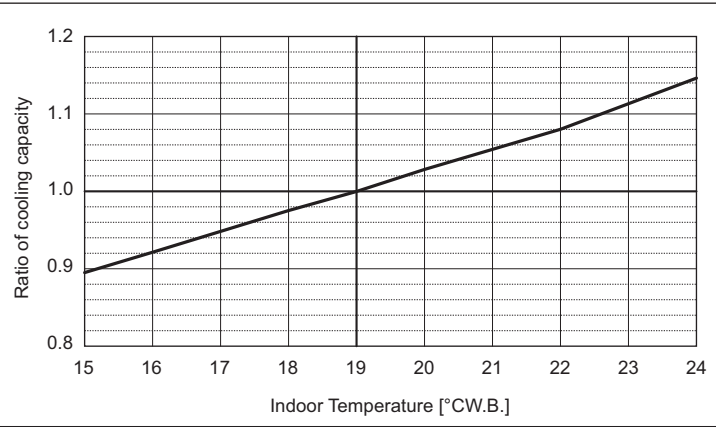
Correction by temperature (COP Priority Mode only for heating)

CITY MULTI could have various capacities at different designing temperatures. Using the nominal cooling/heating capacity values and the ratios below, the capacity can be found for various temperatures. To select COP priority mode, SW4 (935) must be set to ON.

PUHY-		EP200YNW-A2	EP250YNW-A2
Cooling Capacity	kW	22.4	28.0
	BTU/h	76,400	95,500
Input	kW	5.51	8.21

Indoor unit temperature correction

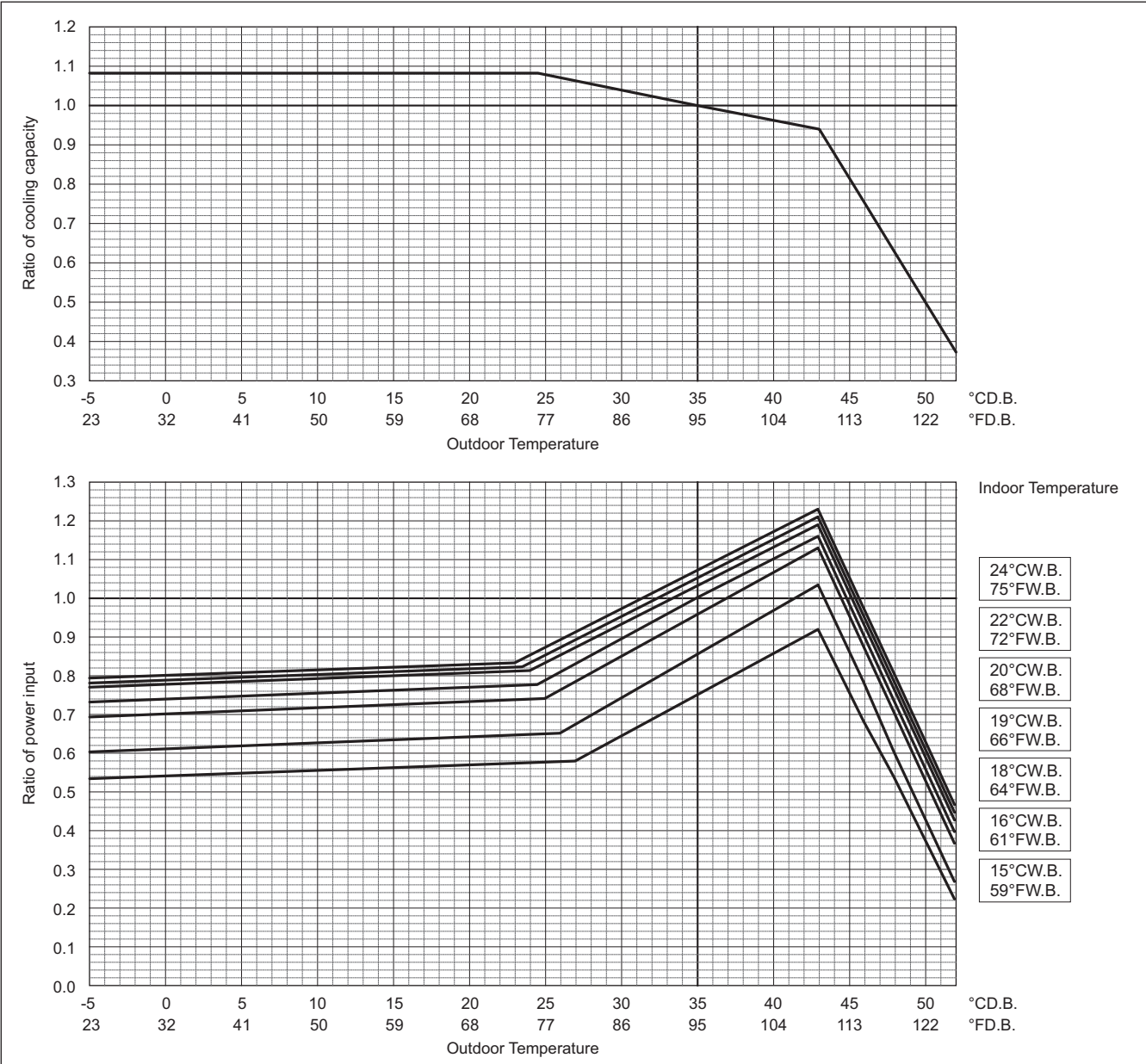
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

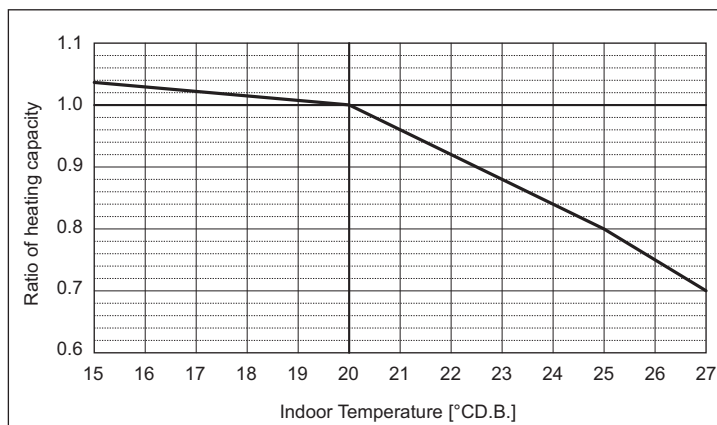


COP Priority Mode

PUHY-	EP200YNW-A2	EP250YNW-A2
Heating Capacity	kW 25.0	31.5
	BTU/h 85,300	107,500
Input	kW 5.93	8.13

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

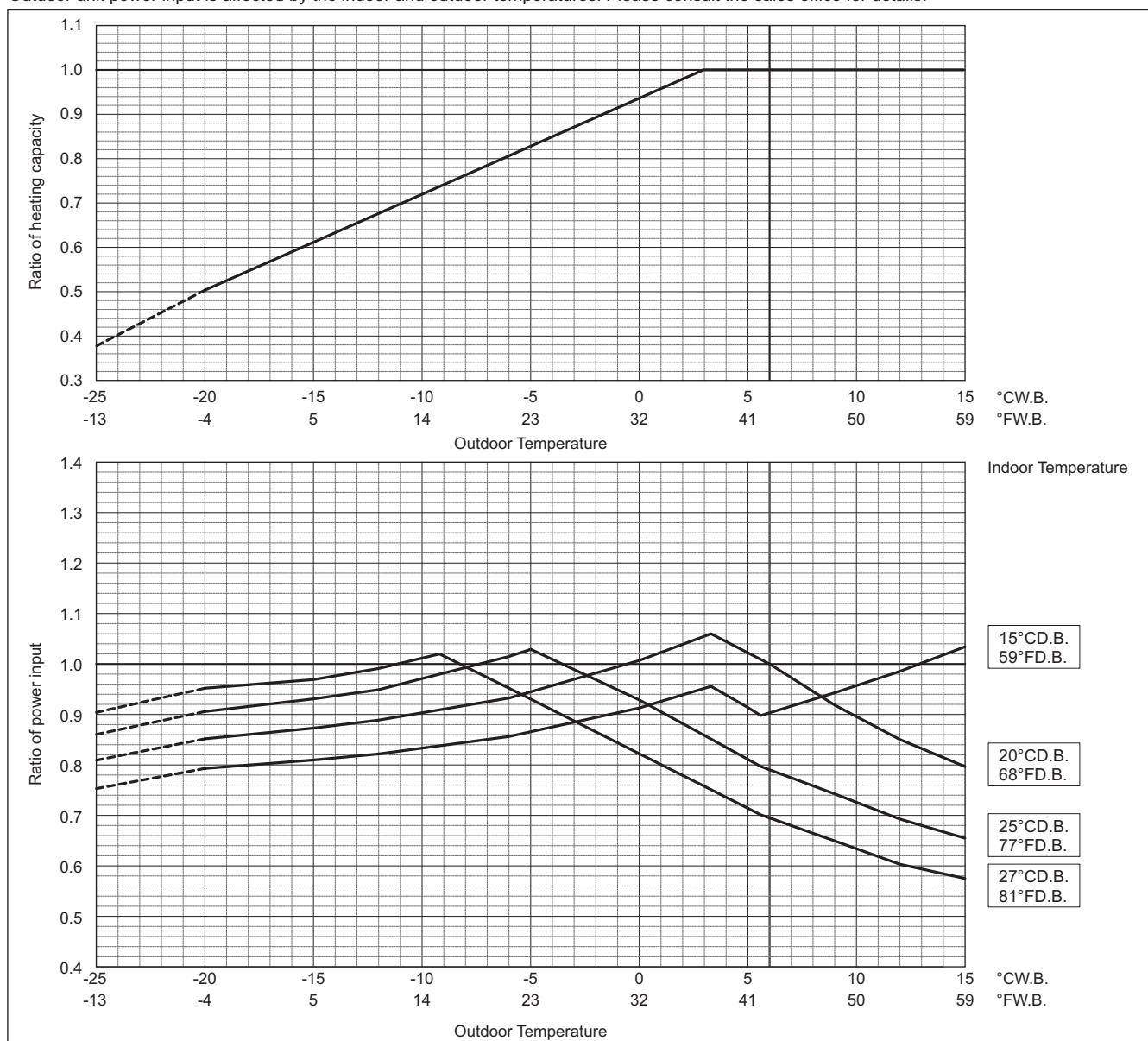


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



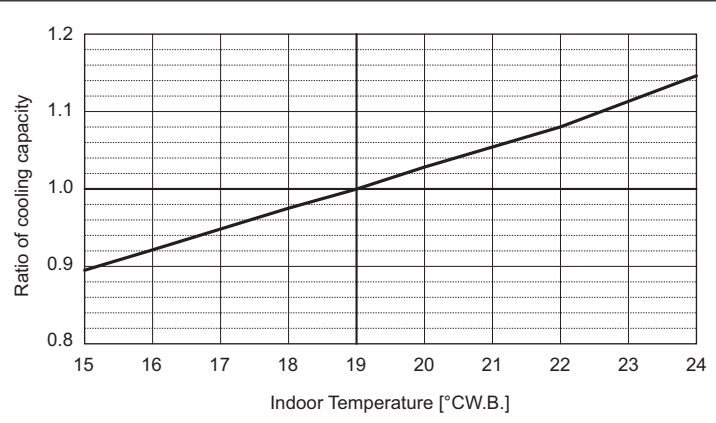
Values in the heating temperature correction diagram in the range below -20°C (-4°F) are reference values and not guaranteed values. Do not use these reference values for selecting outdoor unit models.

When applying product below -20°C (-4°F), consult your design engineer for cold climate application best practices, including the use of a backup source for heating.

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

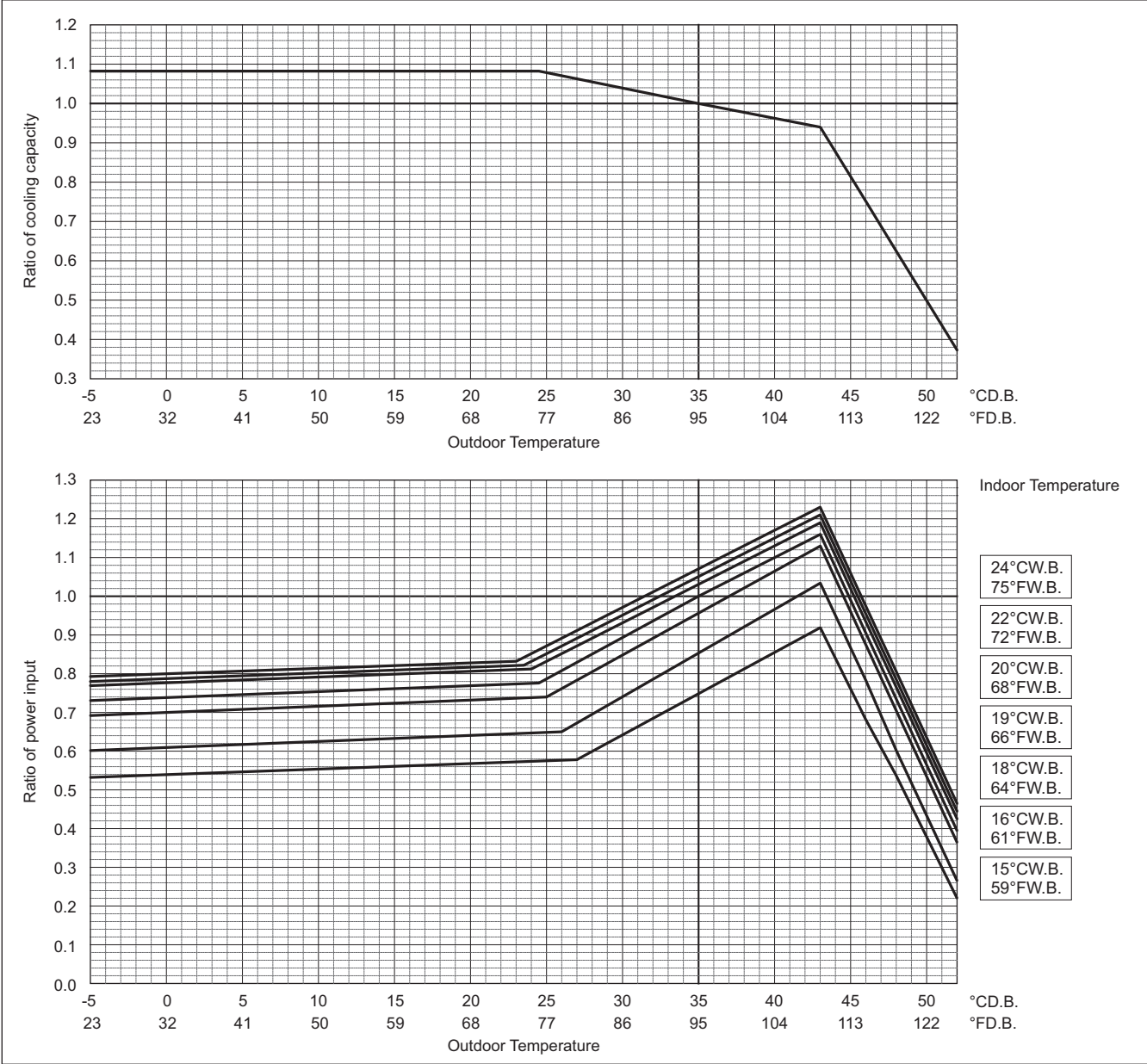
PUHY-		EP300YNW-A2	EP350YNW-A2
Cooling Capacity	kW	33.5	40.0
	BTU/h	114,300	136,500
Input	kW	9.68	12.42

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

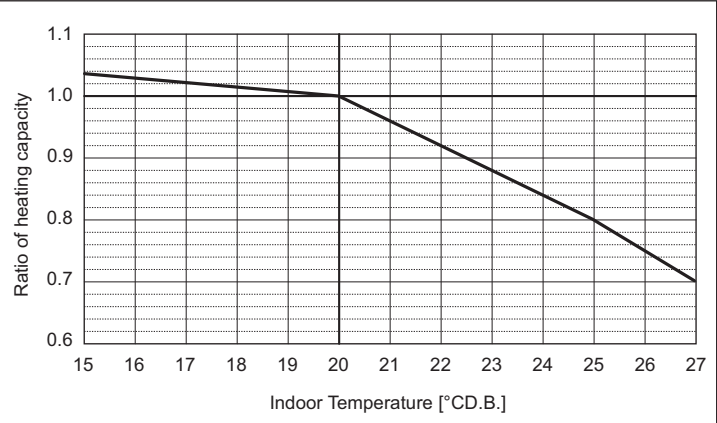


COP Priority Mode

PUHY-		EP300YNW-A2	EP350YNW-A2
Heating Capacity	kW	37.5	45.0
	BTU/h	128,000	153,500
Input	kW	9.84	11.81

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

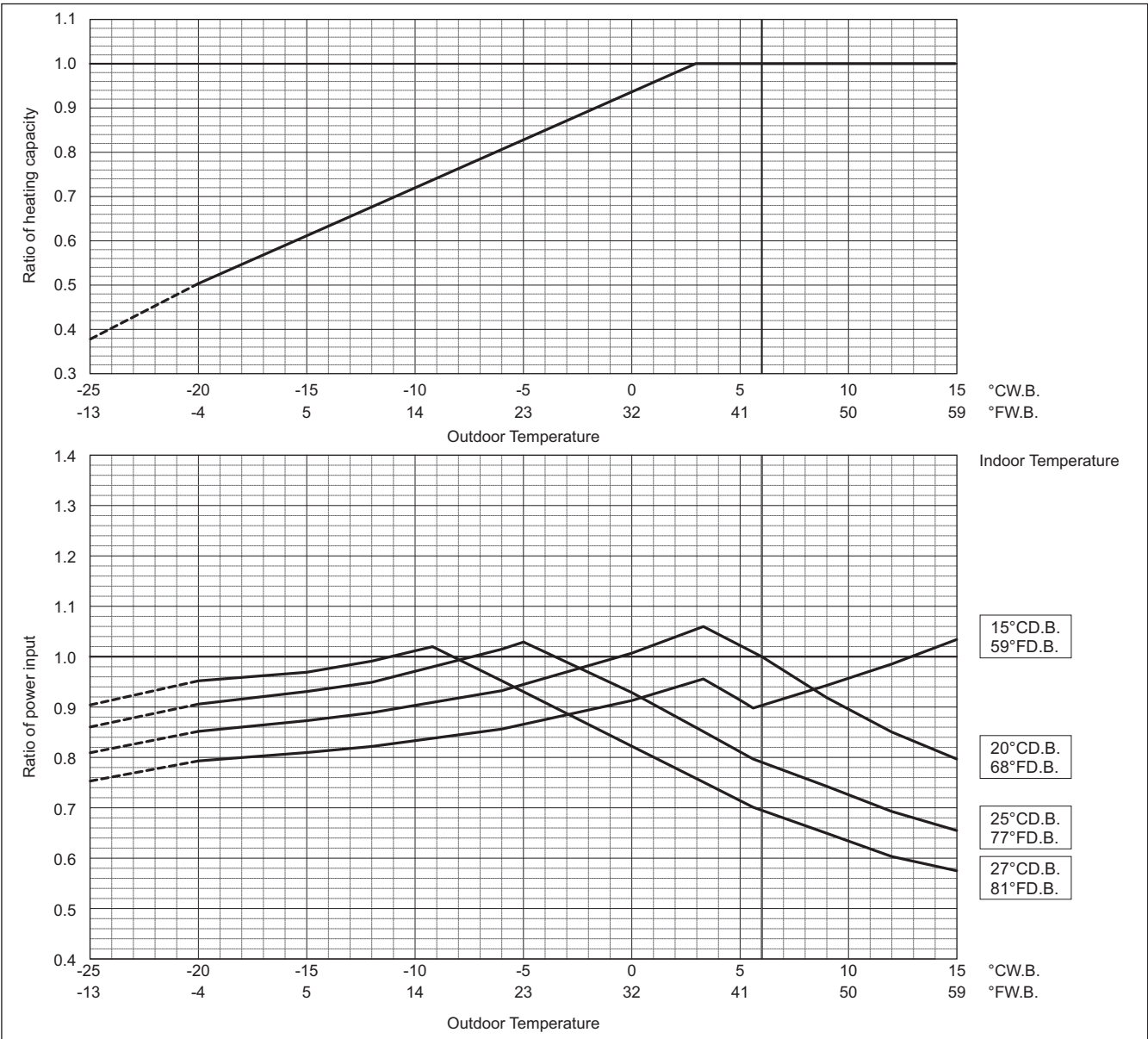


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



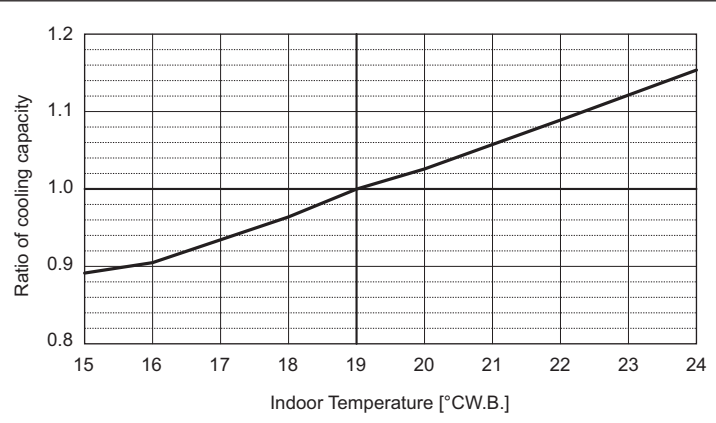
Values in the heating temperature correction diagram in the range below -20°C (-4°F) are reference values and not guaranteed values. Do not use these reference values for selecting outdoor unit models.
When applying product below -20°C (-4°F), consult your design engineer for cold climate application best practices, including the use of a backup source for heating.

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

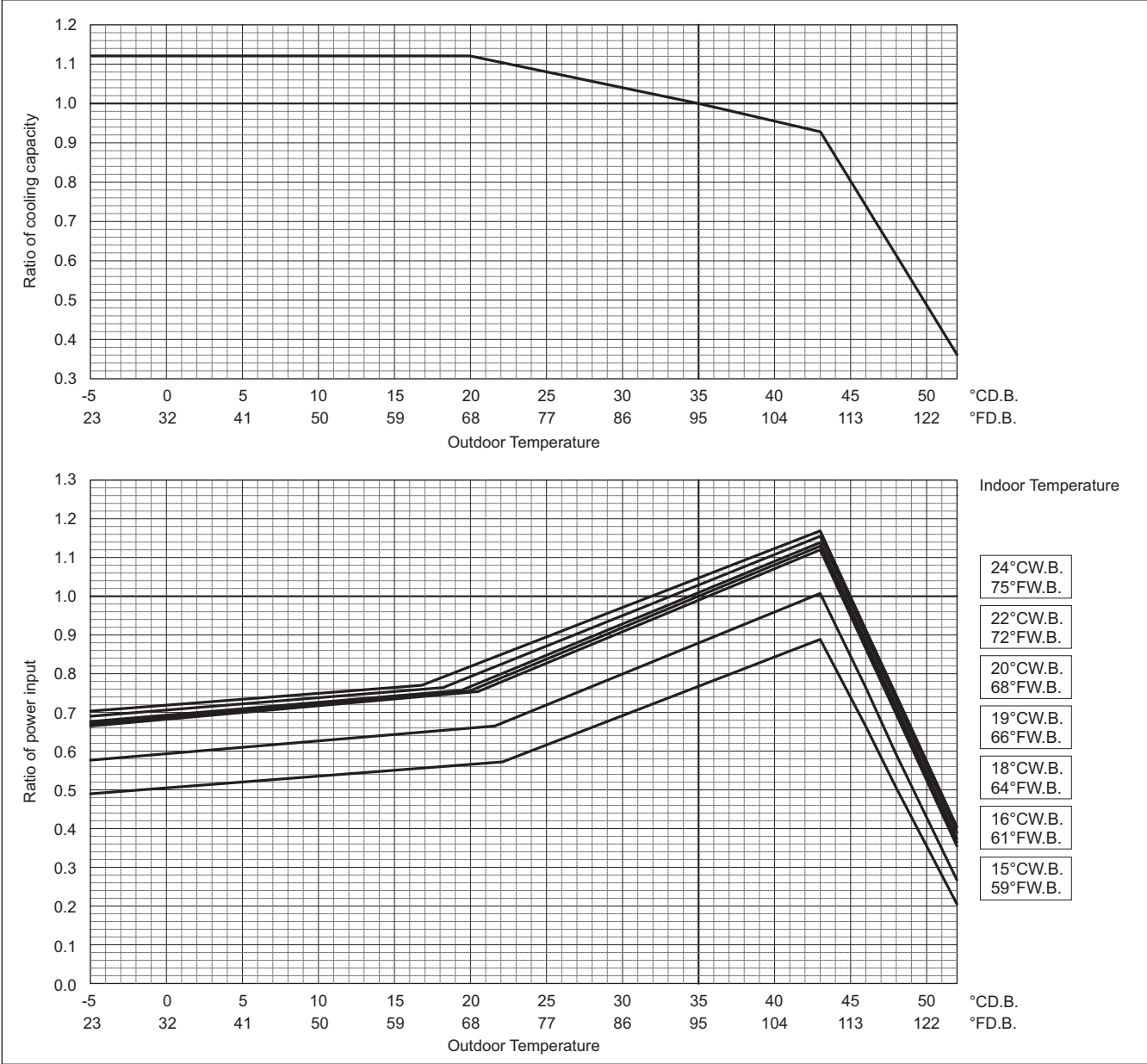
PUHY-		EP400YNW-A2	EP450YNW-A2	EP500YNW-A2
Cooling Capacity	kW	45.0	50.0	56.0
	BTU/h	153,500	170,600	191,100
Input	kW	14.65	17.73	20.51

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

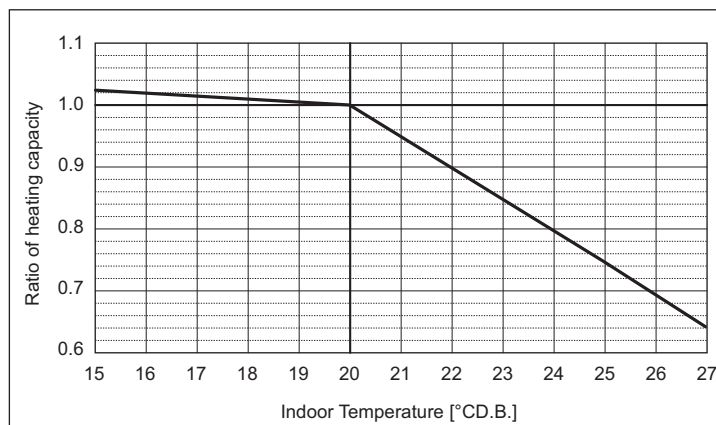


COP Priority Mode

PUHY-		EP400YNW-A2	EP450YNW-A2	EP500YNW-A2
Heating Capacity	kW	50.0	56.0	63.0
	BTU/h	170,600	191,100	215,000
Input	kW	13.85	16.18	17.74

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

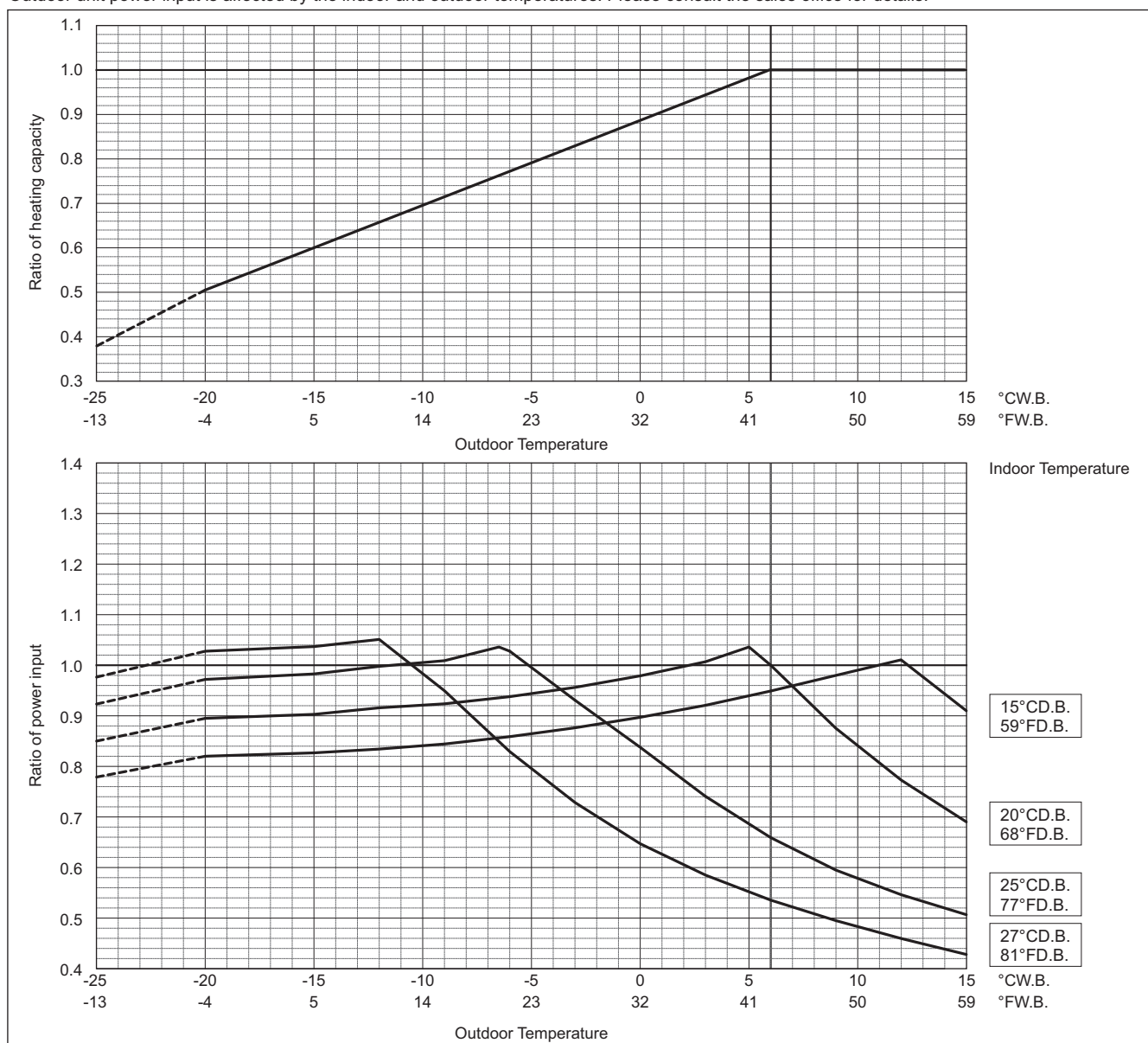


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



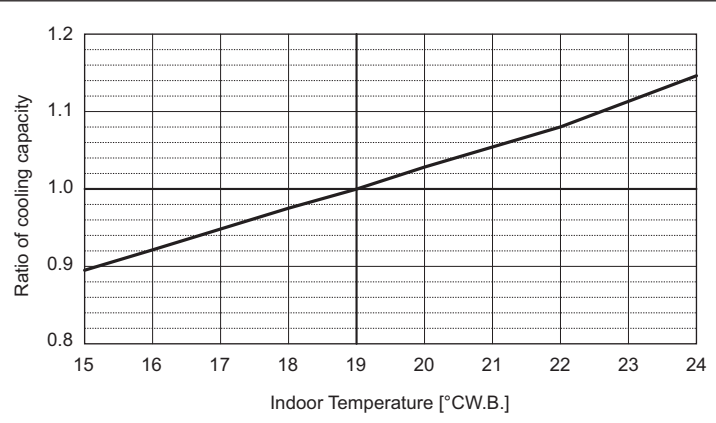
Values in the heating temperature correction diagram in the range below -20°C (-4°F) are reference values and not guaranteed values. Do not use these reference values for selecting outdoor unit models.

When applying product below -20°C (-4°F), consult your design engineer for cold climate application best practices, including the use of a backup source for heating.

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

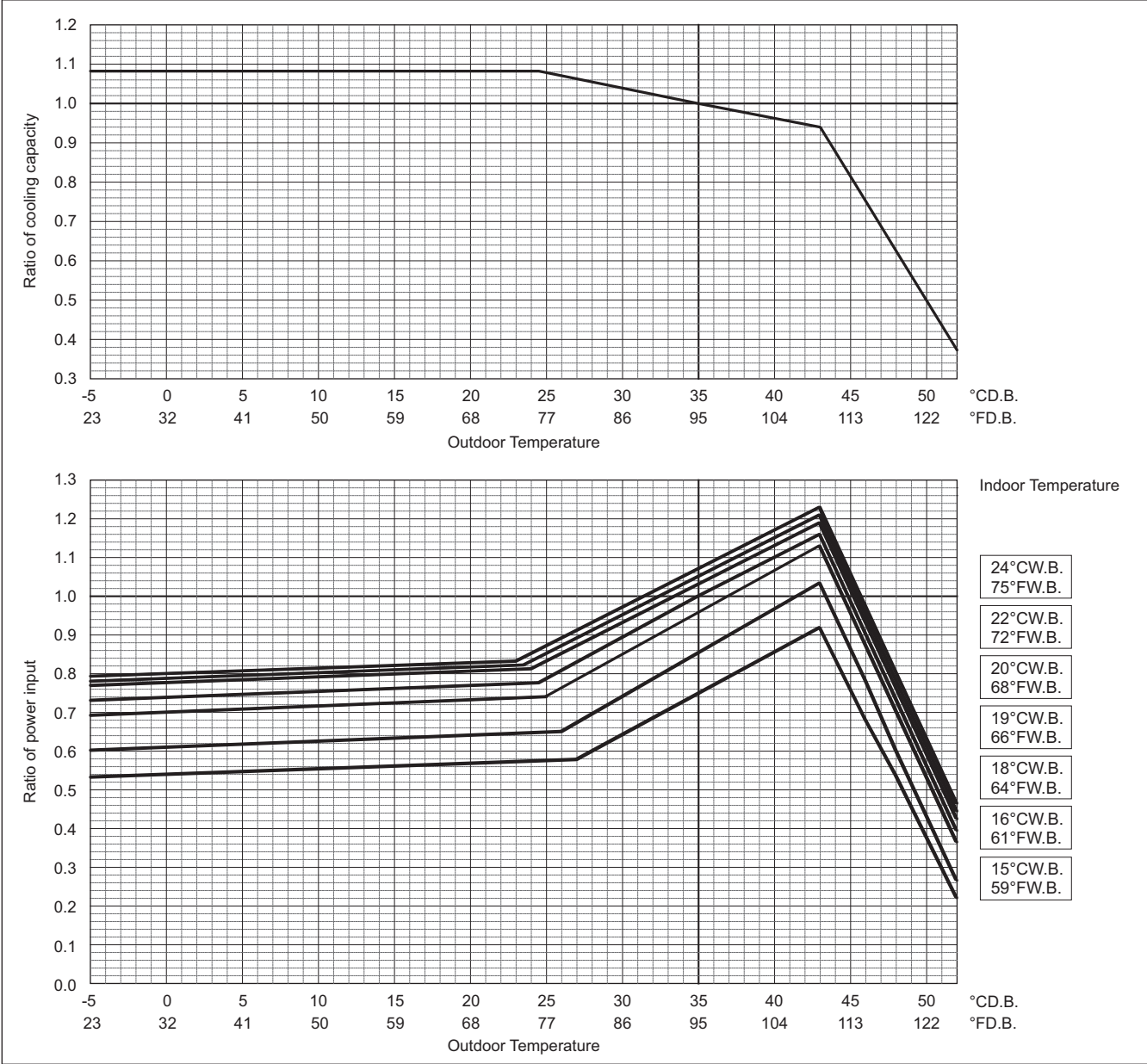
PUHY-		EP400YSNW-A2	EP450YSNW-A2	EP500YSNW-A2
Cooling Capacity	kW	44.8	50.4	56.0
	BTU/h	152,900	172,000	191,100
Input	kW	11.39	14.07	16.96

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.

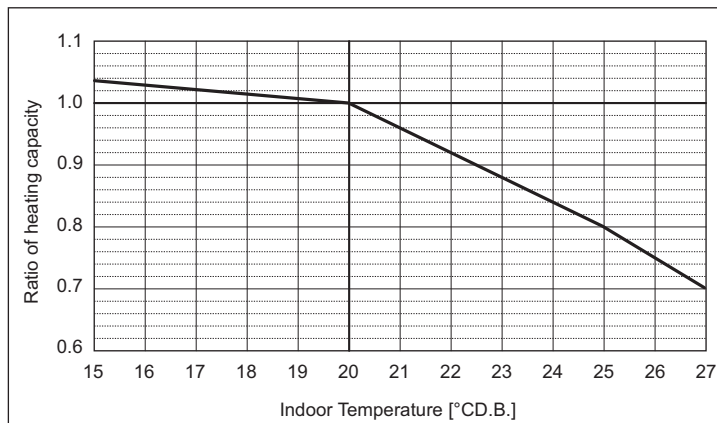


COP Priority Mode

PUHY-		EP400YSNW-A2	EP450YSNW-A2	EP500YSNW-A2
Heating Capacity	kW	50.0	56.5	63.0
	BTU/h	170,600	192,800	215,000
Input	kW	11.87	14.05	16.27

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

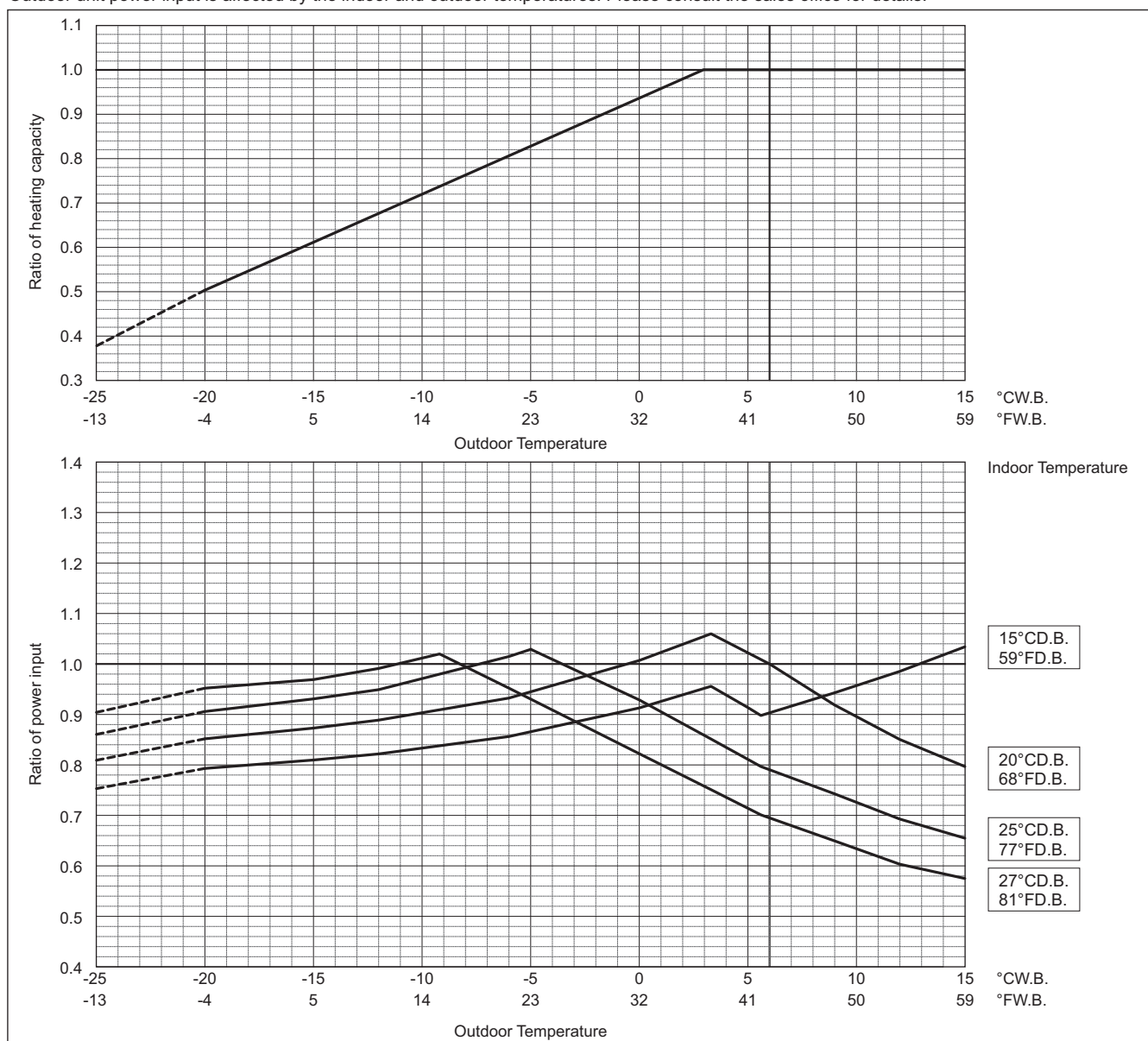


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



Values in the heating temperature correction diagram in the range below -20°C (-4°F) are reference values and not guaranteed values. Do not use these reference values for selecting outdoor unit models.

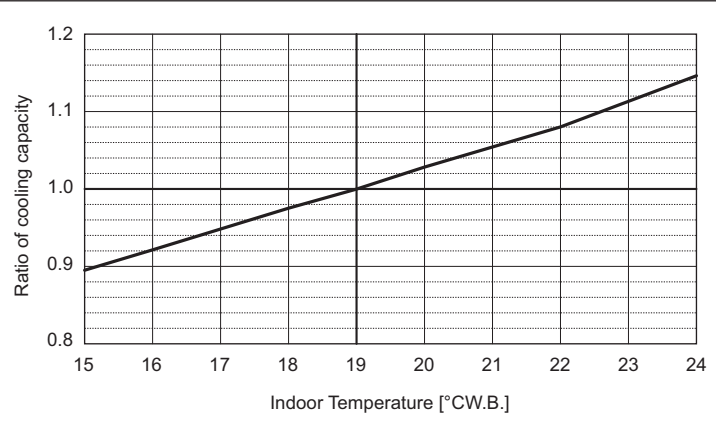
When applying product below -20°C (-4°F), consult your design engineer for cold climate application best practices, including the use of a backup source for heating.

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

PUHY-		EP550YSNW-A2	EP600YSNW-A2	EP650YSNW-A2
Cooling Capacity	kW	61.5	67.0	73.0
	BTU/h	209,800	228,600	249,100
Input	kW	18.46	20.00	23.54

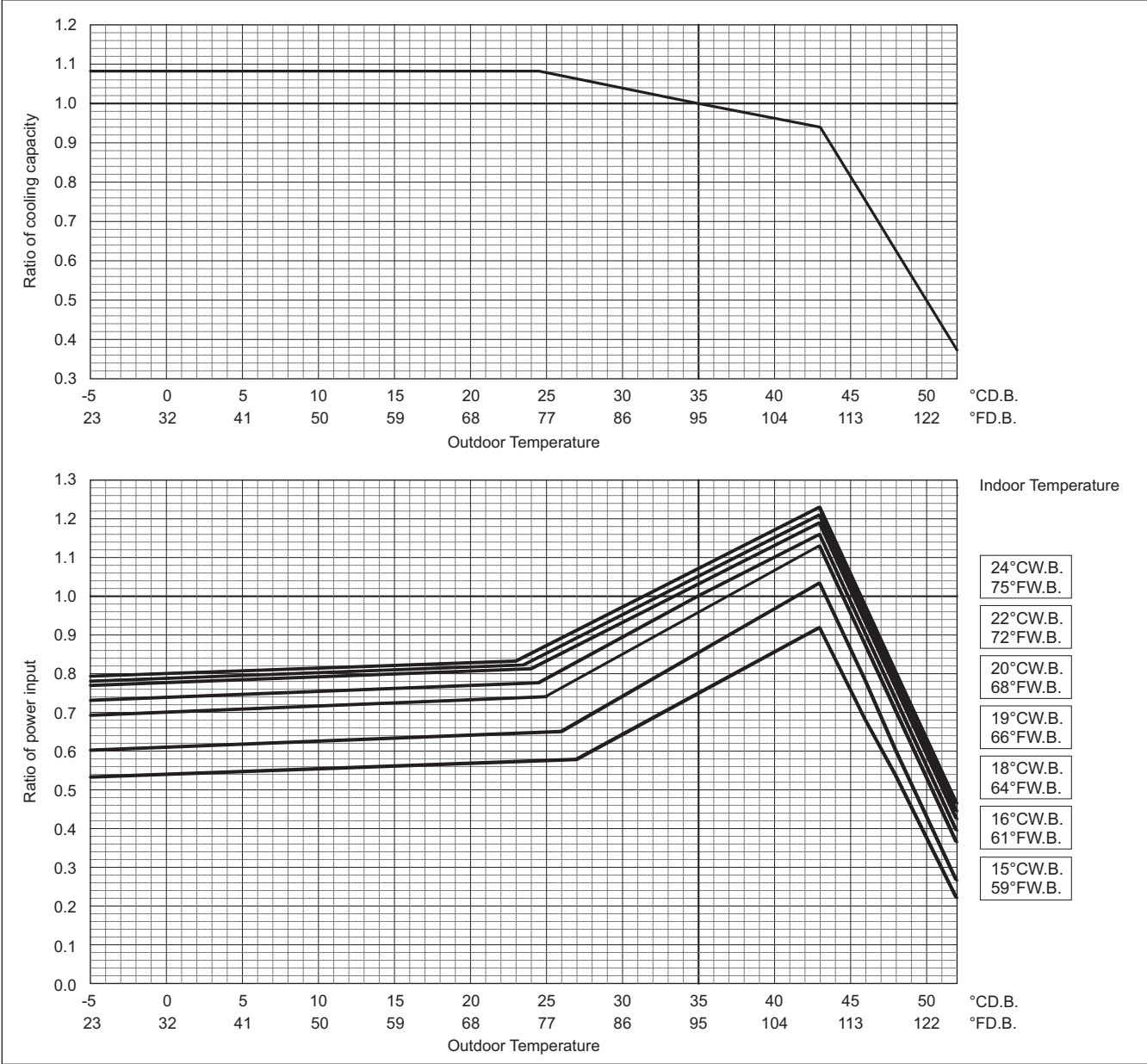
PUHY-		EP700YSNW-A2	EP750YSNW-A2	EP800YSNW-A2
Cooling Capacity	kW	80.0	85.0	90.0
	BTU/h	273,000	290,000	307,100
Input	kW	25.64	27.96	31.03

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



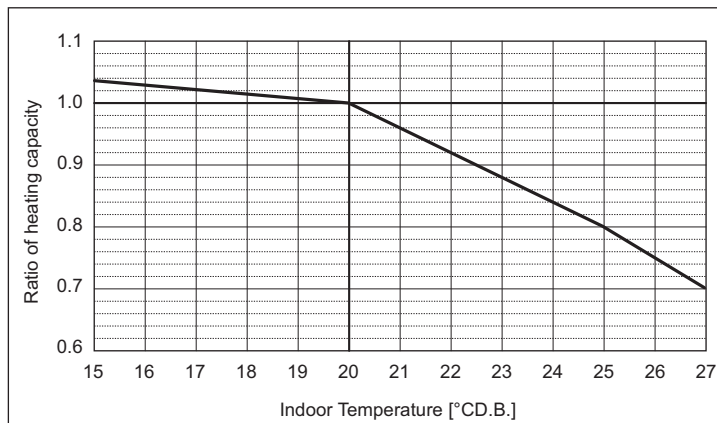
COP Priority Mode

PUHY-		EP550YSNW-A2	EP600YSNW-A2	EP650YSNW-A2
Heating	kW	69.0	75.0	81.5
Capacity	BTU/h	235,400	255,900	278,100
Input	kW	18.01	19.68	21.96

PUHY-		EP700YSNW-A2	EP750YSNW-A2	EP800YSNW-A2
Heating	kW	90.0	95.0	101.0
Capacity	BTU/h	307,100	324,100	344,600
Input	kW	23.62	25.67	27.97

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

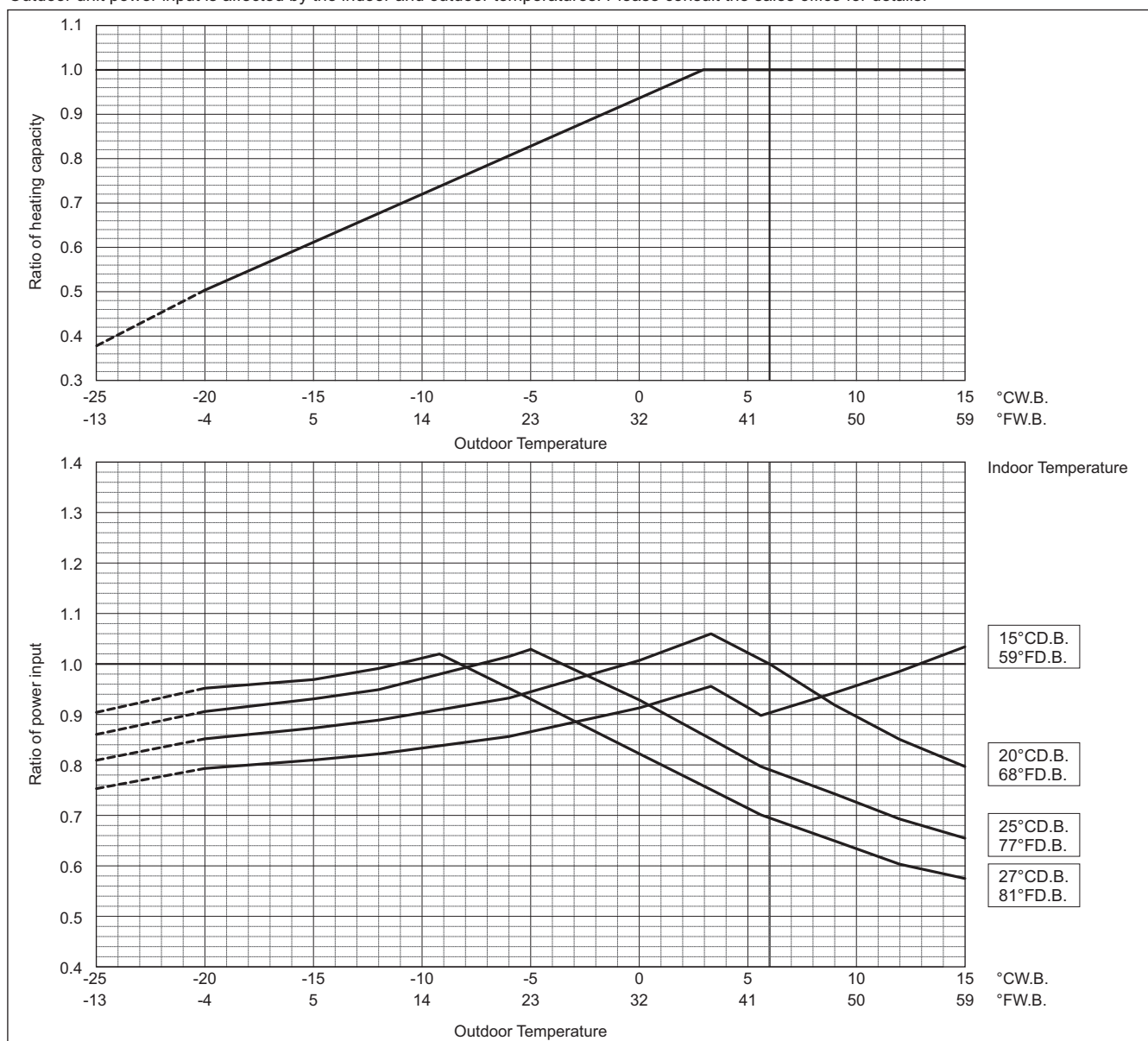


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



Values in the heating temperature correction diagram in the range below -20°C (-4°F) are reference values and not guaranteed values. Do not use these reference values for selecting outdoor unit models.

When applying product below -20°C (-4°F), consult your design engineer for cold climate application best practices, including the use of a backup source for heating.

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

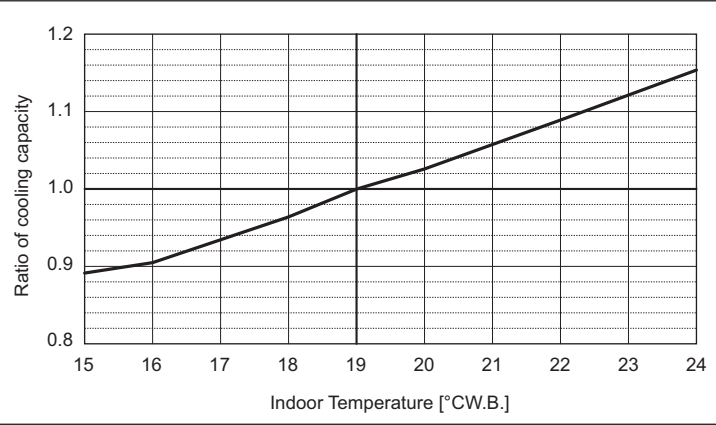
PUHY-		EP850YSNW-A2	EP900YSNW-A2	EP950YSNW-A2
Cooling Capacity	kW	95.0	100.0	108.0
	BTU/h	324,100	341,200	368,500
Input	kW	33.45	36.63	34.06

PUHY-		EP1000YSNW-A2	EP1050YSNW-A2	EP1100YSNW-A2
Cooling Capacity	kW	113.0	118.0	125.0
	BTU/h	385,600	402,600	426,500
Input	kW	36.33	38.68	40.71

PUHY-		EP1150YSNW-A2	EP1200YSNW-A2	EP1250YSNW-A2
Cooling Capacity	kW	130.0	135.0	140.0
	BTU/h	443,600	460,600	477,700
Input	kW	43.04	45.45	48.44

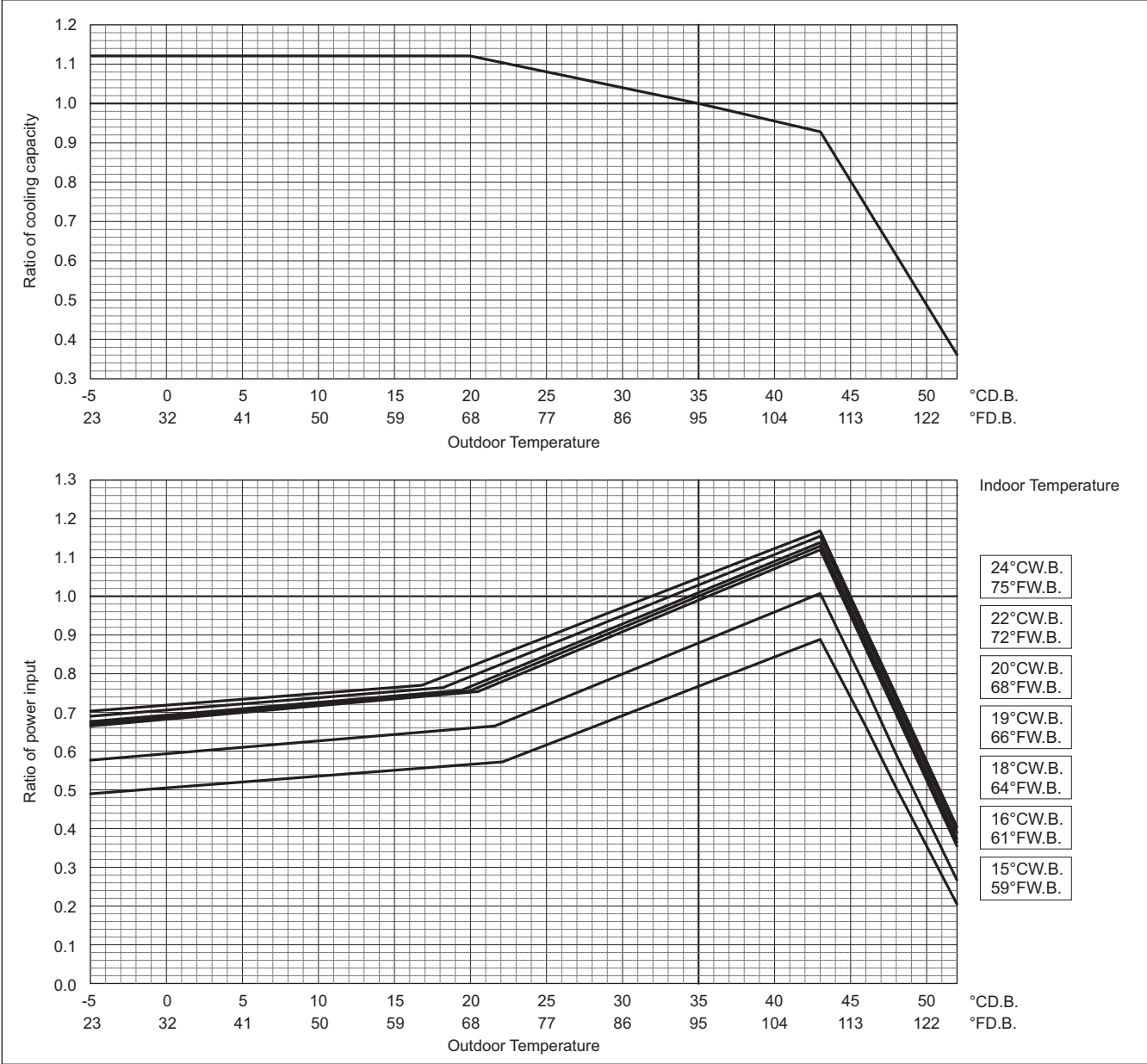
PUHY-		EP1300YSNW-A2	EP1350YSNW-A2
Cooling Capacity	kW	145.0	150.0
	BTU/h	494,700	511,800
Input	kW	51.60	54.94

Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only



Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only
Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.
Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



COP Priority Mode

PUHY-		EP850YSNW-A2	EP900YSNW-A2	EP950YSNW-A2
Heating	kW	106.0	112.0	121.5
Capacity	BTU/h	361,700	382,100	414,600
Input	kW	30.02	32.36	31.80

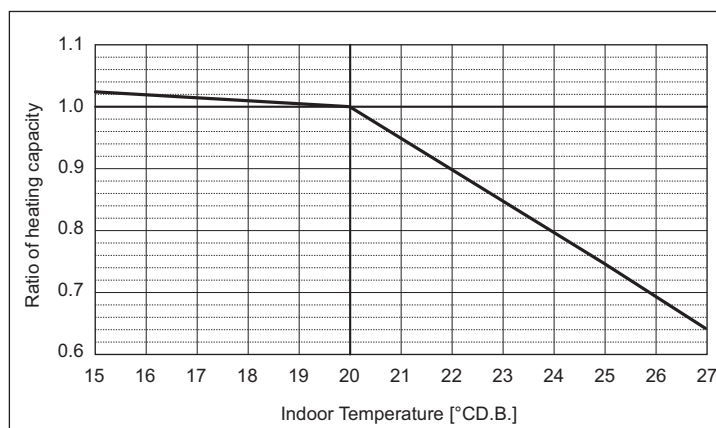
PUHY-		EP1000YSNW-A2	EP1050YSNW-A2	EP1100YSNW-A2
Heating	kW	126.5	131.5	140.0
Capacity	BTU/h	431,600	448,700	477,700
Input	kW	33.82	35.83	37.53

PUHY-		EP1150YSNW-A2	EP1200YSNW-A2	EP1250YSNW-A2
Heating	kW	145.0	150.0	156.0
Capacity	BTU/h	494,700	511,800	532,300
Input	kW	39.50	41.55	43.94

PUHY-		EP1300YSNW-A2	EP1350YSNW-A2
Heating	kW	162.0	168.0
Capacity	BTU/h	552,700	573,200
Input	kW	46.28	48.55

Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

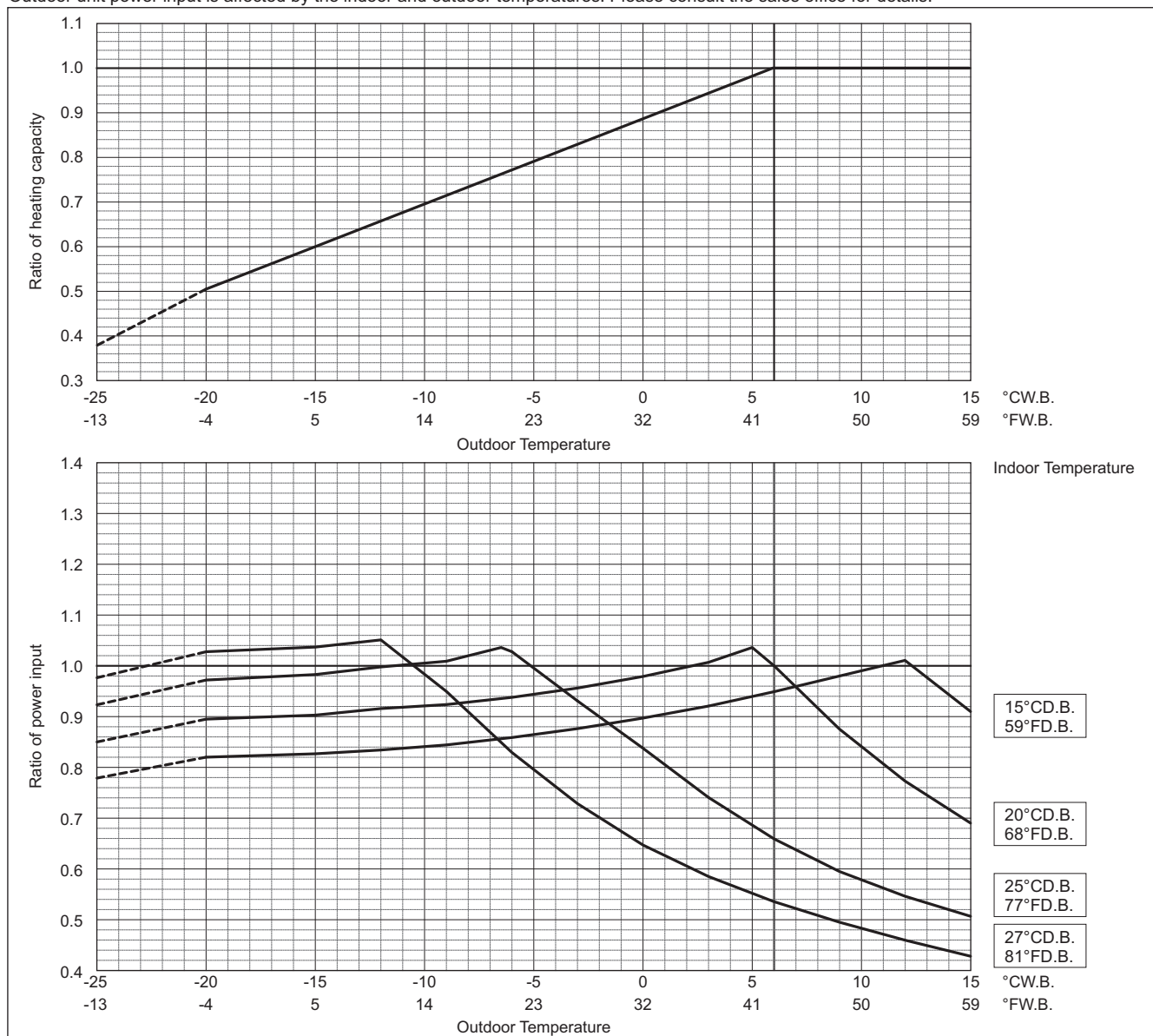


Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit only

Outdoor unit capacity is NOT affected by the indoor temperature.

Outdoor unit power input is affected by the indoor and outdoor temperatures. Please consult the sales office for details.



Values in the heating temperature correction diagram in the range below -20°C (-4°F) are reference values and not guaranteed values. Do not use these reference values for selecting outdoor unit models.

When applying product below -20°C (-4°F), consult your design engineer for cold climate application best practices, including the use of a backup source for heating.

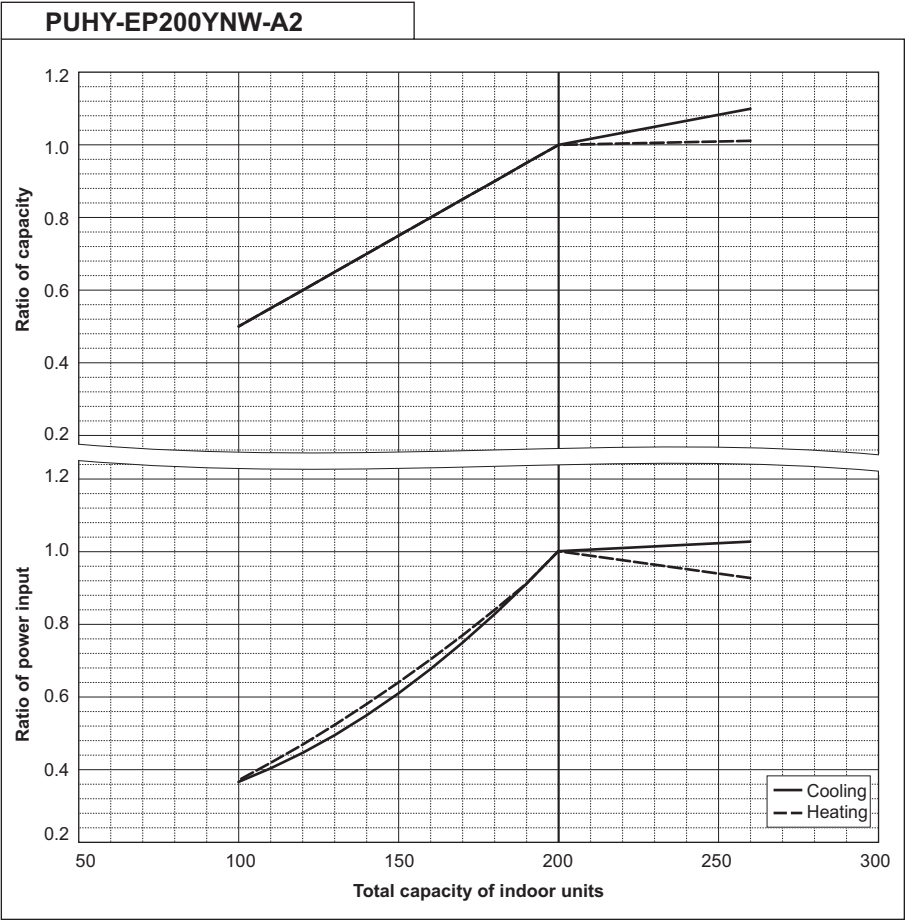
PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

8-3. Correction by total indoor

CITY MULTI system has different capacities and inputs when many combinations of indoor units with different total capacities are connected. Using following tables, the maximum capacity can be found to ensure the system is installed with enough capacity for a particular application.

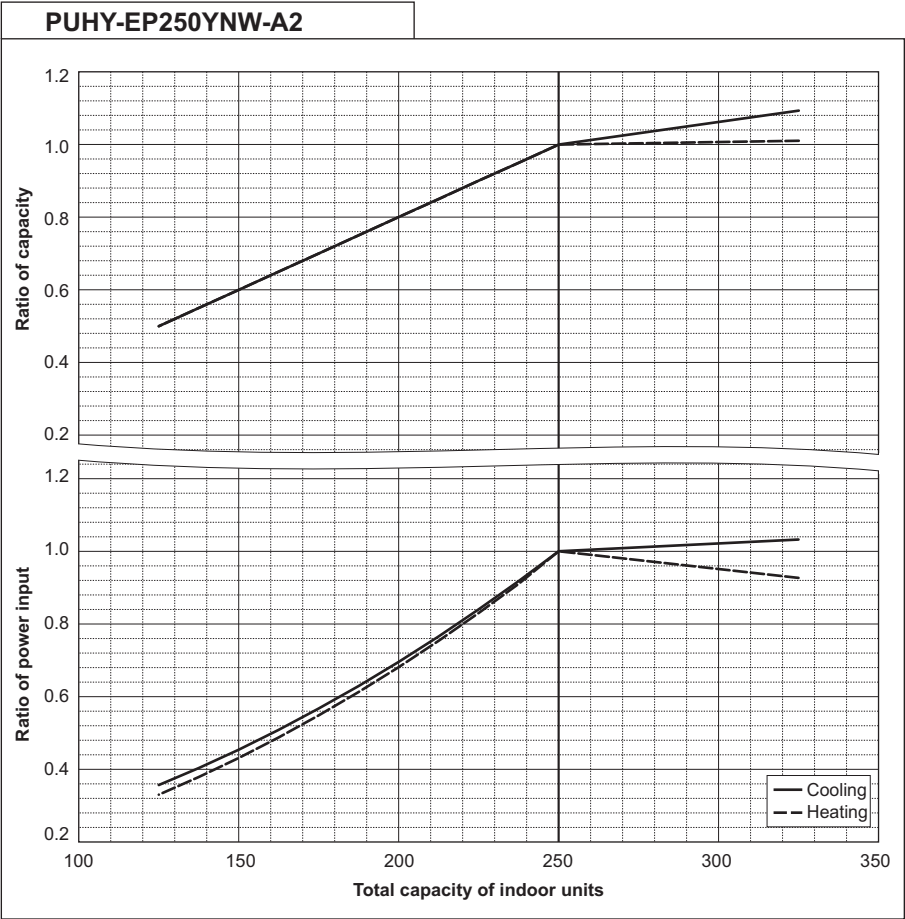
PUHY-EP200YNW-A2		
Cooling Capacity	kW	22.4
	BTU/h	76,400
Input	kW	5.51

PUHY-EP200YNW-A2		
Heating Capacity	kW	25.0
	BTU/h	85,300
Input	kW	5.93



PUHY-EP250YNW-A2		
Cooling Capacity	kW	28.0
	BTU/h	95,500
Input	kW	8.21

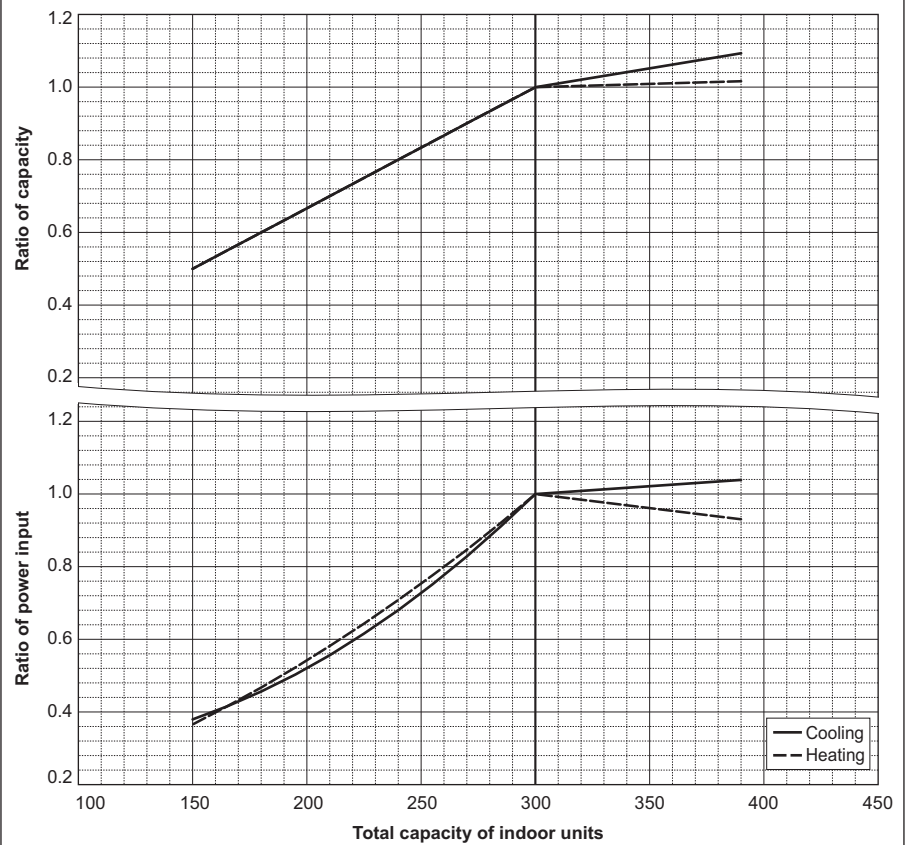
PUHY-EP250YNW-A2		
Heating Capacity	kW	31.5
	BTU/h	107,500
Input	kW	8.13



PUHY-EP300YNW-A2		
Cooling Capacity	kW	33.5
	BTU/h	114,300
Input	kW	9.68

PUHY-EP300YNW-A2		
Heating Capacity	kW	37.5
	BTU/h	128,000
Input	kW	9.84

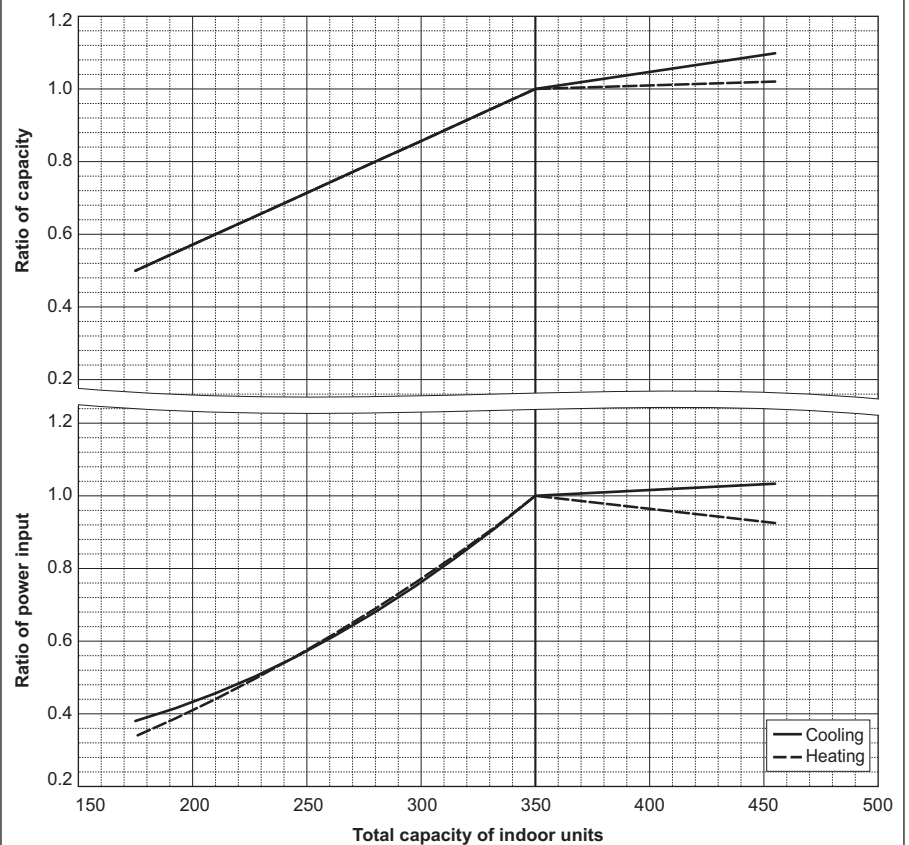
PUHY-EP300YNW-A2



PUHY-EP350YNW-A2		
Cooling Capacity	kW	40.0
	BTU/h	136,500
Input	kW	12.42

PUHY-EP350YNW-A2		
Heating Capacity	kW	45.0
	BTU/h	153,500
Input	kW	11.81

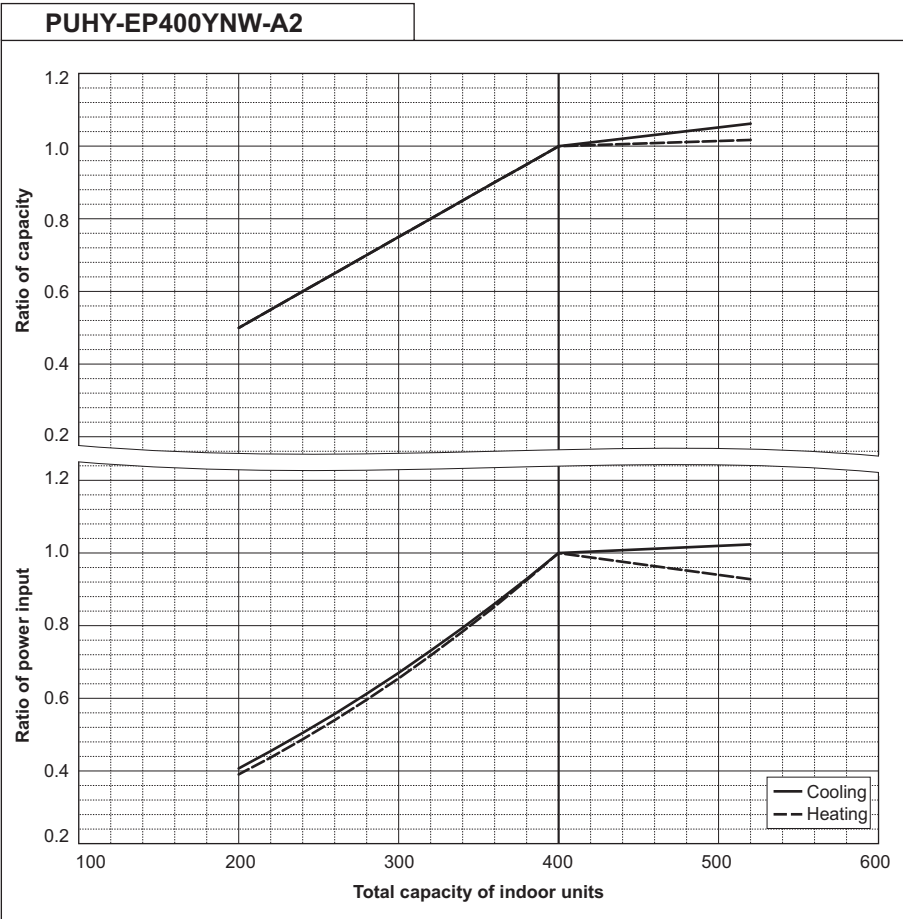
PUHY-EP350YNW-A2



PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

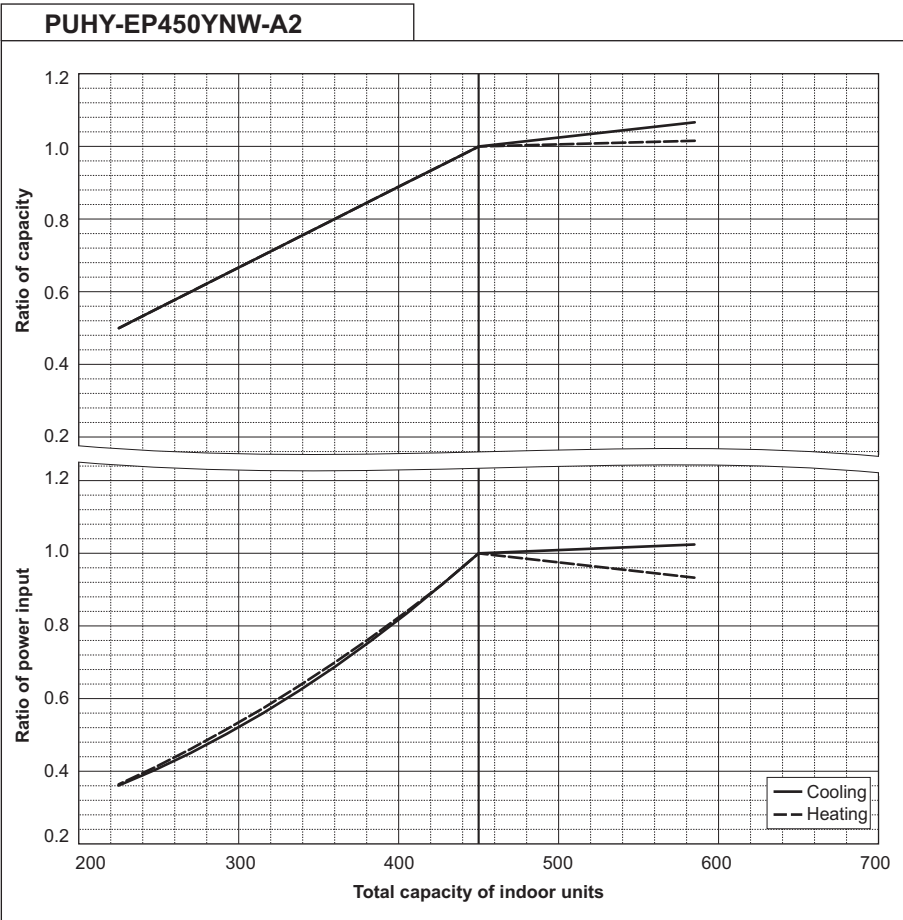
PUHY-EP400YNW-A2		
Cooling Capacity	kW	45.0
	BTU/h	153,500
Input	kW	14.65

PUHY-EP400YNW-A2		
Heating Capacity	kW	50.0
	BTU/h	170,600
Input	kW	13.85



PUHY-EP450YNW-A2		
Cooling Capacity	kW	50.0
	BTU/h	170,600
Input	kW	17.73

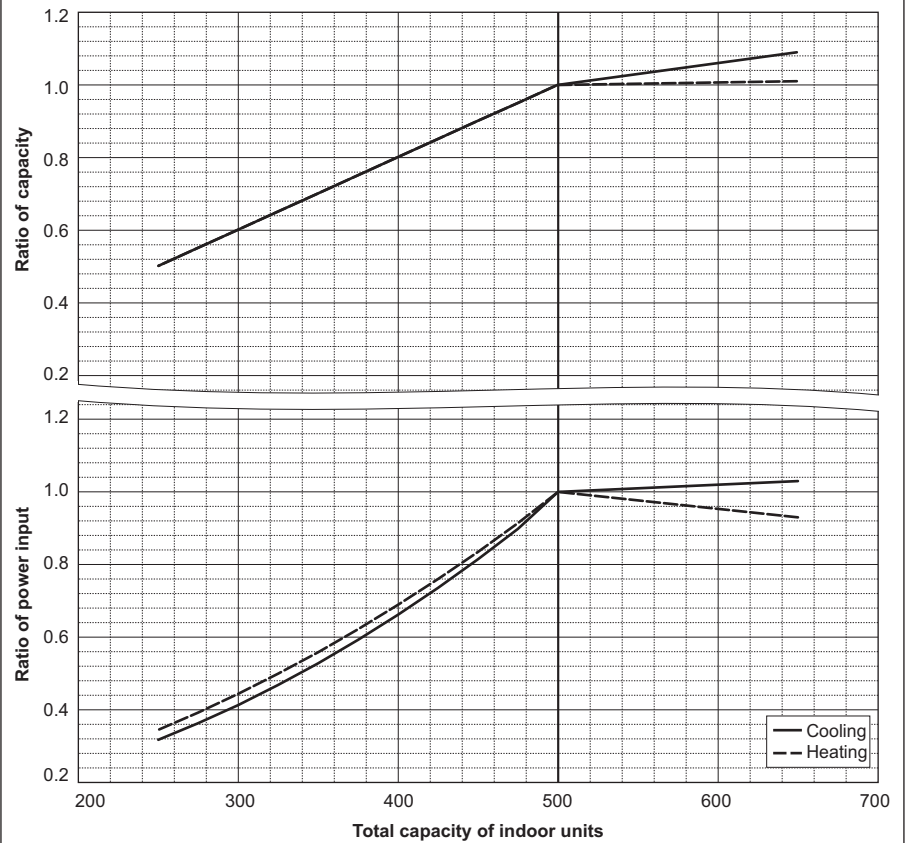
PUHY-EP450YNW-A2		
Heating Capacity	kW	56.0
	BTU/h	191,100
Input	kW	16.18



PUHY-EP500YNW-A2		
Cooling Capacity	kW	56.0
	BTU/h	191,100
Input	kW	20.51

PUHY-EP500YNW-A2		
Heating Capacity	kW	63.0
	BTU/h	215,000
Input	kW	17.74

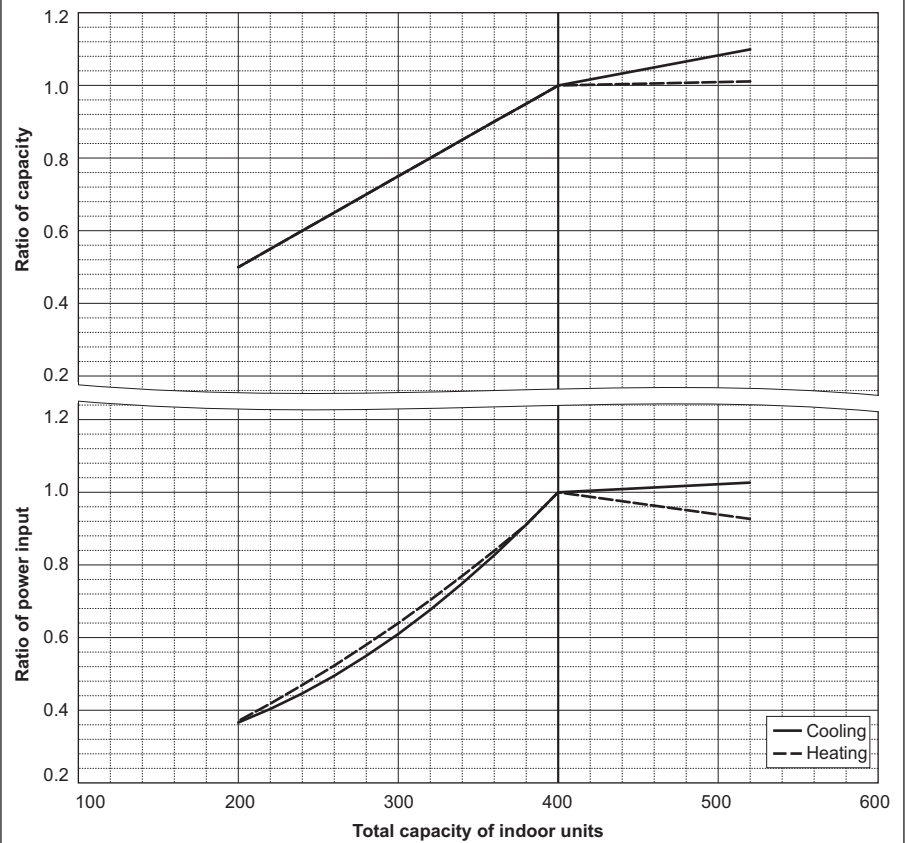
PUHY-EP500YNW-A2



PUHY-EP400YSNW-A2		
Cooling Capacity	kW	44.8
	BTU/h	152,900
Input	kW	11.39

PUHY-EP400YSNW-A2		
Heating Capacity	kW	50.0
	BTU/h	170,600
Input	kW	11.87

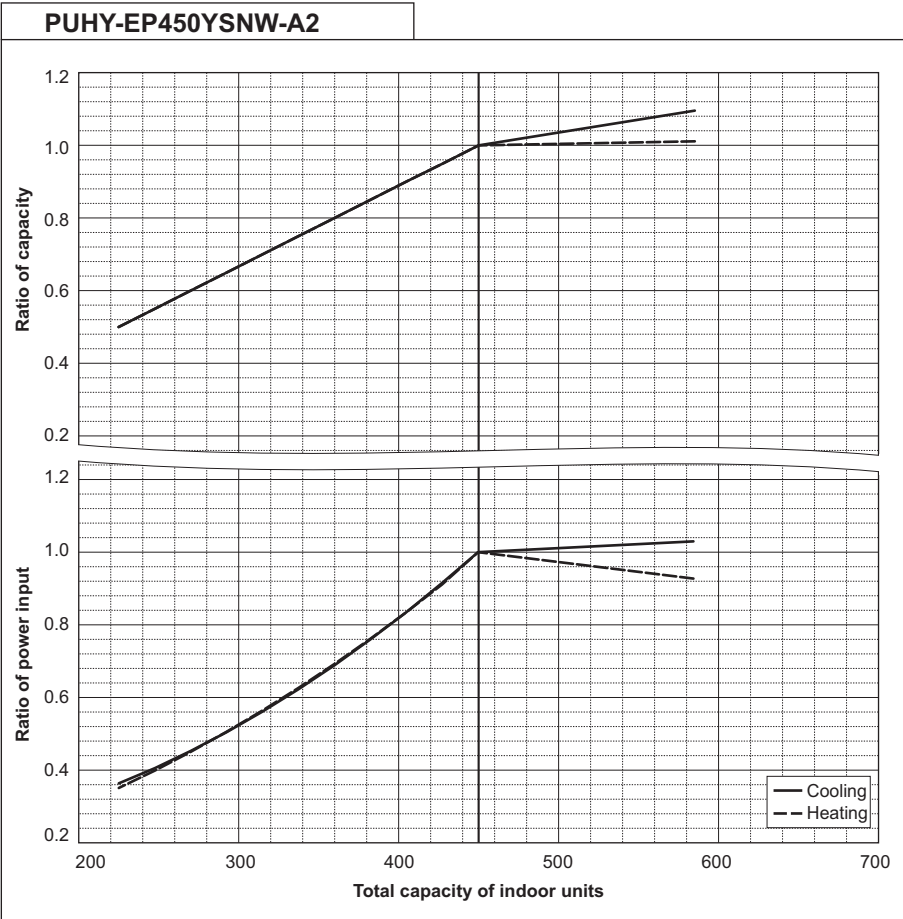
PUHY-EP400YSNW-A2



PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

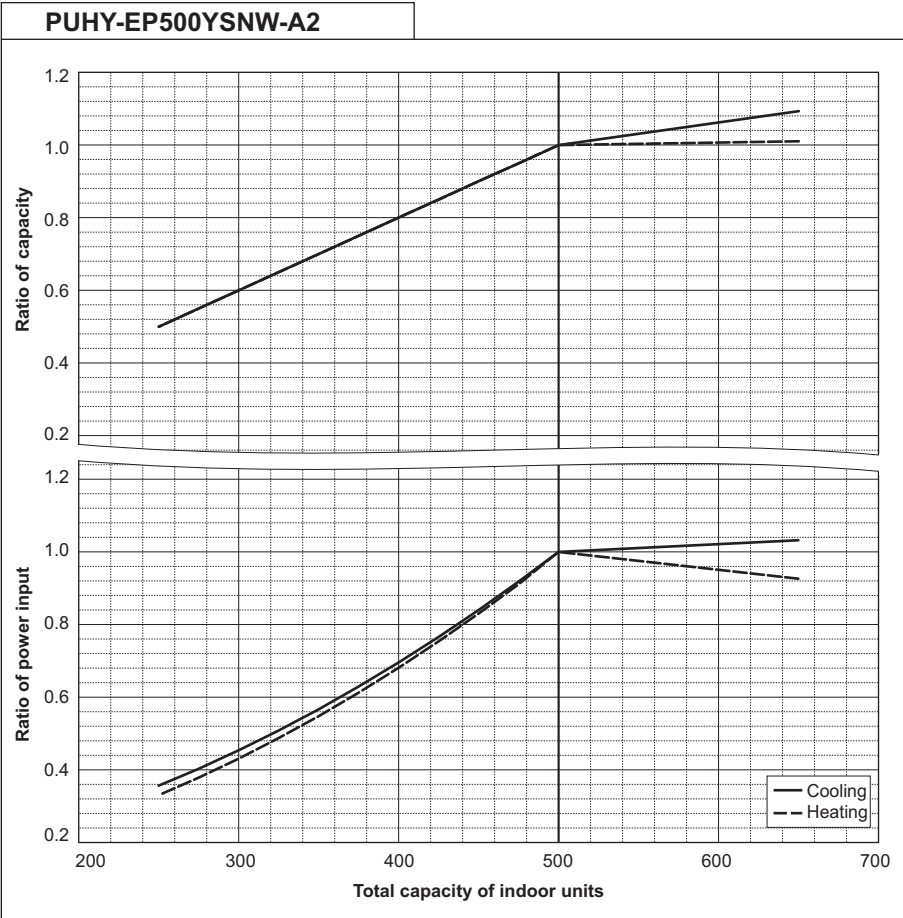
PUHY-EP450YSNW-A2		
Cooling Capacity	kW	50.4
	BTU/h	172,000
Input	kW	14.07

PUHY-EP450YSNW-A2		
Heating Capacity	kW	56.5
	BTU/h	192,800
Input	kW	14.05



PUHY-EP500YSNW-A2		
Cooling Capacity	kW	56.0
	BTU/h	191,100
Input	kW	16.96

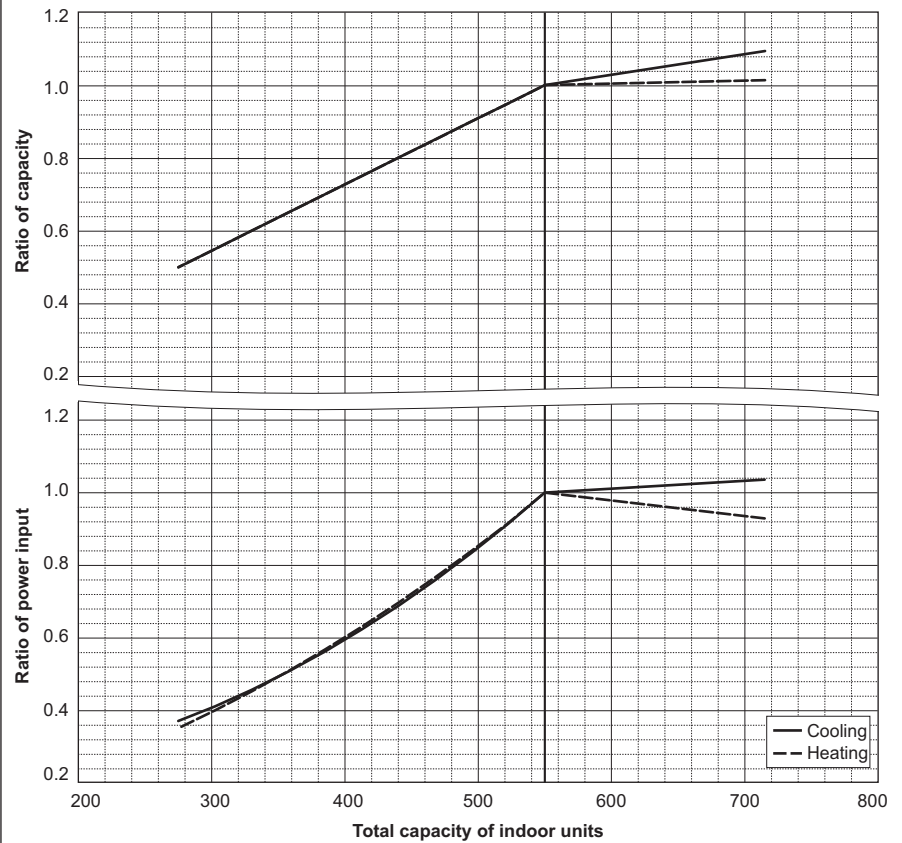
PUHY-EP500YSNW-A2		
Heating Capacity	kW	63.0
	BTU/h	215,000
Input	kW	16.27



PUHY-EP550YSNW-A2		
Cooling Capacity	kW	61.5
	BTU/h	209,800
Input	kW	18.46

PUHY-EP550YSNW-A2		
Heating Capacity	kW	69.0
	BTU/h	235,400
Input	kW	18.01

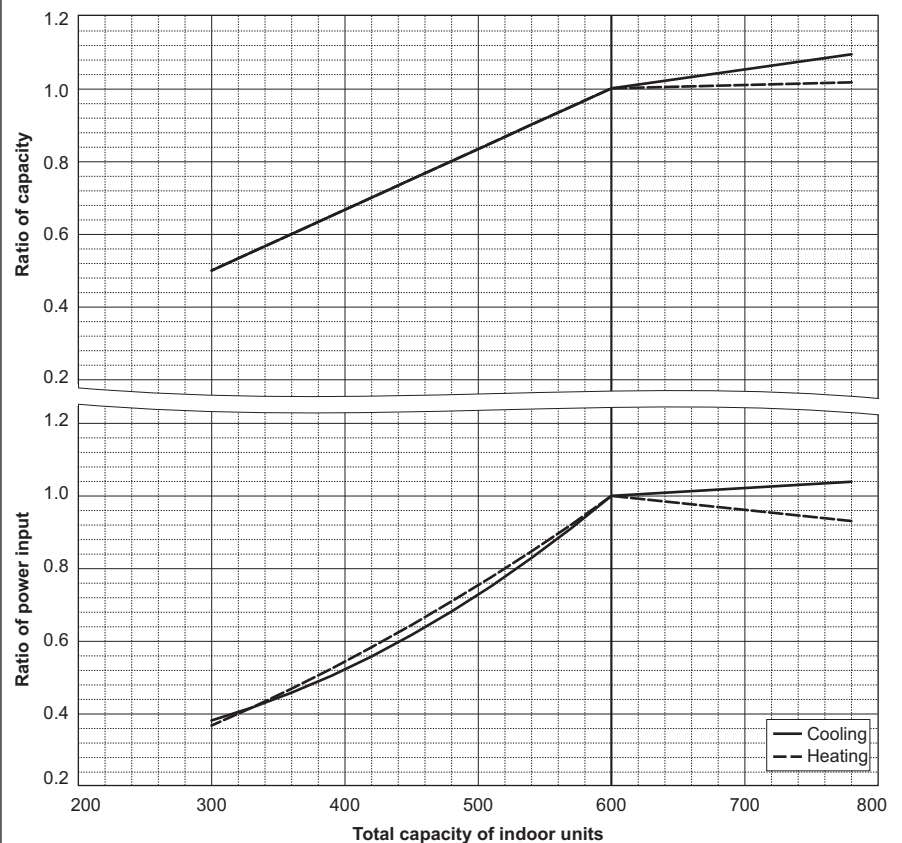
PUHY-EP550YSNW-A2



PUHY-EP600YSNW-A2		
Cooling Capacity	kW	67.0
	BTU/h	228,600
Input	kW	20.00

PUHY-EP600YSNW-A2		
Heating Capacity	kW	75.0
	BTU/h	255,900
Input	kW	19.68

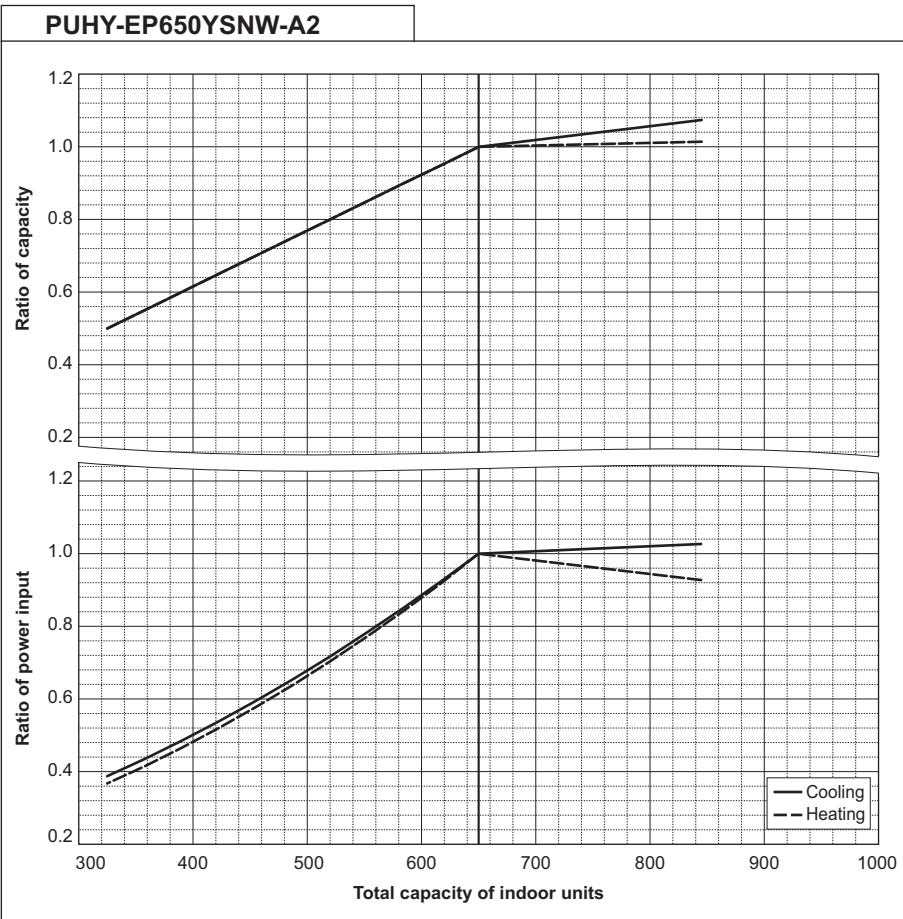
PUHY-EP600YSNW-A2



PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

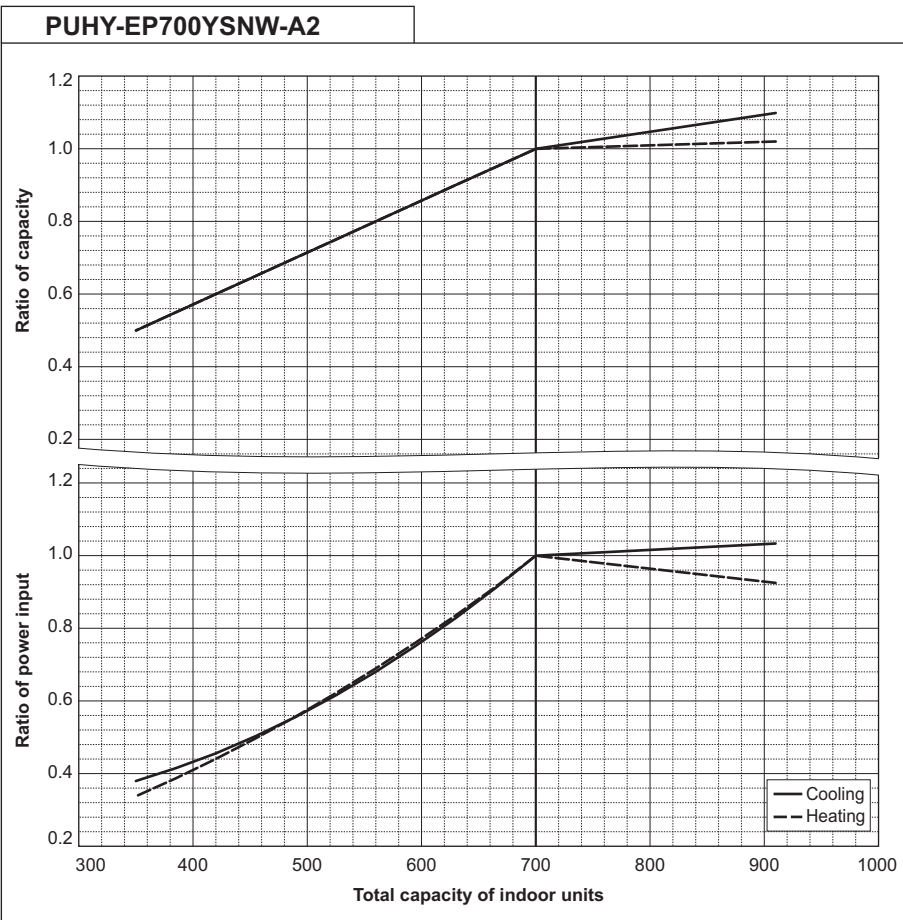
PUHY-EP650YSNW-A2		
Cooling Capacity	kW	73.0
	BTU/h	249,100
Input	kW	23.54

PUHY-EP650YSNW-A2		
Heating Capacity	kW	81.5
	BTU/h	278,100
Input	kW	21.96



PUHY-EP700YSNW-A2		
Cooling Capacity	kW	80.0
	BTU/h	273,000
Input	kW	25.64

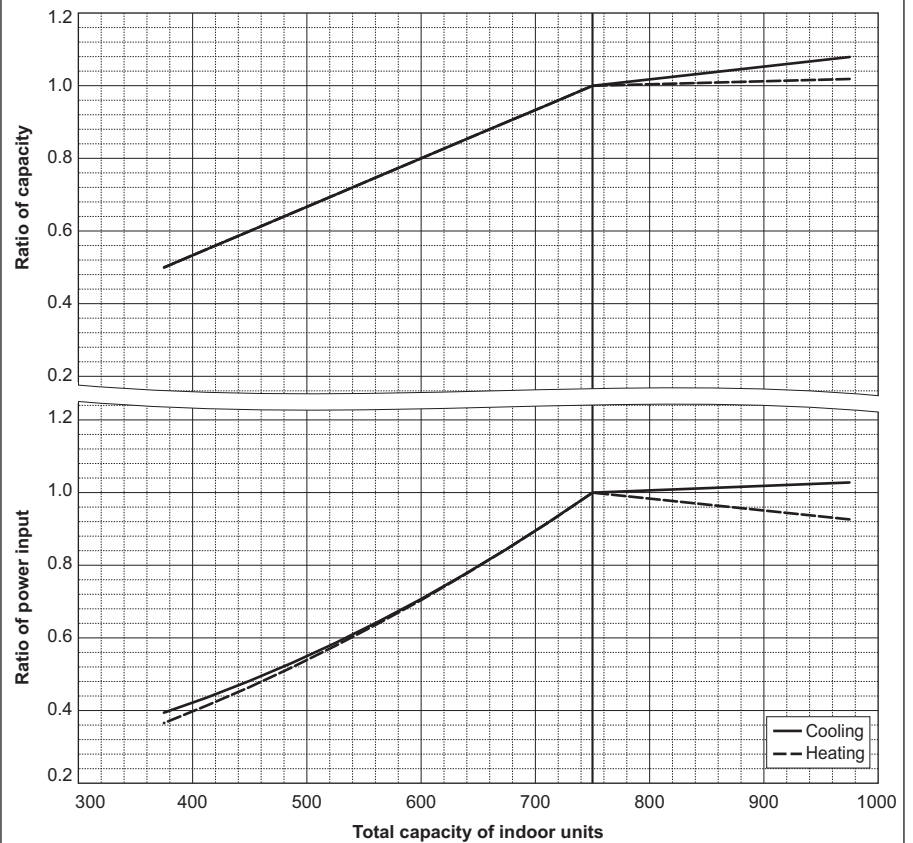
PUHY-EP700YSNW-A2		
Heating Capacity	kW	90.0
	BTU/h	307,100
Input	kW	23.62



PUHY-EP750YSNW-A2		
Cooling Capacity	kW	85.0
	BTU/h	290,000
Input	kW	27.96

PUHY-EP750YSNW-A2		
Heating Capacity	kW	95.0
	BTU/h	324,100
Input	kW	25.67

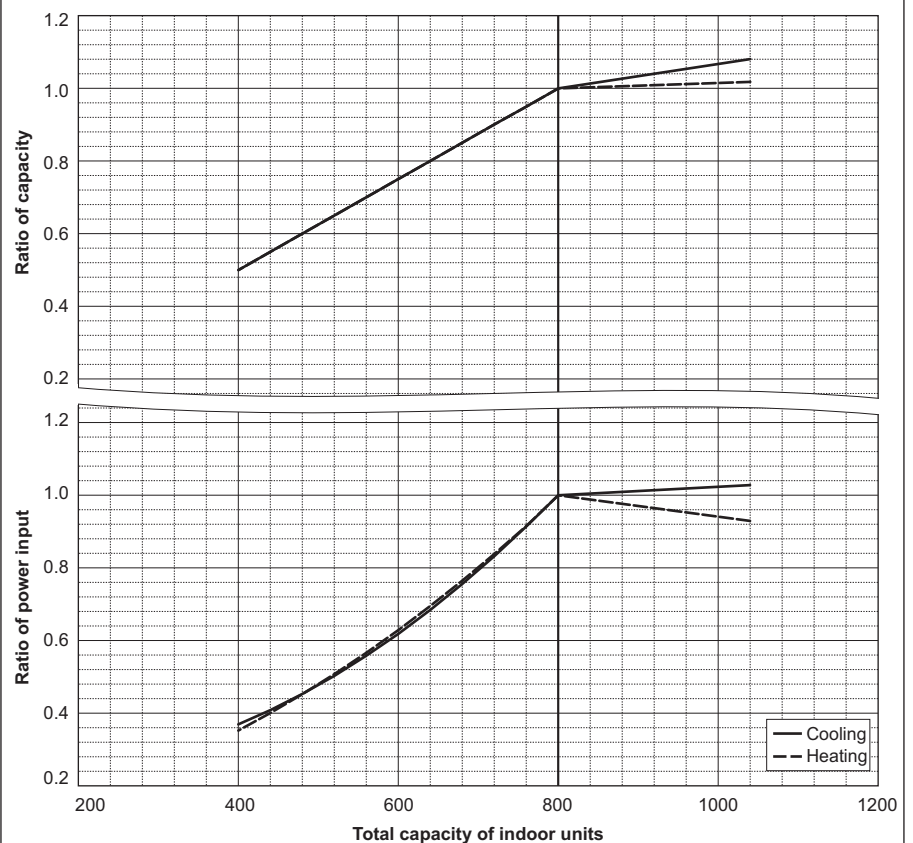
PUHY-EP750YSNW-A2



PUHY-EP800YSNW-A2		
Cooling Capacity	kW	90.0
	BTU/h	307,100
Input	kW	31.03

PUHY-EP800YSNW-A2		
Heating Capacity	kW	101.0
	BTU/h	344,600
Input	kW	27.97

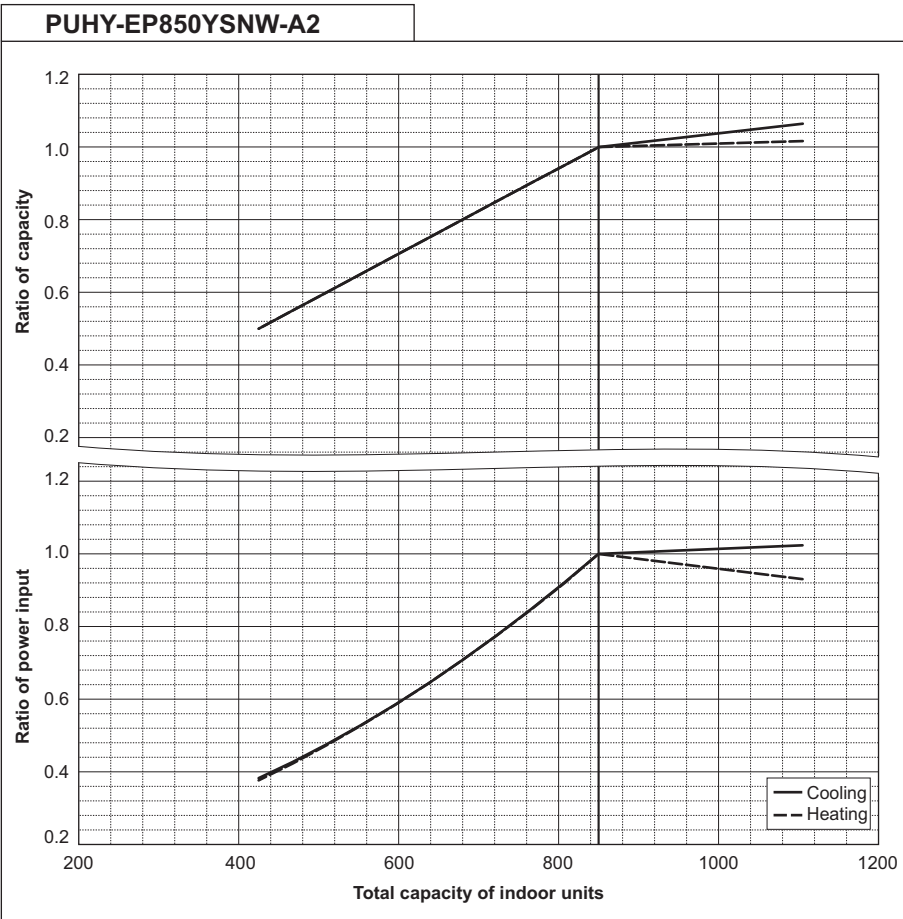
PUHY-EP800YSNW-A2



PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

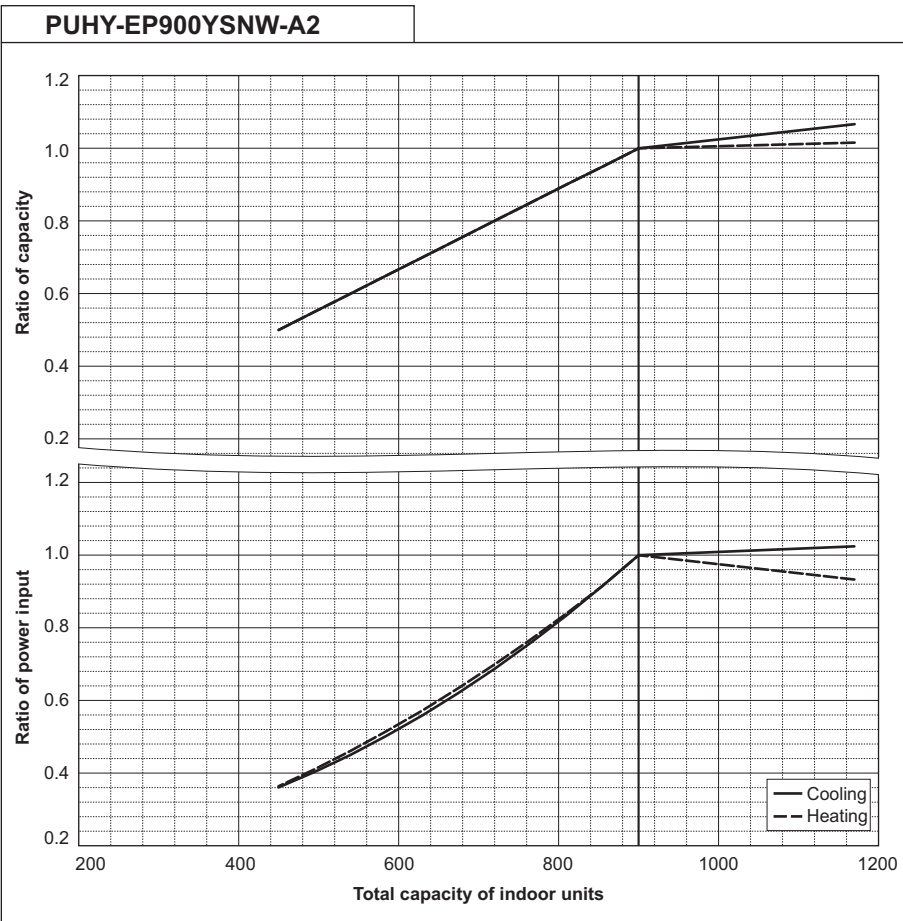
PUHY-EP850YSNW-A2		
Cooling Capacity	kW	95.0
	BTU/h	324,100
Input	kW	33.45

PUHY-EP850YSNW-A2		
Heating Capacity	kW	106.0
	BTU/h	361,700
Input	kW	30.02



PUHY-EP900YSNW-A2		
Cooling Capacity	kW	100.0
	BTU/h	341,200
Input	kW	36.63

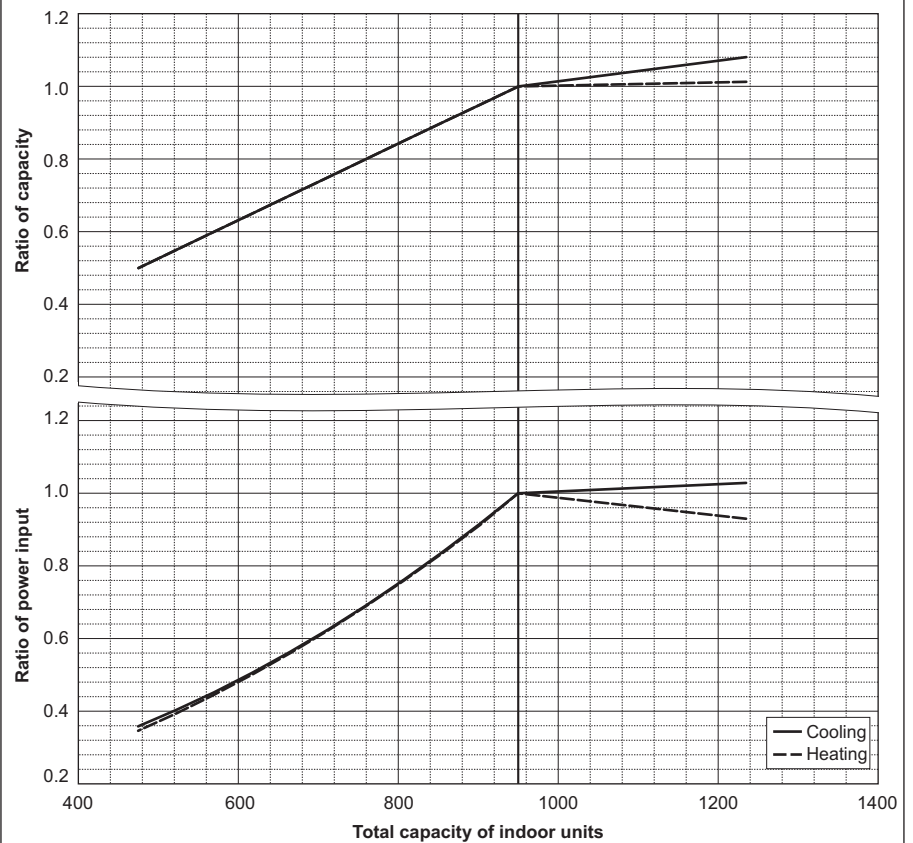
PUHY-EP900YSNW-A2		
Heating Capacity	kW	112.0
	BTU/h	382,100
Input	kW	32.36



PUHY-EP950YSNW-A2		
Cooling Capacity	kW	108.0
	BTU/h	368,500
Input	kW	34.06

PUHY-EP950YSNW-A2		
Heating Capacity	kW	121.5
	BTU/h	414,600
Input	kW	31.80

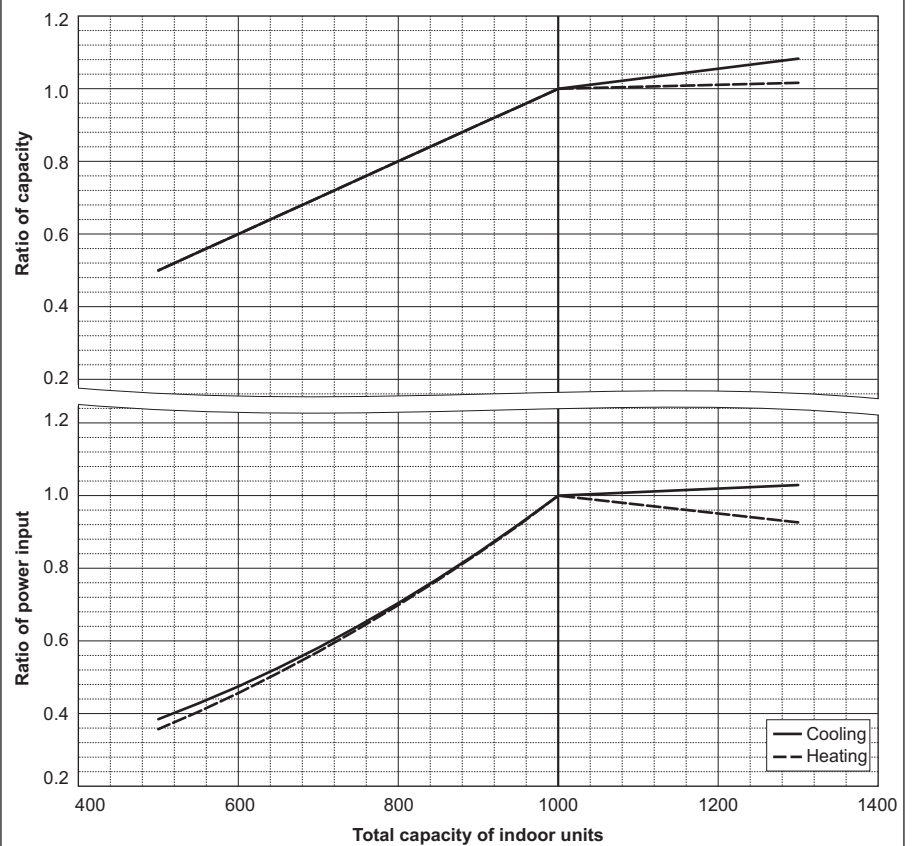
PUHY-EP950YSNW-A2



PUHY-EP1000YSNW-A2		
Cooling Capacity	kW	113.0
	BTU/h	385,600
Input	kW	36.33

PUHY-EP1000YSNW-A2		
Heating Capacity	kW	126.5
	BTU/h	431,600
Input	kW	33.82

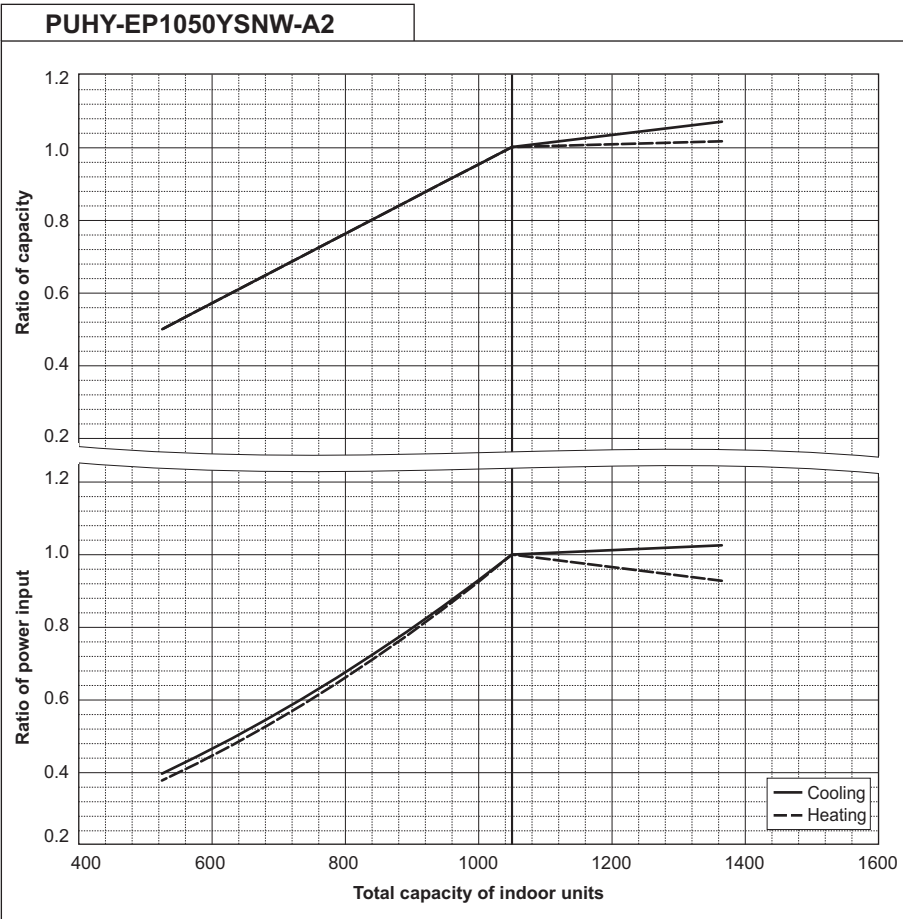
PUHY-EP1000YSNW-A2



PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

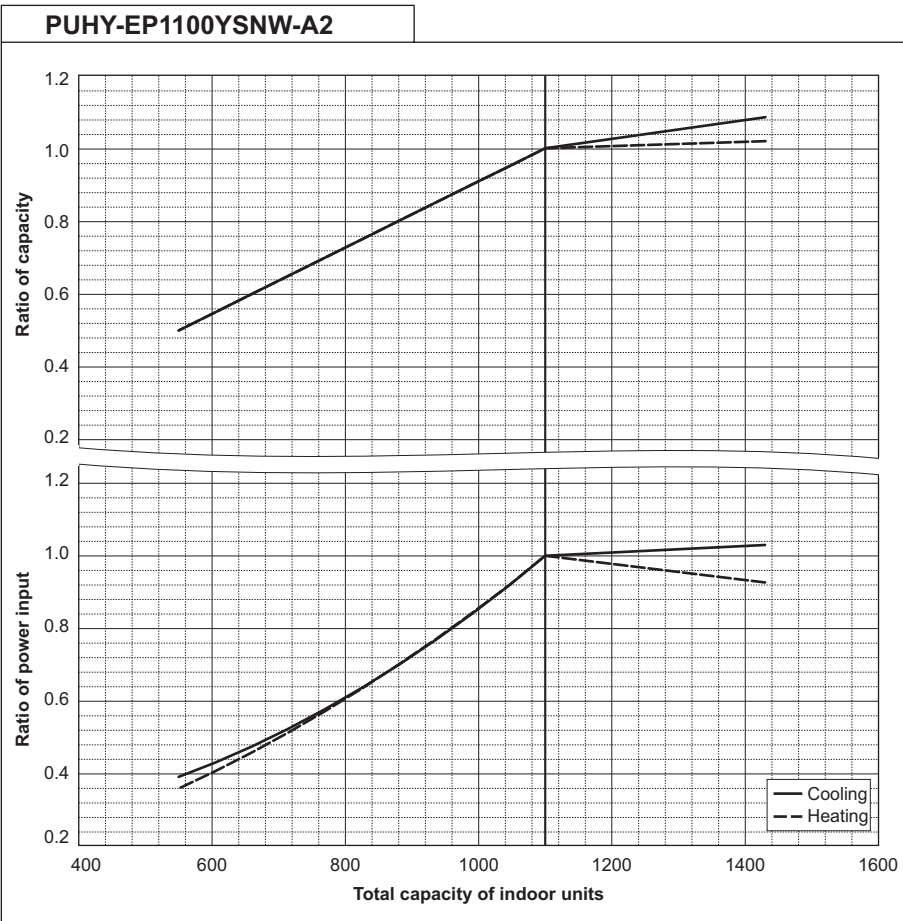
PUHY-EP1050YSNW-A2		
Cooling Capacity	kW	118.0
	BTU/h	402,600
Input	kW	38.68

PUHY-EP1050YSNW-A2		
Heating Capacity	kW	131.5
	BTU/h	448,700
Input	kW	35.83



PUHY-EP1100YSNW-A2		
Cooling Capacity	kW	125.0
	BTU/h	426,500
Input	kW	40.71

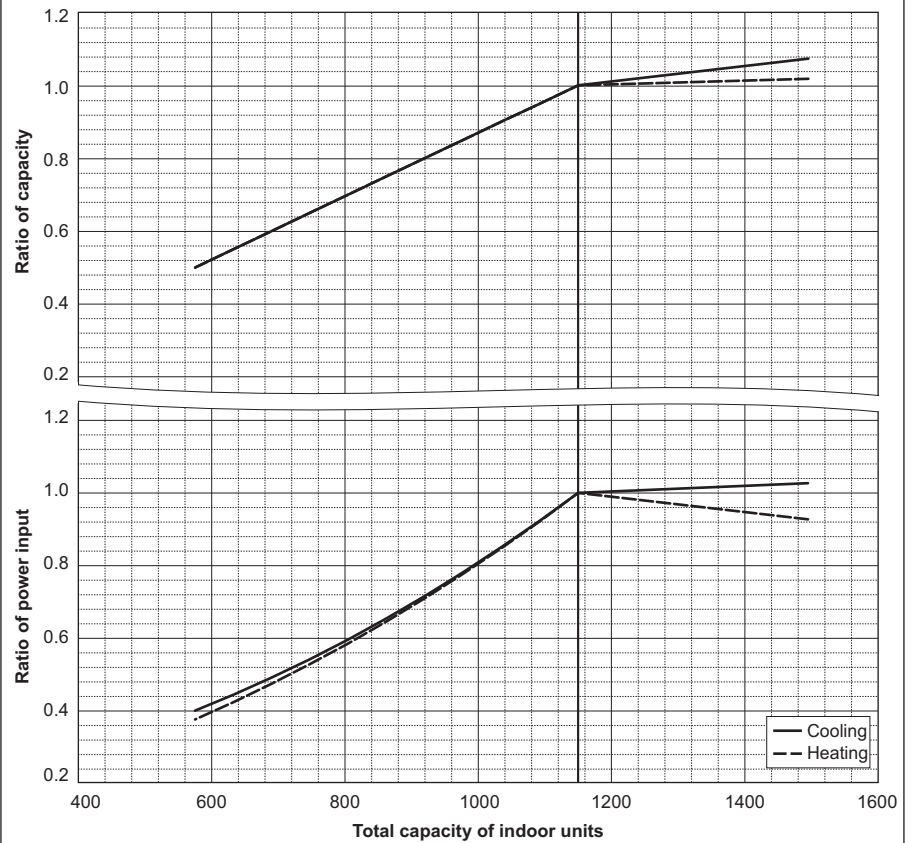
PUHY-EP1100YSNW-A2		
Heating Capacity	kW	140.0
	BTU/h	477,700
Input	kW	37.53



PUHY-EP1150YSNW-A2		
Cooling Capacity	kW	130.0
	BTU/h	443,600
Input	kW	43.04

PUHY-EP1150YSNW-A2		
Heating Capacity	kW	145.0
	BTU/h	494,700
Input	kW	39.50

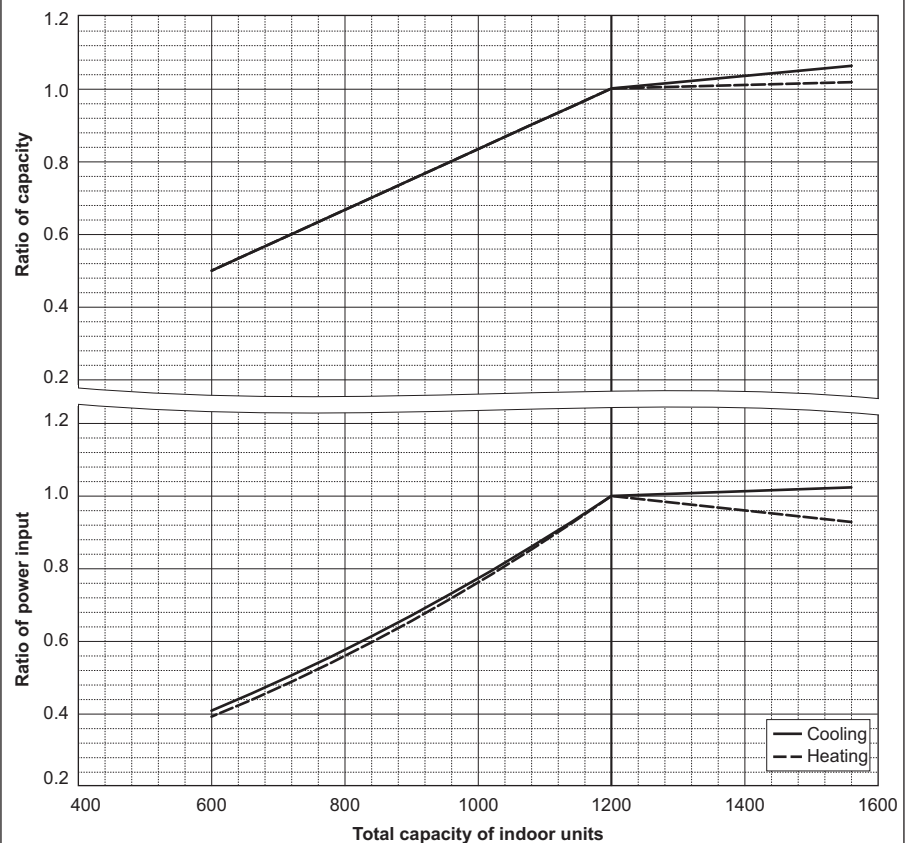
PUHY-EP1150YSNW-A2



PUHY-EP1200YSNW-A2		
Cooling Capacity	kW	135.0
	BTU/h	460,600
Input	kW	45.45

PUHY-EP1200YSNW-A2		
Heating Capacity	kW	150.0
	BTU/h	511,800
Input	kW	41.55

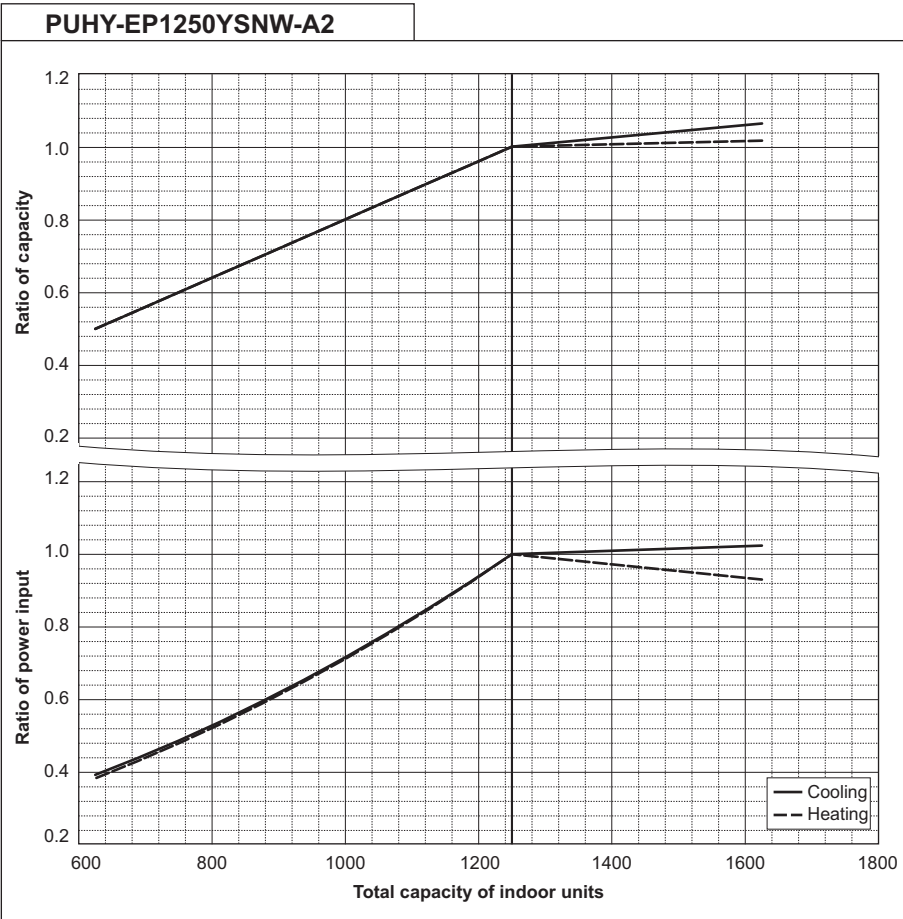
PUHY-EP1200YSNW-A2



PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

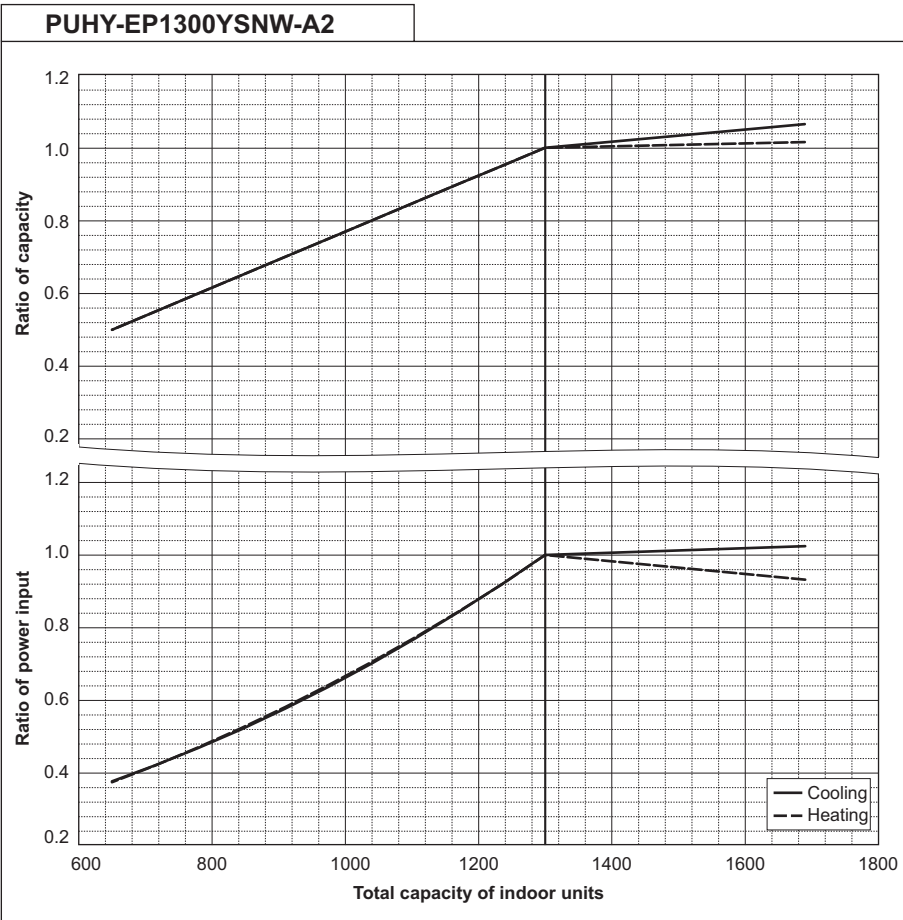
PUHY-EP1250YSNW-A2		
Cooling Capacity	kW	140.0
	BTU/h	477,700
Input	kW	48.44

PUHY-EP1250YSNW-A2		
Heating Capacity	kW	156.0
	BTU/h	532,300
Input	kW	43.94



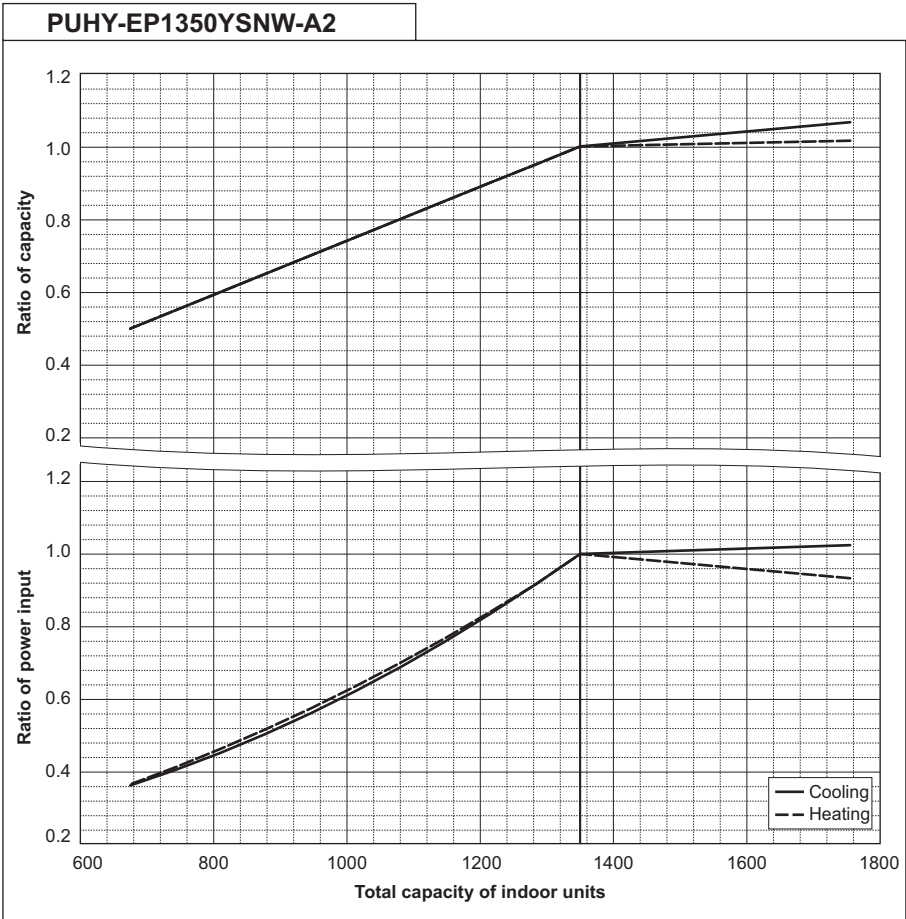
PUHY-EP1300YSNW-A2		
Cooling Capacity	kW	145.0
	BTU/h	494,700
Input	kW	51.60

PUHY-EP1300YSNW-A2		
Heating Capacity	kW	162.0
	BTU/h	552,700
Input	kW	46.28



PUHY-EP1350YSNW-A2		
Cooling Capacity	kW	150.0
	BTU/h	511,800
Input	kW	54.94

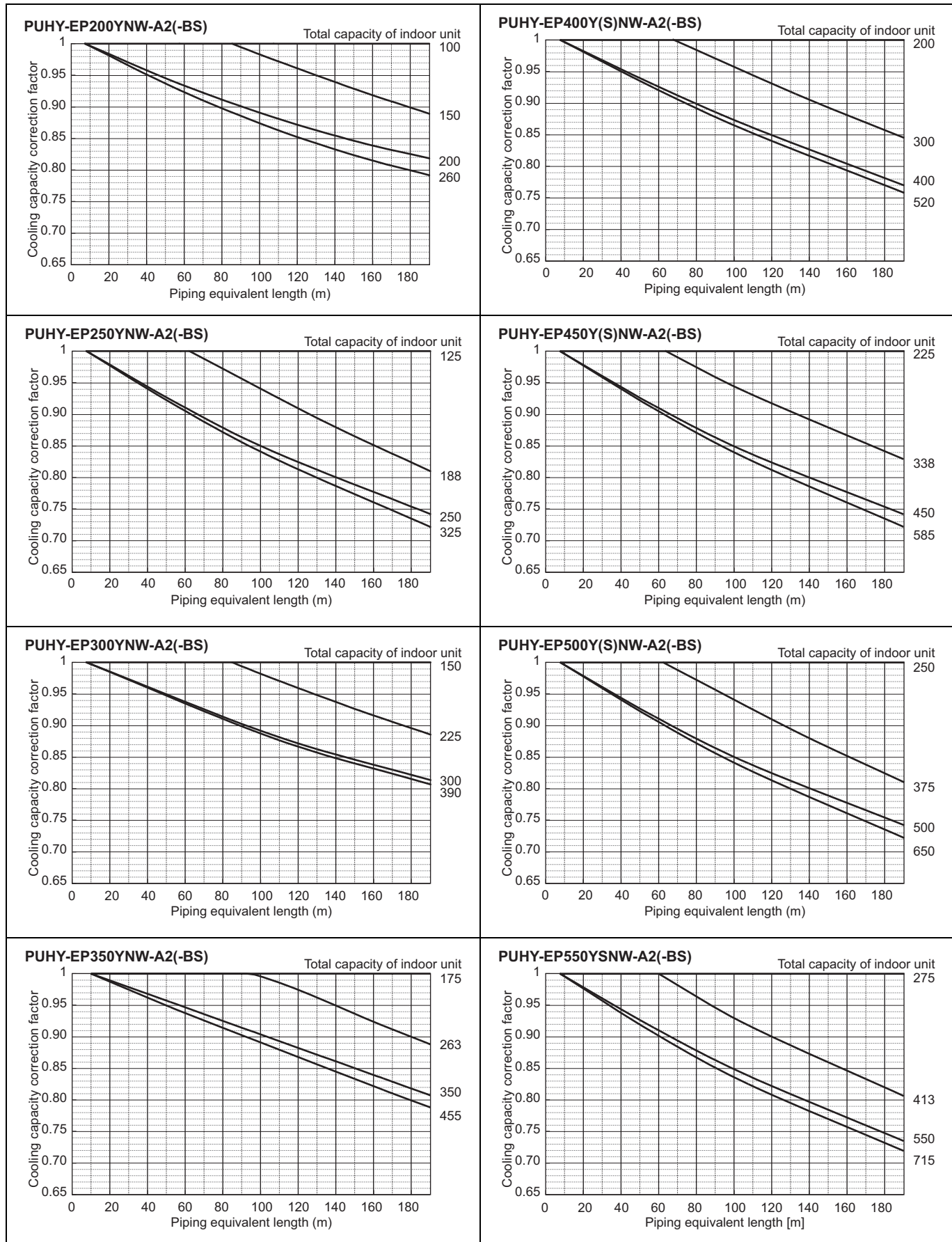
PUHY-EP1350YSNW-A2		
Heating Capacity	kW	168.0
	BTU/h	573,200
Input	kW	48.55



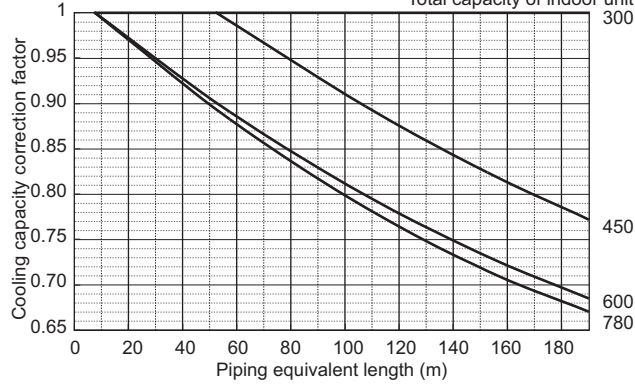
8-4. Correction by refrigerant piping length

CITY MULTI system can extend the piping flexibly within its limitation for the actual situation. However, a decrease of cooling/heating capacity could happen correspondently. Using following correction factor according to the equivalent length of the piping shown at 8-4-1 and 8-4-2, the capacity can be observed. 8-4-3 shows how to obtain the equivalent length of piping.

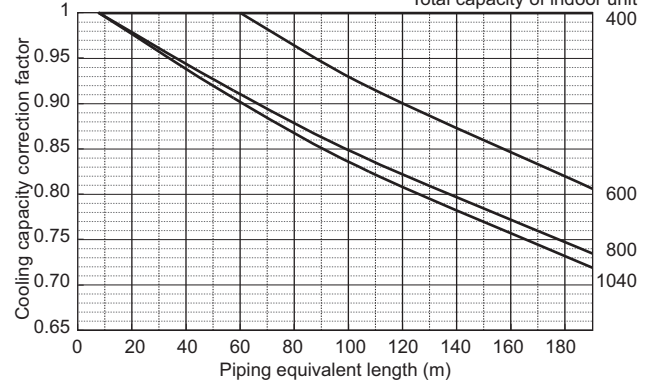
8-4-1. Cooling capacity correction



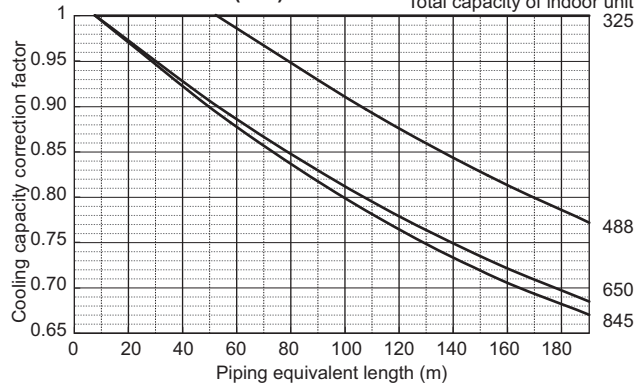
PUHY-EP600YSNW-A2(-BS)



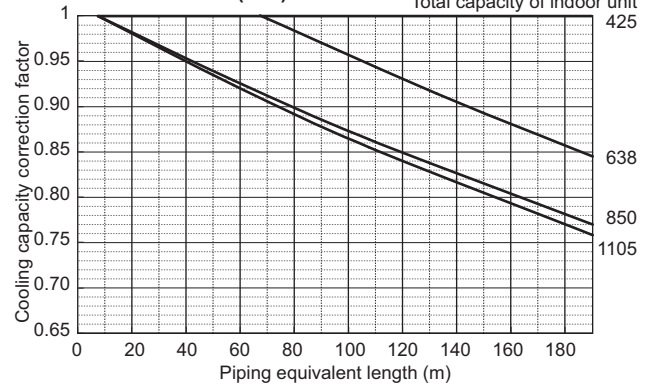
PUHY-EP800YSNW-A2(-BS)



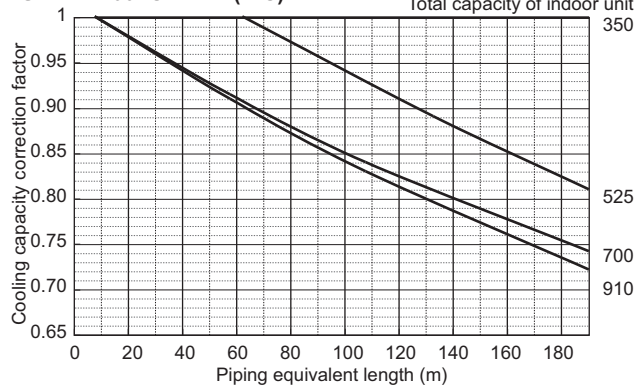
PUHY-EP650YSNW-A2(-BS)



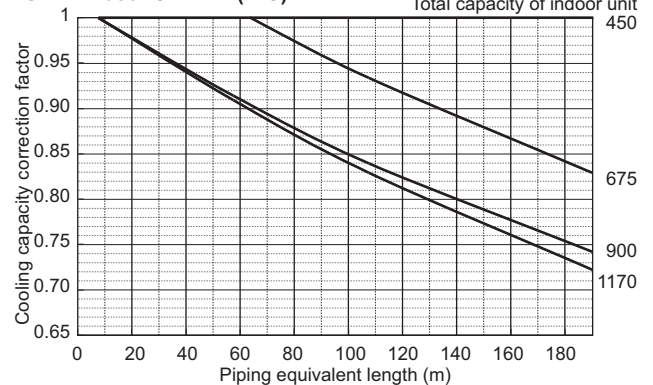
PUHY-EP850YSNW-A2(-BS)



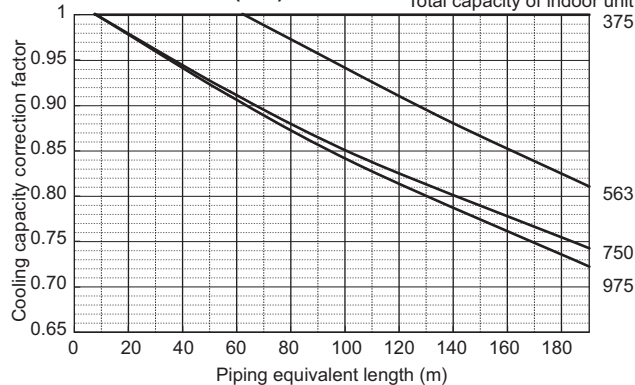
PUHY-EP700YSNW-A2(-BS)



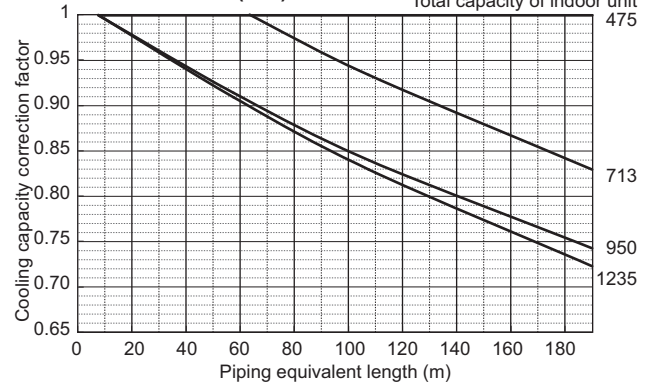
PUHY-EP900YSNW-A2(-BS)



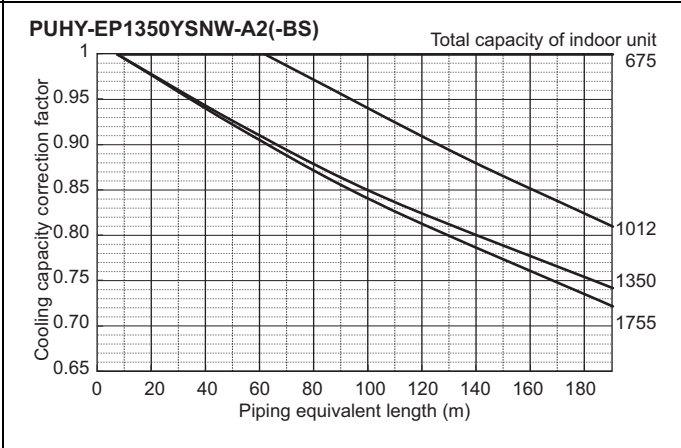
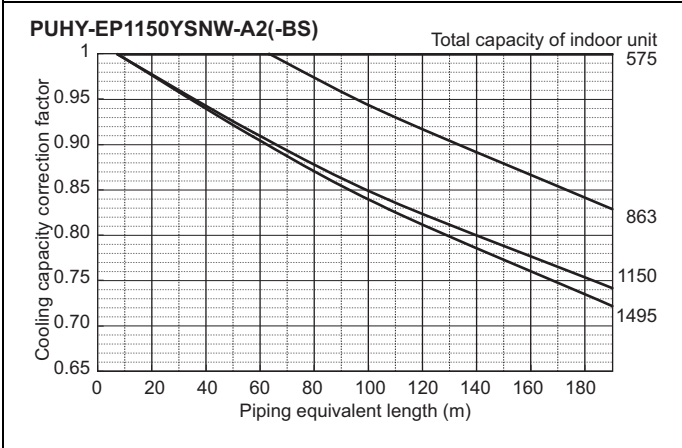
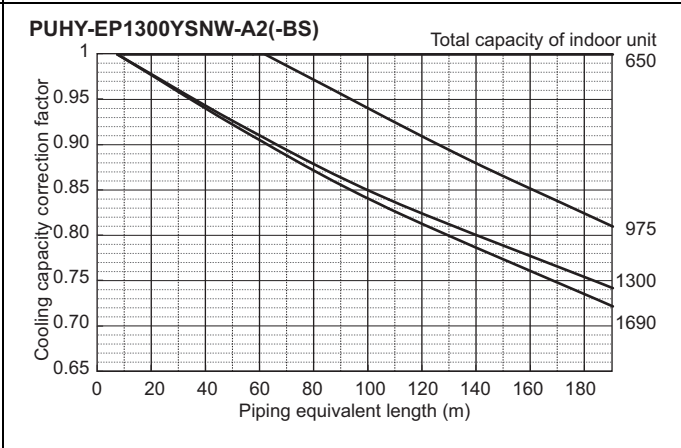
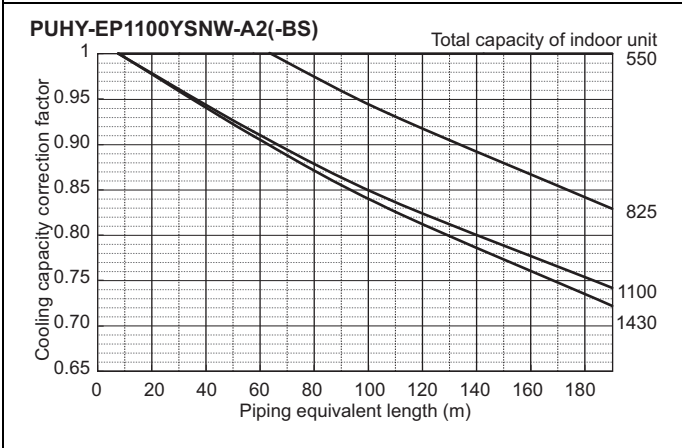
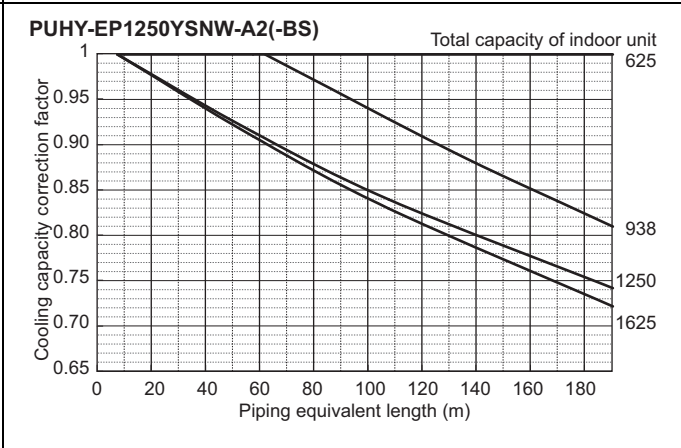
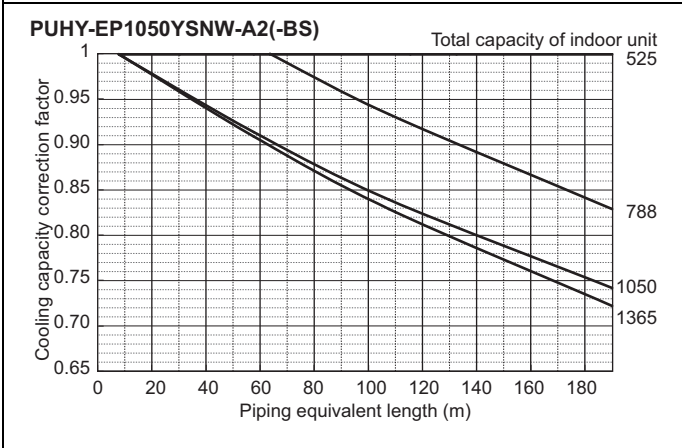
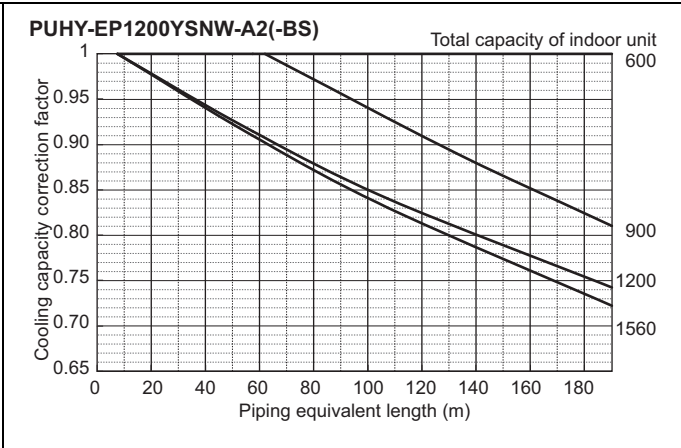
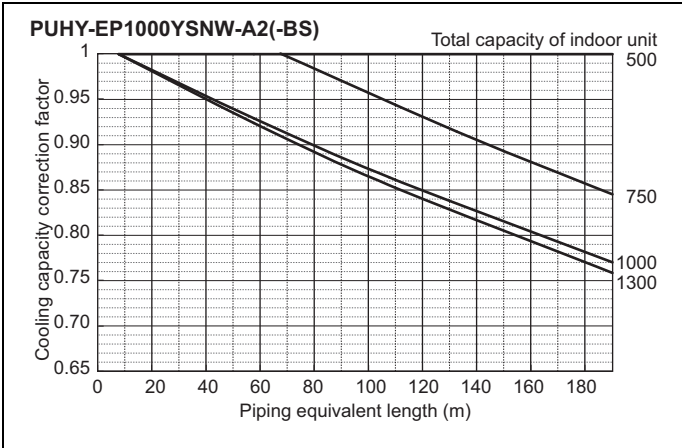
PUHY-EP750YSNW-A2(-BS)



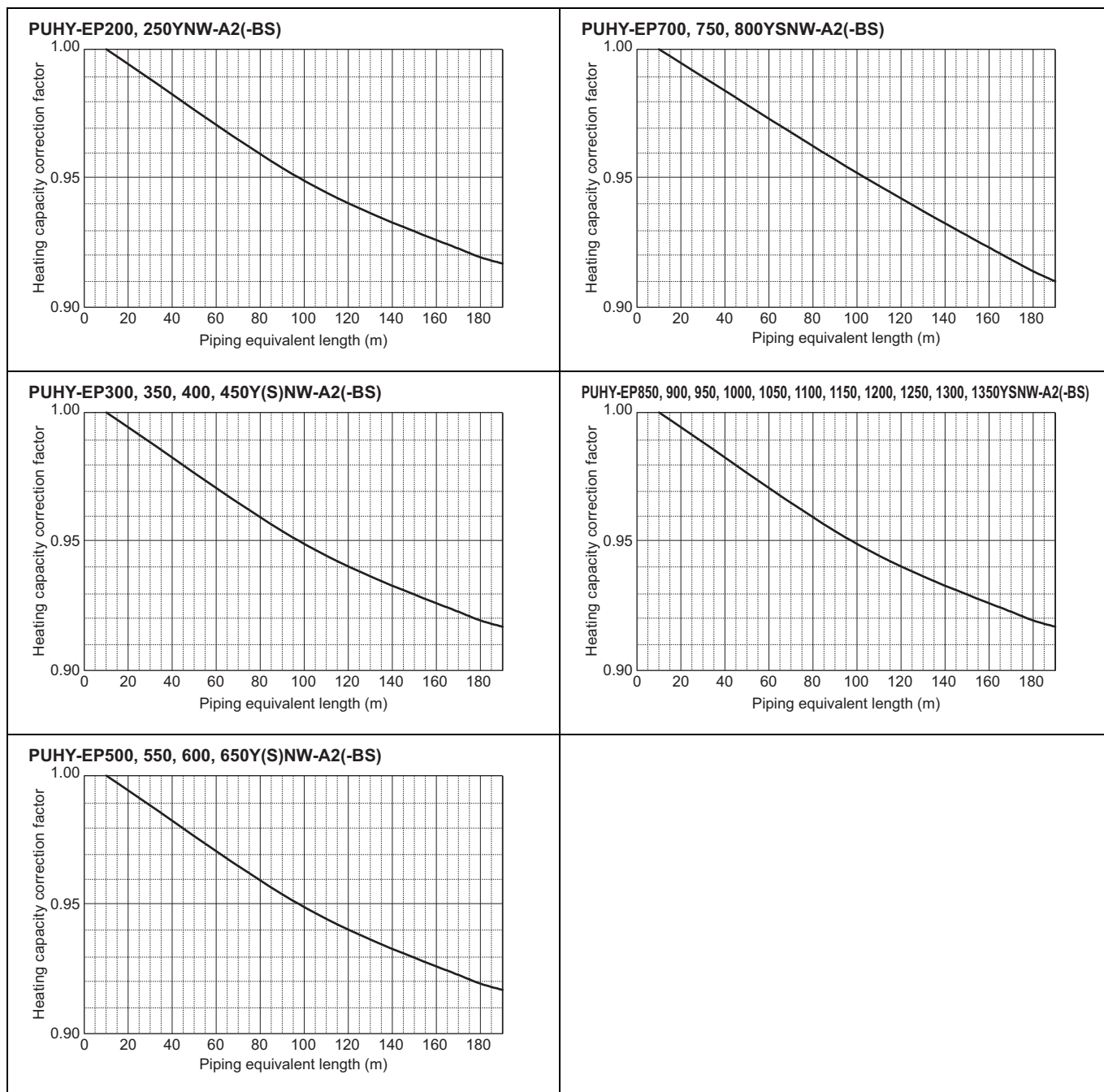
PUHY-EP950YSNW-A2(-BS)



PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2



8-4-2. Heating capacity correction



8-4-3. How to obtain the equivalent piping length

1. PUHY-EP200YNW-A2(-BS)

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.42 × number of bends in the piping) m

2. PUHY-EP250YNW-A2(-BS)

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.42 × number of bends in the piping) m

3. PUHY-EP300YNW-A2(-BS)

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.47 × number of bends in the piping) m

4. PUHY-EP350YNW-A2(-BS)

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.47 × number of bends in the piping) m

5. PUHY-EP400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650Y(S)NW-A2(-BS)

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.50 × number of bends in the piping) m

6. PUHY-EP700, 750, 800YSNW-A2(-BS)

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.70 × number of bends in the piping) m

7. PUHY-EP850, 900, 950, 1000, 1050, 1100, 1150, 1200, 1250, 1300, 1350YSNW-A2(-BS)

Equivalent length = (Actual piping length to the farthest indoor unit) + (0.80 × number of bends in the piping) m

8-5. Correction at frost and defrost

Due to frost at the outdoor heat exchanger and the automatic defrost operation, the heating capacity of the outdoor unit can be calculated by multiplying the correction factor shown in the table below.

Table of correction factor at frost and defrost

Outdoor inlet air temp. °CWB	6	4	2	1	0	-2	-4	-6	-8	-10	-20
Outdoor inlet air temp. °FWB	43	39	36	34	32	28	25	21	18	14	-4
PUHY-EP200YNW-A2(-BS)	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP250YNW-A2(-BS)	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP300YNW-A2(-BS)	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP350YNW-A2(-BS)	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP400YNW-A2(-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP450YNW-A2(-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP500YNW-A2(-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP400YSNW-A2(-BS)	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP450YSNW-A2(-BS)	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP500YSNW-A2(-BS)	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP550YSNW-A2(-BS)	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP600YSNW-A2(-BS)	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP650YSNW-A2(-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.83	0.81	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP700YSNW-A2(-BS)	1.00	0.95	0.84	0.83	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP750YSNW-A2(-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.83	0.81	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP800YSNW-A2(-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.83	0.81	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP850YSNW-A2(-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP900YSNW-A2(-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP950YSNW-A2(-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.83	0.81	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP1000YSNW-A2(-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.83	0.82	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP1050YSNW-A2(-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.81	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.91	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP1100YSNW-A2(-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.83	0.82	0.83	0.87	0.90	0.93	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP1150YSNW-A2(-BS)	1.00	0.94	0.83	0.81	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP1200YSNW-A2(-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP1250YSNW-A2(-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP1300YSNW-A2(-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
PUHY-EP1350YSNW-A2(-BS)	1.00	0.93	0.82	0.80	0.82	0.86	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95

Note

- The high humidity condition (e.g., a foggy atmosphere) which causes frost forming on the heat exchanger will worsen the heating performance of the unit.
- The snow blowing to the heat exchanger will worsen the heating performance of the unit. Install a snow hood as a preventive measure.

8-6. Correction at evaporation-temperature (ET) control

When the target evaporation temperature is changed, the capacity or the power input can be calculated by multiplying the correction factor shown in the table below.

ET *1	°C	6	9	14
Correction factor	Capacity	0.90	0.83	0.55
	Power Input	0.90	0.72	0.36

*1 The evaporation temperature in operation may be different from the preset target evaporation temperature because it depends on such factors as the unit protection control.

The capacity and power input could also fluctuate.

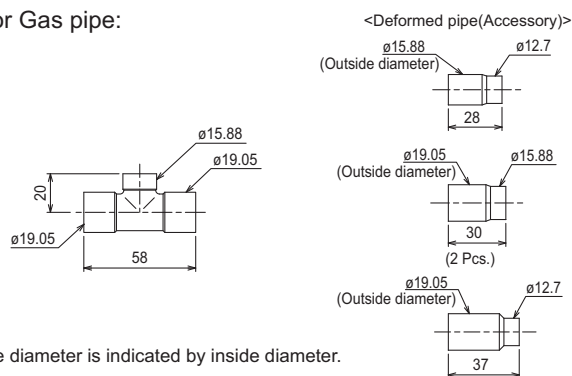
*2 Use the table above which indicates the unit properties as a reference

9-1. JOINT

CITY MULTI units can be easily connected by using Joint sets and Header sets provided by Mitsubishi Electric. Refer to section "Piping Design" or the Installation Manual that comes with the Joint set for how to install the Joint set.

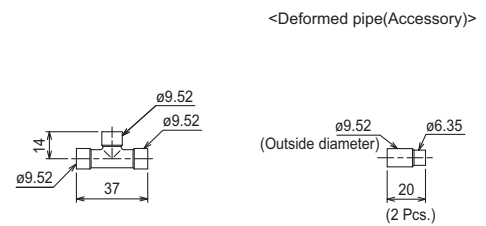
CMY-Y102SS-G2

For Gas pipe:



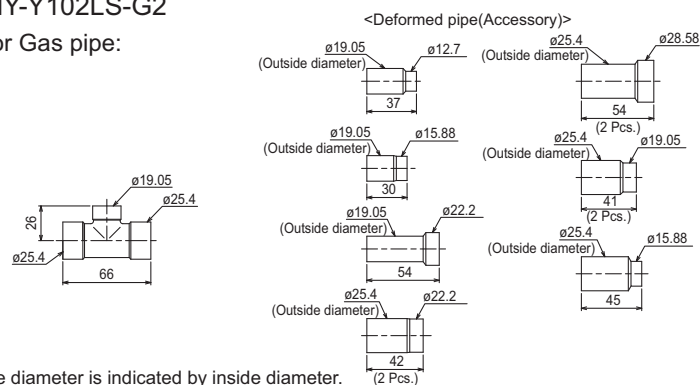
*Pipe diameter is indicated by inside diameter.

For Liquid pipe:



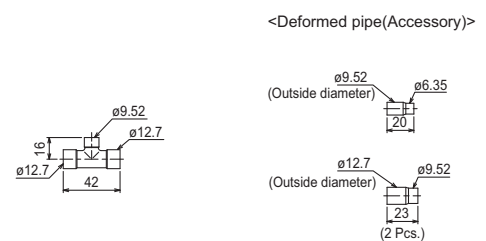
CMY-Y102LS-G2

For Gas pipe:



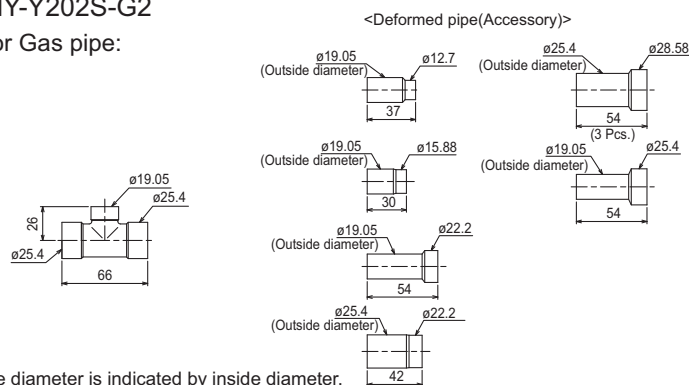
*Pipe diameter is indicated by inside diameter.

For Liquid pipe:



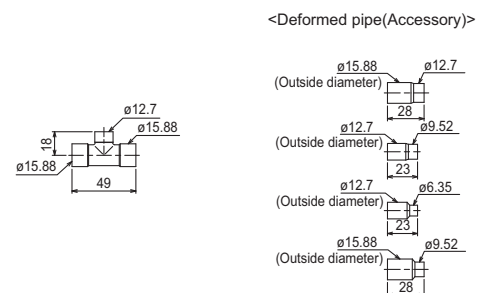
CMY-Y202S-G2

For Gas pipe:



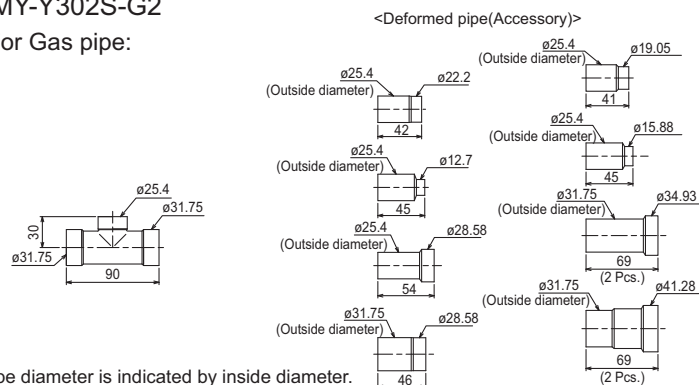
*Pipe diameter is indicated by inside diameter.

For Liquid pipe:



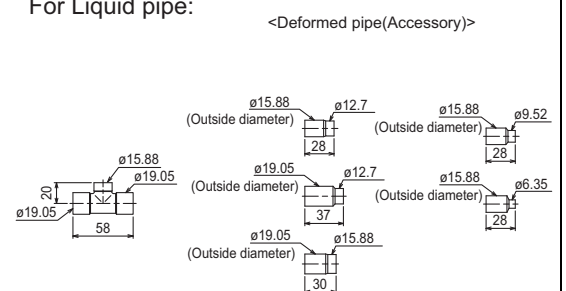
CMY-Y302S-G2

For Gas pipe:



*Pipe diameter is indicated by inside diameter.

For Liquid pipe:



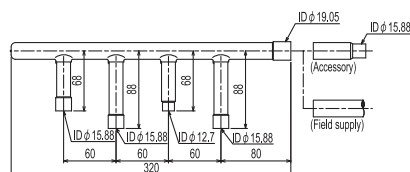
9-2. HEADER

CITY MULTI units can be easily connected by using Joint sets and Header sets provided by Mitsubishi Electric. Refer to section "Piping Design" or the Installation Manual that comes with the Header set for how to install the Header set.

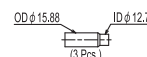
CMY-Y104-G

mm

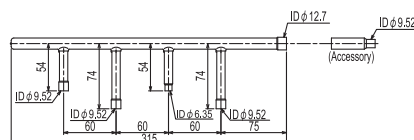
For Gas pipe:



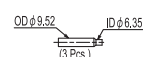
<Deformed pipe(Accessory)>



For Liquid pipe:



<Deformed pipe(Accessory)>



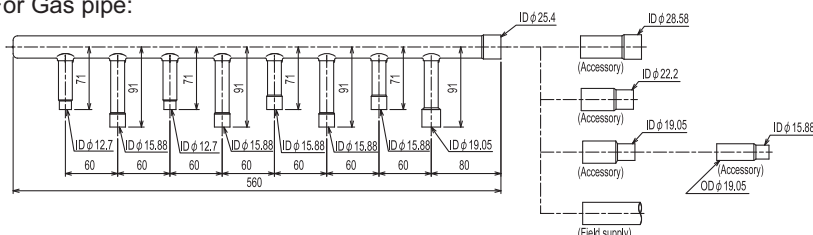
ID: Inner Diameter OD: Outer Diameter

NOTE: Besides above mentioned accessories, caps for pipe of $\phi 6.35$, $\phi 9.52$, $\phi 12.7$, $\phi 15.88$ (each diameter 1 piece) are included in the Header set.

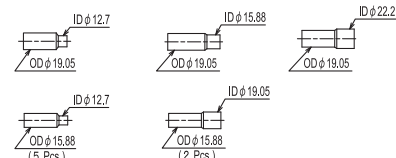
CMY-Y108-G

mm

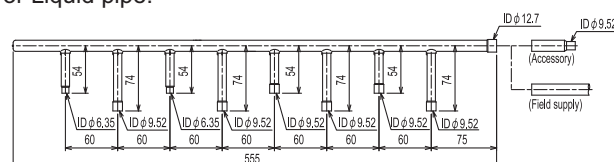
For Gas pipe:



<Deformed pipe(Accessory)>



For Liquid pipe:



<Deformed pipe(Accessory)>



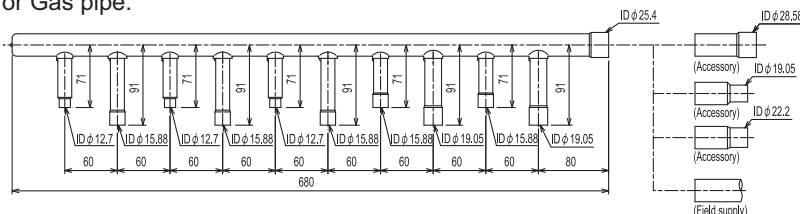
ID: Inner Diameter OD: Outer Diameter

NOTE: Besides above mentioned accessories, caps for pipe of $\phi 6.35$, $\phi 9.52$, $\phi 12.7$, $\phi 15.88$ (each diameter 2 pieces) and 1 cap for pipe of $\phi 19.05$ are included in the Header set.

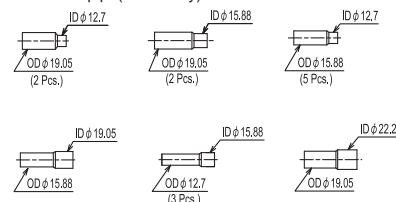
CMY-Y1010-G

mm

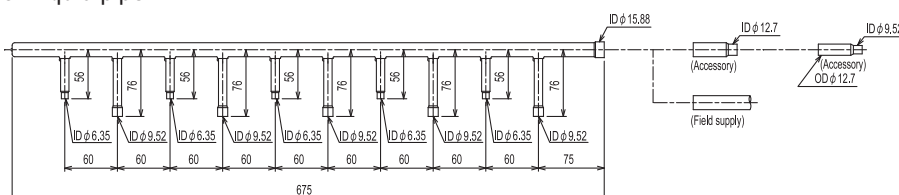
For Gas pipe:



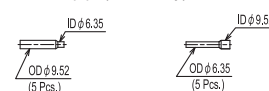
<Deformed pipe(Accessory)>



For Liquid pipe:



<Deformed pipe(Accessory)>



ID: Inner Diameter OD: Outer Diameter

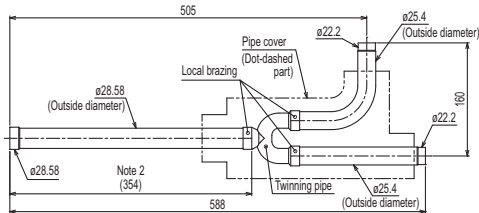
NOTE: Besides above mentioned accessories, caps for pipe of $\phi 6.35$, $\phi 9.52$, $\phi 12.7$, $\phi 15.88$ (each diameter 2 pieces) and 1 cap for pipe of $\phi 19.05$ are included in the Header set.

9-3. OUTDOOR TWINNING KIT

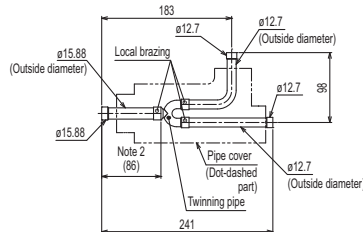
The following optional Outdoor Twinning Kit is needed to use to combine multiple refrigerant pipes. Refer to section "Piping Design" for the details of selecting a proper twinning kit.

CMY-Y100VBK3

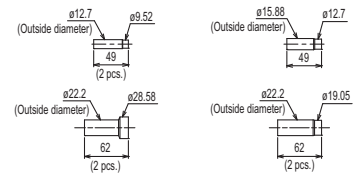
For Gas pipe:



For Liquid pipe:



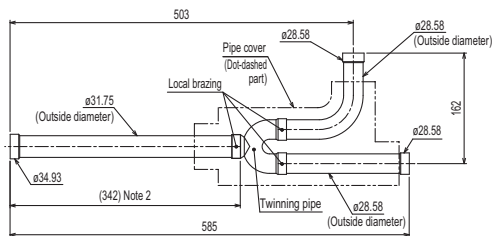
<Deformed pipe(Accessory)>



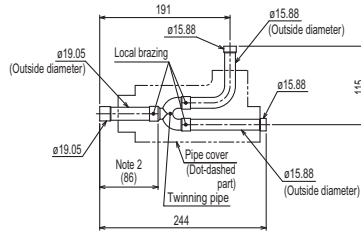
mm

CMY-Y200VBK2

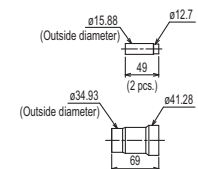
For Gas pipe:



For Liquid pipe:



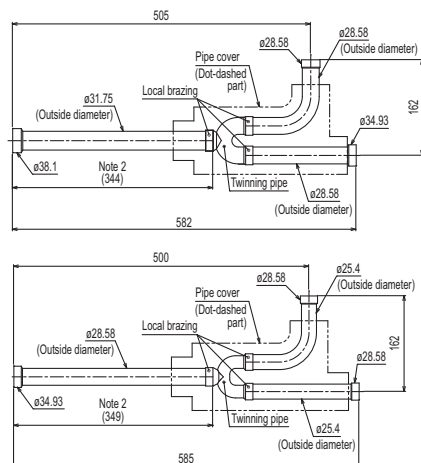
<Deformed pipe(Accessory)>



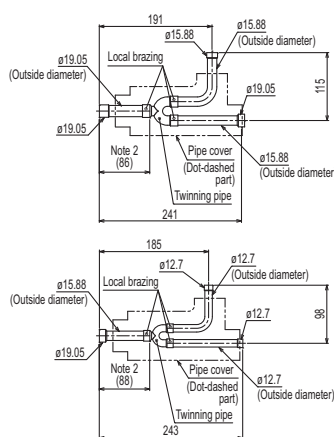
mm

CMY-Y300VBK3

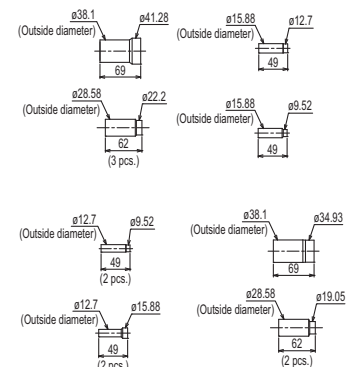
For Gas pipe:



For Liquid pipe:



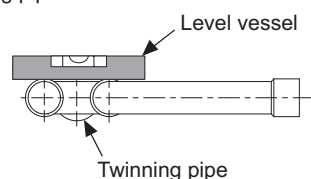
<Deformed pipe(Accessory)>



mm

Note 1. Refer to the figure below for the installation position of the twinning pipe.

The Twinning pipe must be installed horizontally using a level vessel to avoid unit damage.

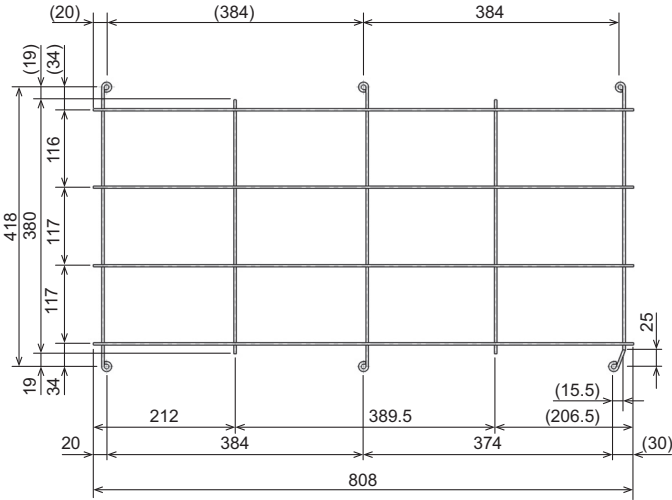


2. Use the attached pipe to braze the port-opening of the twinning pipe.
3. Pipe diameter is indicated by inside diameter.
4. Only use the twinning pipe by Mitsubishi (optional parts).

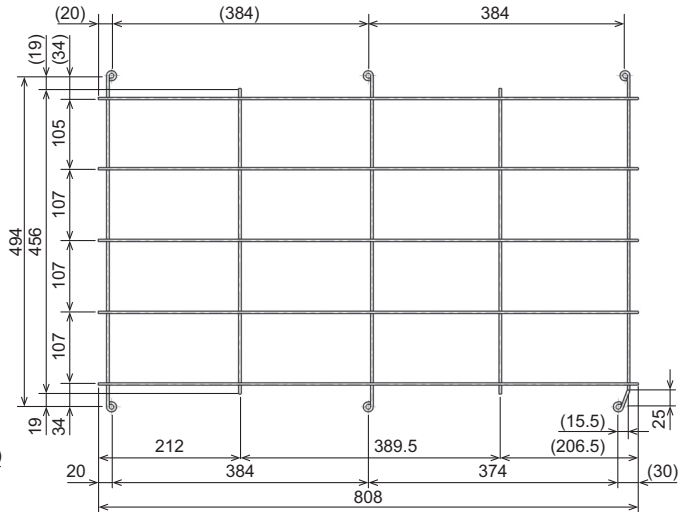
9-4. FIN GUARD

PAC-FG01S-E

For side surfaces of S and L modules (a set of two pieces)
■Left side of the unit

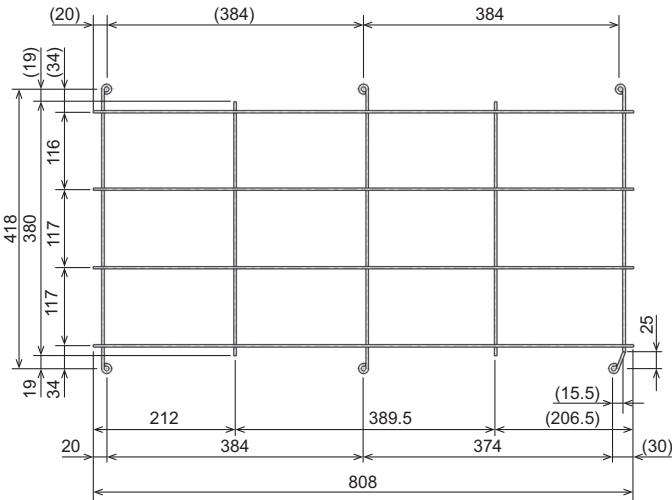


■Right side of the unit

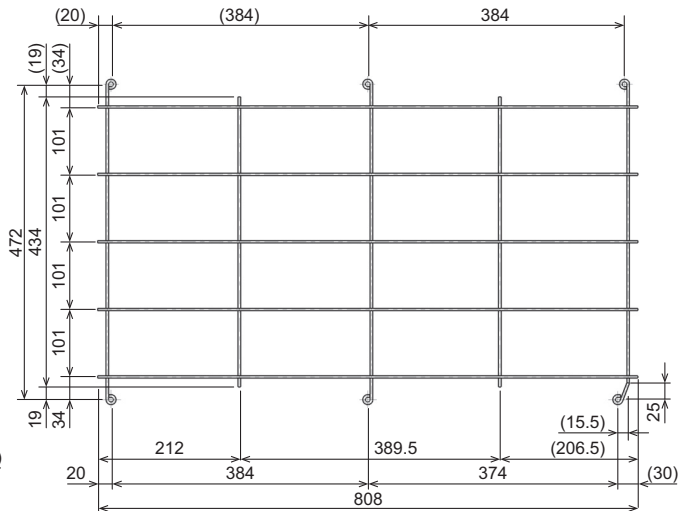


PAC-FG02S-E

For side surfaces of XL modules (a set of two pieces)
■Left side of the unit

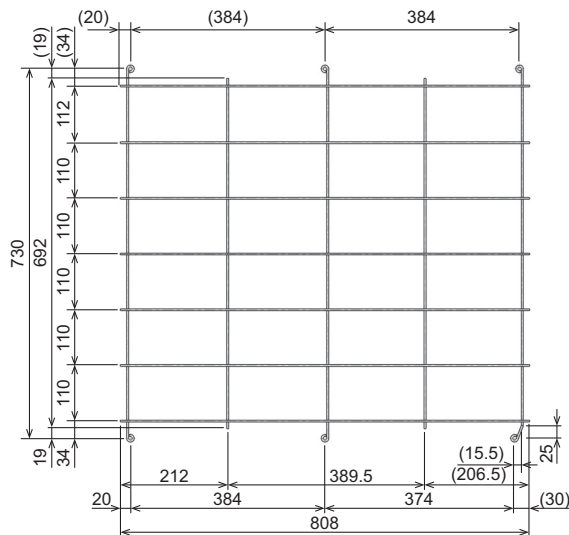


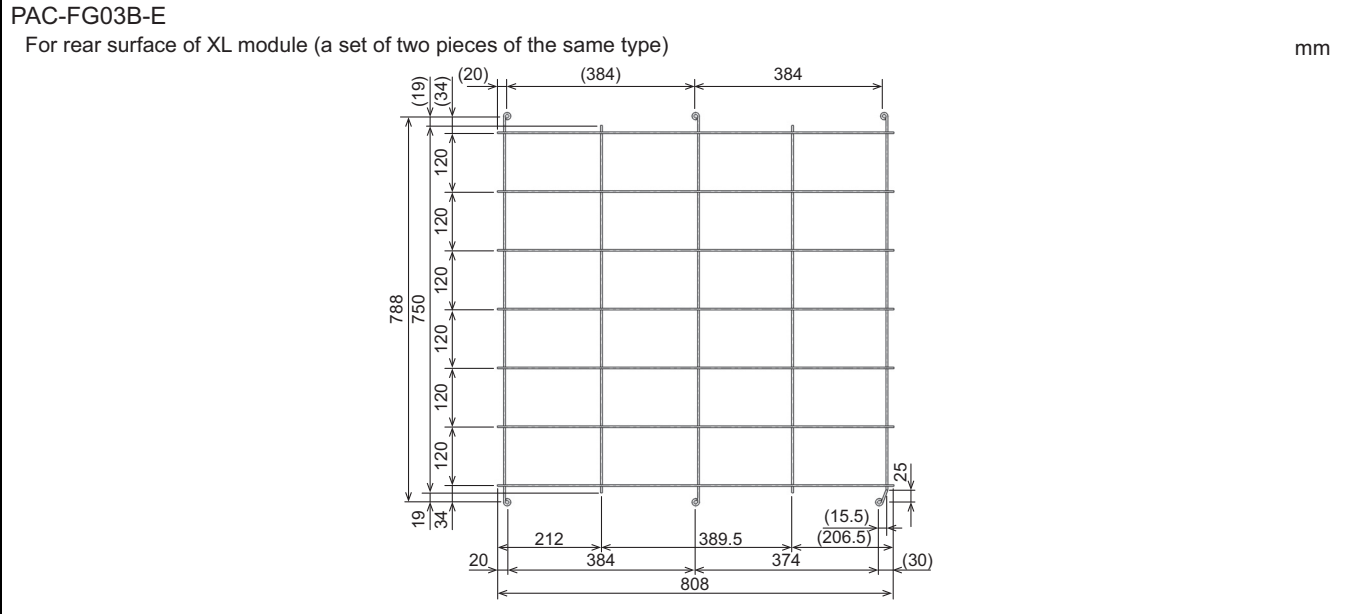
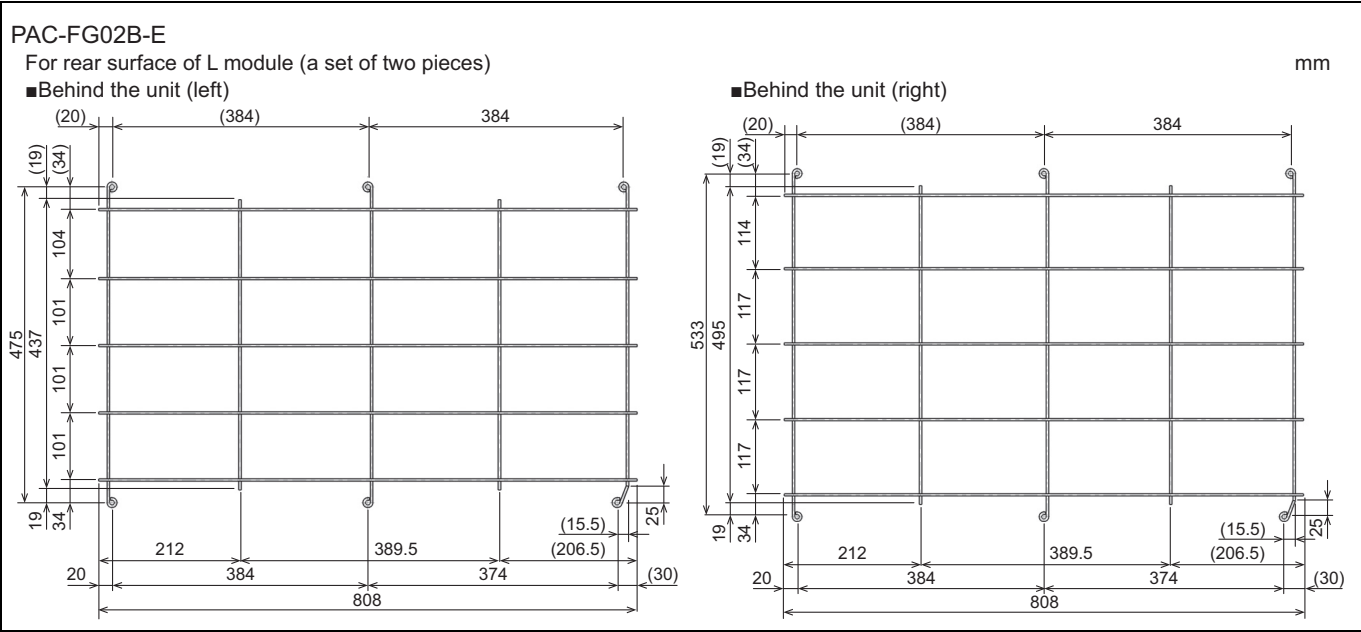
■Right side of the unit



PAC-FG01B-E

For rear surface of S module

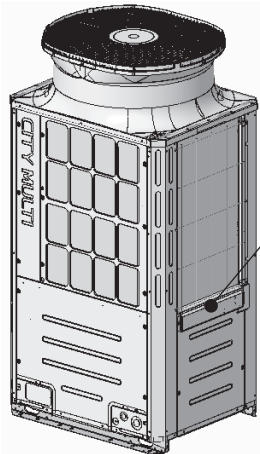




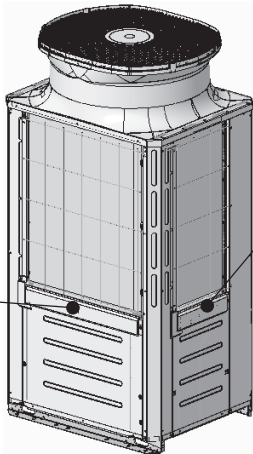
9-5. PANEL HEATER

If there is a risk that the drain water will freeze inside the outdoor unit, the installation of a panel heater is recommended. For details, refer to the panel heater Installation Manual.

PAC-PH01EHY-E (for S module)



Front view



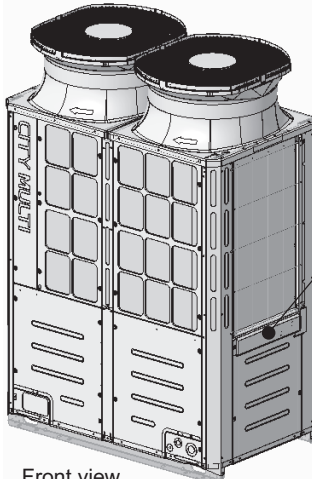
Rear view

PANEL HEATER R

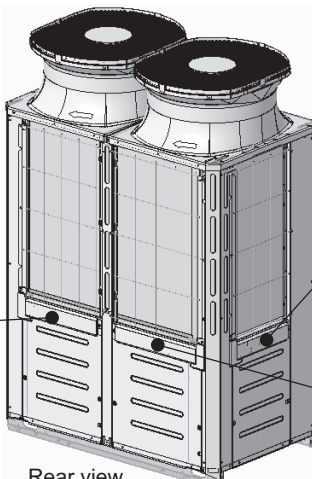
PANEL HEATER B

PANEL HEATER L

PAC-PH02EHY-E (for L module)



Front view



Rear view

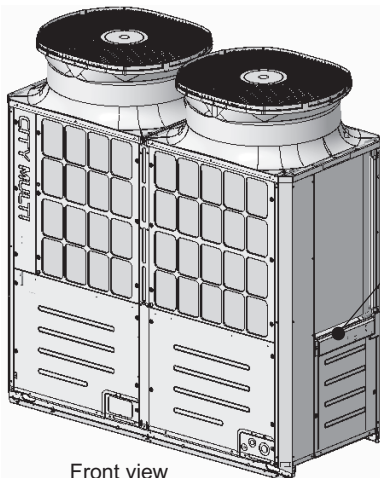
PANEL HEATER R

PANEL HEATER BR

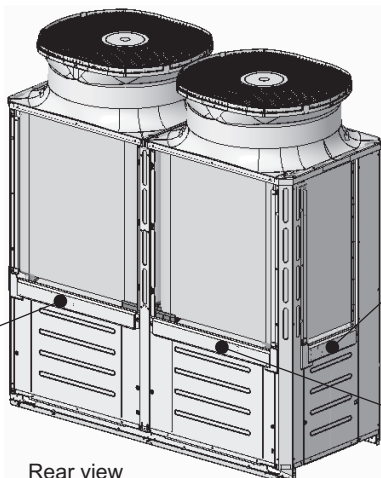
PANEL HEATER L

PANEL HEATER BL

PAC-PH03EHY-E (for XL module)



Front view



Rear view

PANEL HEATER R

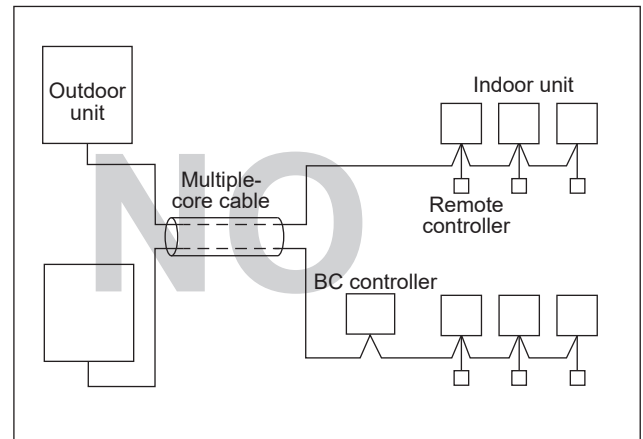
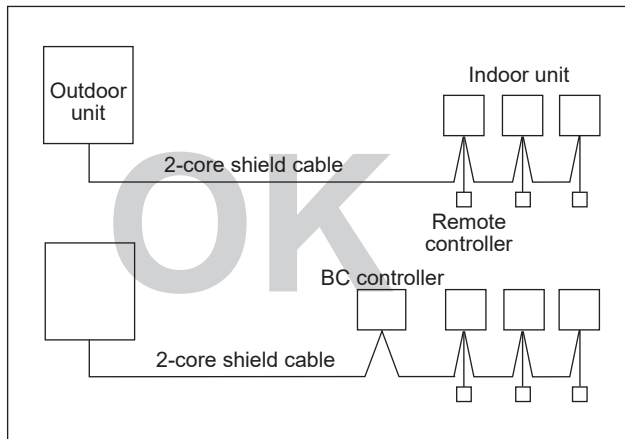
PANEL HEATER BR

PANEL HEATER L

PANEL HEATER BL

10-1. General cautions

- ① Follow ordinance of your governmental organization for technical standard related to electrical equipment, wiring regulations, and guidance of each electric power company.
- ② Wiring for control (hereinafter referred to as transmission cable) shall be (50mm[1-5/8in.] or more) apart from power source wiring so that it is not influenced by electric noise from power source wiring. (Do not insert transmission cable and power source wire in the same conduit.)
- ③ Be sure to provide designated grounding work to outdoor unit.
- ④ Give some allowance to wiring for electrical part box of indoor and outdoor units, because the box is sometimes removed at the time of service work.
- ⑤ Never connect 380~415V(220~240V) power source to terminal block of transmission cable. If connected, electrical parts will be damaged.
- ⑥ Use 2-core shield cable for transmission cable. If transmission cables of different systems are wired with the same multiple-core cable, the resultant poor transmitting and receiving will cause erroneous operations.
- ⑦ When extending the transmission line, make sure to extend the shield cable as well.



10-2. Power supply for Outdoor unit

10-2-1. Electrical characteristics of Outdoor unit

Symbols: MCA (Max Circuit Amps)
RLA (Rated Load Amps), SC (Starting Current)

PUHY-EP-YNW-A2	Unit Combination	Units			Power supply	Compressor		FAN	RLA(A)(50/60Hz)	
		Hz	Volts	Voltage range	MCA(A)	Output (kW)	SC(A)	Output (kW)	Cooling	Heating
PUHY-EP200YNW-A2(-BS)	-	50/60	380 400 415	Max:456V Min:342V	16.1	3.4	8	0.92	9.3/8.8/8.5	10.0/9.5/9.1
PUHY-EP250YNW-A2(-BS)	-				16.6	5.1	8	0.92	13.8/13.1/12.6	13.7/13.0/12.5
PUHY-EP300YNW-A2(-BS)	-				20.3	6.1	8	0.92	16.3/15.5/14.9	16.6/15.7/15.2
PUHY-EP350YNW-A2(-BS)	-				24.1	7.7	8	0.46+0.46	20.9/19.9/19.1	19.9/18.9/18.2
PUHY-EP400YNW-A2(-BS)	-				28.2	9.8	8	0.46+0.46	24.7/23.4/22.6	23.3/22.2/21.4
PUHY-EP450YNW-A2(-BS)	-				33.7	11.1	8	0.46+0.46	29.9/28.4/27.4	27.3/25.9/25.0
PUHY-EP500YNW-A2(-BS)	-				40.8	12.5	8	0.92+0.92	34.6/32.8/31.7	29.9/28.4/27.4
PUHY-EP400YSNW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP200YNW-A2(-BS)				16.1	3.4	8	0.92	19.2/18.2/17.6	20.0/19.0/18.3
	PUHY-EP200YNW-A2(-BS)				16.1	3.4	8	0.92		
PUHY-EP450YSNW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP200YNW-A2(-BS)				16.1	3.4	8	0.92	23.7/22.5/21.7	23.7/22.5/21.7
	PUHY-EP250YNW-A2(-BS)				16.6	5.1	8	0.92		
PUHY-EP500YSNW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP250YNW-A2(-BS)				16.6	5.1	8	0.92	28.6/27.1/26.2	27.4/26.0/25.1
	PUHY-EP250YNW-A2(-BS)				16.6	5.1	8	0.92		
PUHY-EP550YSNW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP250YNW-A2(-BS)				16.6	5.1	8	0.92	31.1/29.6/28.5	30.4/28.8/27.8
	PUHY-EP300YNW-A2(-BS)				20.3	6.1	8	0.92		
PUHY-EP600YSNW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP300YNW-A2(-BS)				20.3	6.1	8	0.92	33.7/32.0/30.9	33.2/31.5/30.4
	PUHY-EP300YNW-A2(-BS)				20.3	6.1	8	0.92		
PUHY-EP650YSNW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP250YNW-A2(-BS)				16.6	5.1	8	0.92	39.7/37.7/36.3	37.0/35.2/33.9
	PUHY-EP400YNW-A2(-BS)				28.2	9.8	8	0.46+0.46		
PUHY-EP700YSNW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP350YNW-A2(-BS)				24.1	7.7	8	0.46+0.46	43.2/41.1/39.6	39.8/37.8/36.5
	PUHY-EP350YNW-A2(-BS)				24.1	7.7	8	0.46+0.46		
PUHY-EP750YSNW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP350YNW-A2(-BS)				24.1	7.7	8	0.46+0.46	47.2/44.8/43.2	43.3/41.1/39.6
	PUHY-EP400YNW-A2(-BS)				28.2	9.8	8	0.46+0.46		
PUHY-EP800YSNW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP350YNW-A2(-BS)				24.1	7.7	8	0.46+0.46	52.3/49.7/47.9	47.2/44.8/43.2
	PUHY-EP450YNW-A2(-BS)				33.7	11.1	8	0.46+0.46		
PUHY-EP850YSNW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP400YNW-A2(-BS)				28.2	9.8	8	0.46+0.46	56.4/53.6/51.7	50.6/48.1/46.4
	PUHY-EP450YNW-A2(-BS)				33.7	11.1	8	0.46+0.46		
PUHY-EP900YSNW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP450YNW-A2(-BS)				33.7	11.1	8	0.46+0.46	61.8/58.7/56.6	54.6/51.8/50.0
	PUHY-EP450YNW-A2(-BS)				33.7	11.1	8	0.46+0.46		
PUHY-EP950YSNW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP250YNW-A2(-BS)				16.6	5.1	8	0.92	57.4/54.6/52.6	53.6/50.9/49.1
	PUHY-EP350YNW-A2(-BS)				24.1	7.7	8	0.46+0.46		
	PUHY-EP350YNW-A2(-BS)				24.1	7.7	8	0.46+0.46		
PUHY-EP1000YSNW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP250YNW-A2(-BS)				16.6	5.1	8	0.92	61.3/58.2/56.1	57.0/54.2/52.2
	PUHY-EP350YNW-A2(-BS)				24.1	7.7	8	0.46+0.46		
	PUHY-EP400YNW-A2(-BS)				28.2	9.8	8	0.46+0.46		
PUHY-EP1050YSNW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP250YNW-A2(-BS)				16.6	5.1	8	0.92	65.2/62.0/59.7	60.4/57.4/55.3
	PUHY-EP400YNW-A2(-BS)				28.2	9.8	8	0.46+0.46		
	PUHY-EP400YNW-A2(-BS)				28.2	9.8	8	0.46+0.46		
PUHY-EP1100YSNW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP350YNW-A2(-BS)				24.1	7.7	8	0.46+0.46	68.7/65.2/62.9	63.3/60.1/58.0
	PUHY-EP350YNW-A2(-BS)				24.1	7.7	8	0.46+0.46		
	PUHY-EP400YNW-A2(-BS)				28.2	9.8	8	0.46+0.46		
PUHY-EP1150YSNW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP350YNW-A2(-BS)				24.1	7.7	8	0.46+0.46	72.6/69.0/66.5	66.6/63.3/61.0
	PUHY-EP400YNW-A2(-BS)				28.2	9.8	8	0.46+0.46		
	PUHY-EP400YNW-A2(-BS)				28.2	9.8	8	0.46+0.46		
PUHY-EP1200YSNW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP400YNW-A2(-BS)				28.2	9.8	8	0.46+0.46	76.7/72.8/70.2	70.1/66.6/64.2
	PUHY-EP400YNW-A2(-BS)				28.2	9.8	8	0.46+0.46		
	PUHY-EP400YNW-A2(-BS)				28.2	9.8	8	0.46+0.46		
PUHY-EP1250YSNW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP400YNW-A2(-BS)				28.2	9.8	8	0.46+0.46	81.7/77.6/74.8	74.1/70.4/67.9
	PUHY-EP400YNW-A2(-BS)				28.2	9.8	8	0.46+0.46		
	PUHY-EP450YNW-A2(-BS)				33.7	11.1	8	0.46+0.46		
PUHY-EP1300YSNW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP400YNW-A2(-BS)				28.2	9.8	8	0.46+0.46	87.1/82.7/79.7	78.1/74.2/71.5
	PUHY-EP450YNW-A2(-BS)				33.7	11.1	8	0.46+0.46		
	PUHY-EP450YNW-A2(-BS)				33.7	11.1	8	0.46+0.46		
PUHY-EP1350YSNW-A2(-BS)	PUHY-EP450YNW-A2(-BS)				33.7	11.1	8	0.46+0.46	92.7/88.1/84.9	81.9/77.8/75.0
	PUHY-EP450YNW-A2(-BS)				33.7	11.1	8	0.46+0.46		
	PUHY-EP450YNW-A2(-BS)				33.7	11.1	8	0.46+0.46		

10-3. Power cable specifications

Thickness of wire for main power supply, capacities of the switch and system impedance

	Model	Minimum wire thickness (mm ²)			Ground-fault interrupter *1	Local switch (A)		Breaker for wiring (A) (Non-fuse breaker)	Max. Permissible System Impedance
		Main cable	Branch	Ground		Capacity	Fuse		
Outdoor unit	PUHY-EP200YNW-A2	4.0	-	4.0	30A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	25	25	30	*2
	PUHY-EP250YNW-A2	4.0	-	4.0	30A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	32	32	30	*2
	PUHY-EP300YNW-A2	4.0	-	4.0	30A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	32	32	30	*2
	PUHY-EP350YNW-A2	6.0	-	6.0	40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	40	40	40	*2
	PUHY-EP400YNW-A2	10.0	-	10.0	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	63	63	60	0.25Ω
	PUHY-EP450YNW-A2	10.0	-	10.0	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	63	63	60	0.21Ω
	PUHY-EP500YNW-A2	10.0	-	10.0	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	63	63	60	0.17Ω

*1 The Ground-fault interrupter should support Inverter circuit.

The Ground-fault interrupter should combine using of local switch or wiring breaker.

*2 Meet technical requirements of IEC61000-3-3

1. Use dedicated power supplies for the outdoor unit and indoor unit. Ensure OC and OS are wired individually.
2. Bear in mind ambient conditions (ambient temperature, direct sunlight, rain water, etc.) when proceeding with the wiring and connections.
3. The wire size is the minimum value for metal conduit wiring. If the voltage drops, use a wire that is one rank thicker in diameter. Make sure the power-supply voltage does not drop more than 10%. Make sure that the voltage imbalance between the phases is 2% or less.
4. Specific wiring requirements should adhere to the wiring regulations of the region.
5. Power supply cords of parts of appliances for outdoor use shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord (design 60245 IEC57). For example, use wiring such as YZW.
6. A switch with at least 3 mm contact separation in each pole shall be provided by the Air conditioner installation.
7. For details on indoor unit wiring and breaker for current leakage, refer to the indoor unit Instruction Book and Installation Manual.

⚠ WARNING

- ◆ Be sure to use specified wires for connections and ensure no external force is imparted to terminal connections. If connections are not fixed firmly, heating or fire may result.
- ◆ Be sure to use the appropriate type of overcurrent protection switch. Note that generated overcurrent may include some amount of direct current.

⚠ CAUTION

- ◆ The breakers for current leakage should support Inverter circuit. (e.g. Mitsubishi Electric's NV-S-Series or equivalent). If no earth leakage breaker is installed, it may cause an electric shock.
- ◆ Breakers for current leakage should combine using of switch.
- ◆ Do not use anything other than a breaker with the correct capacity. Using a breaker of too large capacity may cause malfunction or fire.
- ◆ If a large electric current flows due to malfunction or faulty wiring, earth-leakage breakers on the unit side and on the upstream side of the power supply system may both operate.
Depending on the importance of the system, separate the power supply system or take protective coordination of breakers.

Note

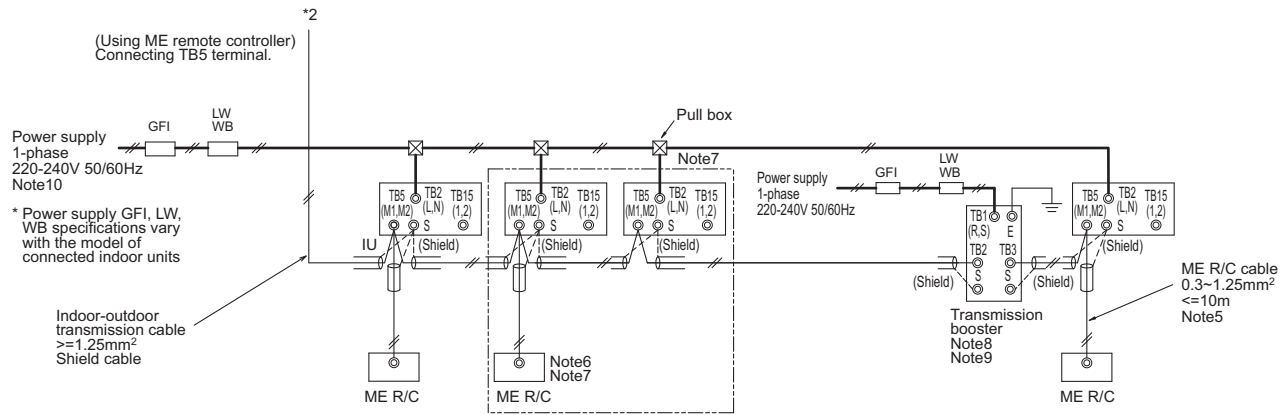
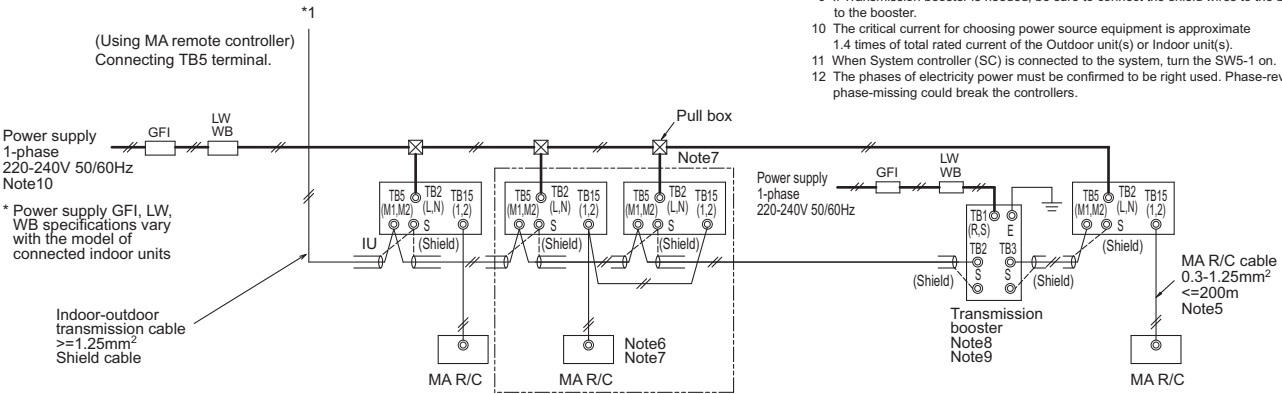
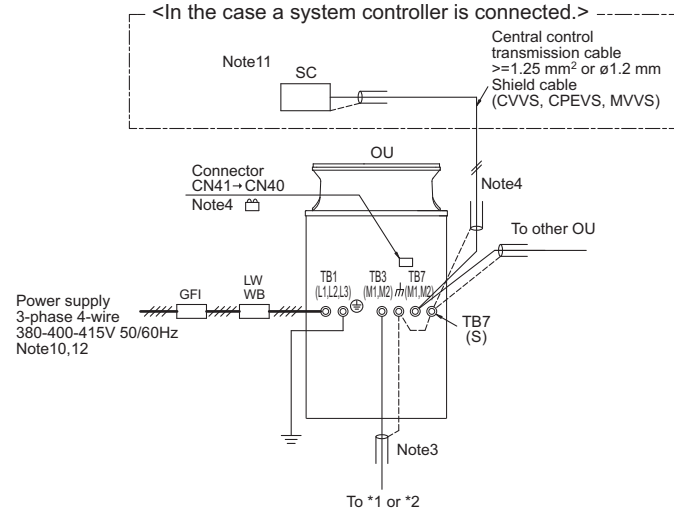
- ◆ This device is intended for the connection to a power supply system with a maximum permissible system impedance shown in the above table at the interface point (power service box) of the user's supply.
- ◆ The user must ensure that this device is connected only to a power supply system which fulfils the requirement above.
If necessary, the user can ask the public power supply company for the system impedance at the interface point.
- ◆ This equipment complies with IEC 61000-3-12 provided that the short-circuit power S_{sc} is greater than or equal to $S_{sc}(*2)$ at the interface point between the user's supply and the public system. It is the responsibility of the installer or user of the equipment to ensure, by consultation with the distribution network operator if necessary, that the equipment is connected only to a supply with a short-circuit power S_{sc} greater than or equal to $S_{sc}(*2)$.

$S_{sc}(*2)$

Model	PUHY-EP200YNW-A2	PUHY-EP250YNW-A2	PUHY-EP300YNW-A2	PUHY-EP350YNW-A2	PUHY-EP400YNW-A2	PUHY-EP450YNW-A2	PUHY-EP500YNW-A2
S_{sc} (MVA)	1.25	1.29	1.58	1.87	2.19	2.62	3.17

10-4. Power supply examples

The local standards and/or regulations is applicable at a higher priority.
10-4-1. PUHY-EP200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500YNW-A2



Note:

- The transmission cable is not-polarity double-wire.
- Symbol $\odot$ means a screw terminal for wiring.
- The shield wire of transmission cable should be connected to the grounding terminal at Outdoor unit. All shield wire of M-Net transmission cable among Indoor units should be connected to the S terminal at Indoor unit or all shield wire should be connected together. The broken line at the scheme means shield wire.
- When the Outdoor unit connected with system controller, power-supply to TB7 of the outdoor unit(s) is needed. The connector change from CN41 to CN40 at one of the outdoor units will enable the outdoor unit to supply power to TB7, or an extra power supplying unit PAC-SC51KUA should be used. The transmission cable (above 1.25mm², shielded, CVVS/CPEVS/MVVS) among Outdoor units and system controllers is called central control transmission cable. The shield wire of the central control transmission cable must be grounded at the Outdoor unit whose CN41 is changed to CN40. When the power supplying unit PAC-SC51KUA is used, connect the shielded cable to the ground terminal on the PAC-SC51KUA.
- MA R/C transmission cable (0.3-1.25mm²) must be less than 200m in length, while ME R/C transmission cable (0.3-1.25mm²) must be less than 10m in length. But transmission cable to the ME R/C can be extended using a M-NET cable ($\geq 1.25 \text{ mm}^2$) when the length is counted in the M-Net length.
- MA remote controller and ME remote controller should not be grouped together. When the PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, or PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.
- If using 1 or 2 (main/sub) MA remote controller to control more than 1 Indoor unit, use MA transmission cable to connect all the TB15 terminals of the Indoor units. It is called "Grouping". If using 1 or 2 (main/sub) ME remote controller control more than 1 indoor unit, set address to Indoor unit and ME remote controller. For the method, refer to 11-4. "Address setting".
- Indoor board consumes power from TB3. The power balance should be considered according to System Design 11-3. "System configuration restrictions".
- If Transmission booster is needed, be sure to connect the shield wire to the both sides to the booster.
- The critical current for choosing power source equipment is approximate 1.4 times of total rated current of the Outdoor unit(s) or Indoor unit(s).
- When System controller (SC) is connected to the system, turn the SW5-1 on.
- The phases of electricity power must be confirmed to be right used. Phase-reverse, or phase-missing could break the controllers.

Symbol	Model	Ground-fault interrupter *1, *2, *4	Local switch			Wiring breaker*4 (NFB) <A>	Minimum Wire thickness	
			BKC <A>	OCP*3, *4 <A>			Power wire <mm ² >	Earth wire <mm ² >
GFI	Ground-fault interrupter	PUHY-EP200YNW-A2	30A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	25	25	30	4	4
LW	Local switch	PUHY-EP250YNW-A2	30A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	32	32	30	4	4
BKC	Breaker capacity	PUHY-EP300YNW-A2	30A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	32	32	30	4	4
OCP	Over-current protector	PUHY-EP350YNW-A2	40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	40	40	40	6	6
WB	Wiring breaker	PUHY-EP400YNW-A2	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	63	63	60	10	10
NFB	Non-fuse breaker	PUHY-EP450YNW-A2	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	63	63	60	10	10
OU	Outdoor unit	PUHY-EP500YNW-A2	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	63	63	60	10	10

IU Indoor unit
SC System controller
MA R/C MA remote controller
ME R/C ME remote controller

*1 The Ground-fault interrupter should support Inverter circuit. (e.g. Mitsubishi Electric's NV-S-Series or equivalent).

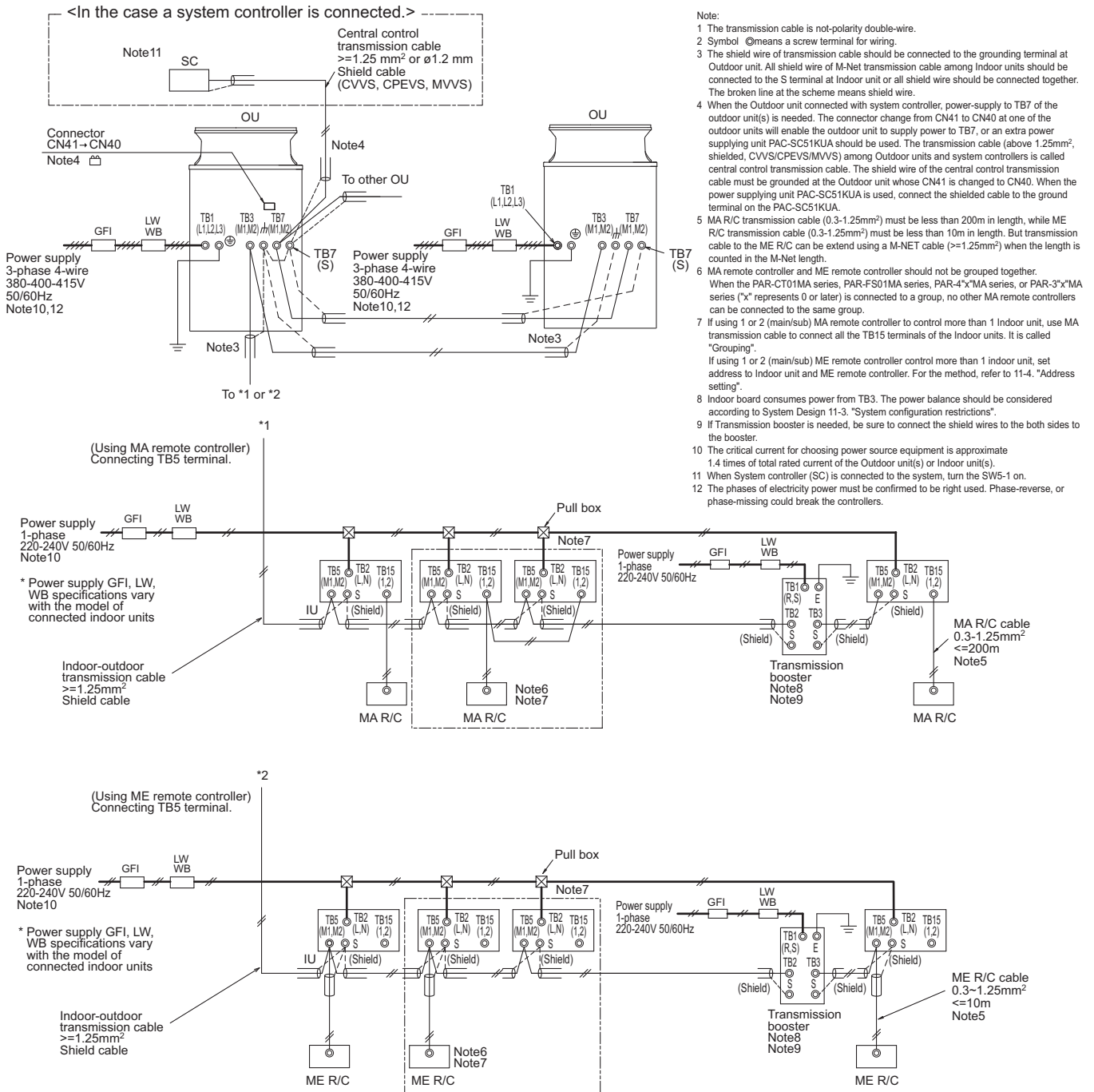
*2 Ground-fault interrupter should combine using of local switch or wiring breaker.

*3 It shows data for B-type fuse of the breaker for current leakage.

*4 If a large electric current flows due to malfunction or faulty wiring, earth-leakage breakers on the unit side and on the centralized controller side may both operate.

Depending on the importance of the system, separate the power supply system or take protective coordination of breakers.

The local standards and/or regulations is applicable at a higher priority.
 10-4-2. PUHY-EP400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 850, 900YSNW-A2



Symbol		Model	Ground-fault interrupter *1, *2, *4	Local switch		Wiring breaker*4 (NFB)	Minimum Power wire	Wire thickness Earth wire
				BKC <A>	OCP*3, *4 <A>	<A>	<mm²>	<mm²>
GFI	Ground-fault interrupter	PUHY-EP200YNW-A2	30A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	25	25	30	4	4
LW	Local switch	PUHY-EP250YNW-A2	30A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	32	32	30	4	4
BKC	Breaker capacity	PUHY-EP300YNW-A2	30A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	32	32	30	4	4
OCP	Over-current protector	PUHY-EP350YNW-A2	40A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	40	40	40	6	6
WB	Wiring breaker	PUHY-EP400YNW-A2	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	63	63	60	10	10
NFB	Non-fuse breaker	PUHY-EP450YNW-A2	60A 100mA 0.1sec. or less	63	63	60	10	10
OU	Outdoor unit	*1 The Ground-fault interrupter should support Inverter circuit. (e.g. Mitsubishi Electric's NV-S-Series or equivalent).						
IU	Indoor unit	*2 Ground-fault interrupter should combine using of local switch or wiring breaker.						
SC	System controller	*3 It shows data for B-type fuse of the breaker for current leakage.						
MA R/C	MA remote controller	*4 If a large electric current flows due to malfunction or faulty wiring, earth-leakage breakers on the unit side and on the centralized controller side may both operate.						
ME R/C	ME remote controller							

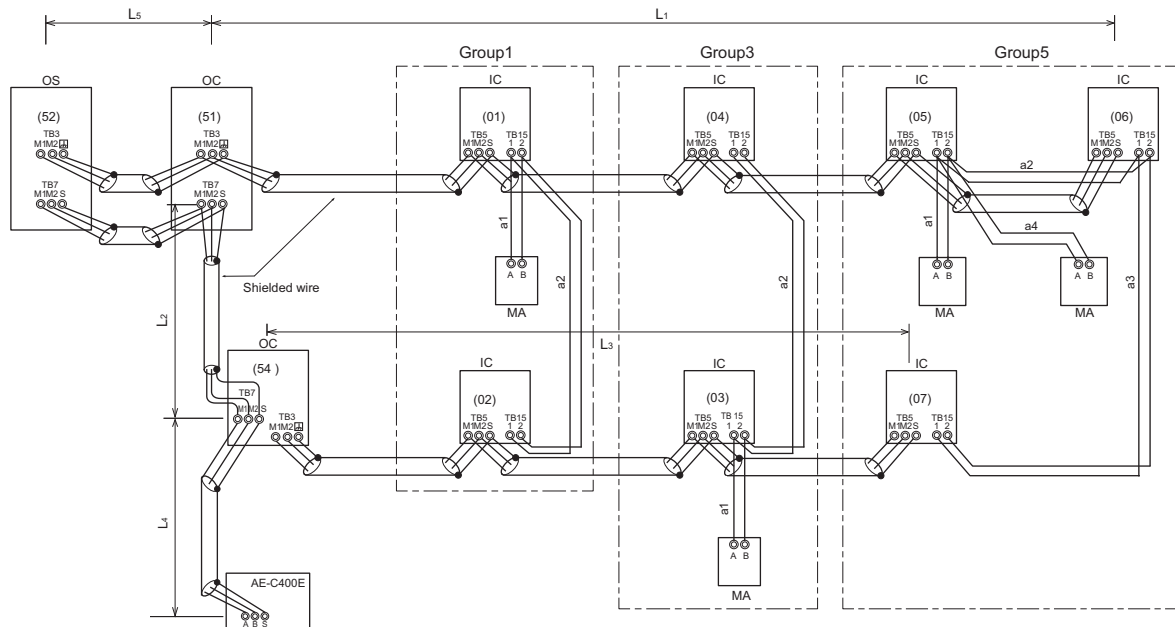
11-1. Transmission cable length limitation

11-1-1. Using MA Remote controller

Long transmission cable causes voltage down, therefore, the length limitation should be obeyed to secure proper transmission.

Max. length via Outdoor (M-NET cable)	$L_1+L_2+L_3, L_1+L_2+L_4, L_3+L_4, L_5+L_2+L_3, L_5+L_2+L_4$	$\leq 500\text{m}(1000\text{m}^*1)[1640\text{ft.}(3280\text{ft.}^*1)]$	Larger than 1.25 mm ² [AWG16], or $\phi 1.2$ mm or above
Max. length to Outdoor (M-NET cable)	$L_1+L_5, L_3, L_2+L_4+L_5$	$\leq 200\text{m}[656\text{ft.}]$	Larger than 1.25 mm ² [AWG16], or $\phi 1.2$ mm or above
Max. length from MA to Indoor for each group	$a_1+a_2, a_1+a_2+a_3+a_4$	$\leq 200\text{m}[656\text{ft.}]$	0.3-1.25 mm ² [AWG22-16]

*1 When the wiring length exceeds 500 m (1640 ft), consult the sales office.



OC, OS: Outdoor unit controller; IC: Indoor unit controller; MA: MA remote controller

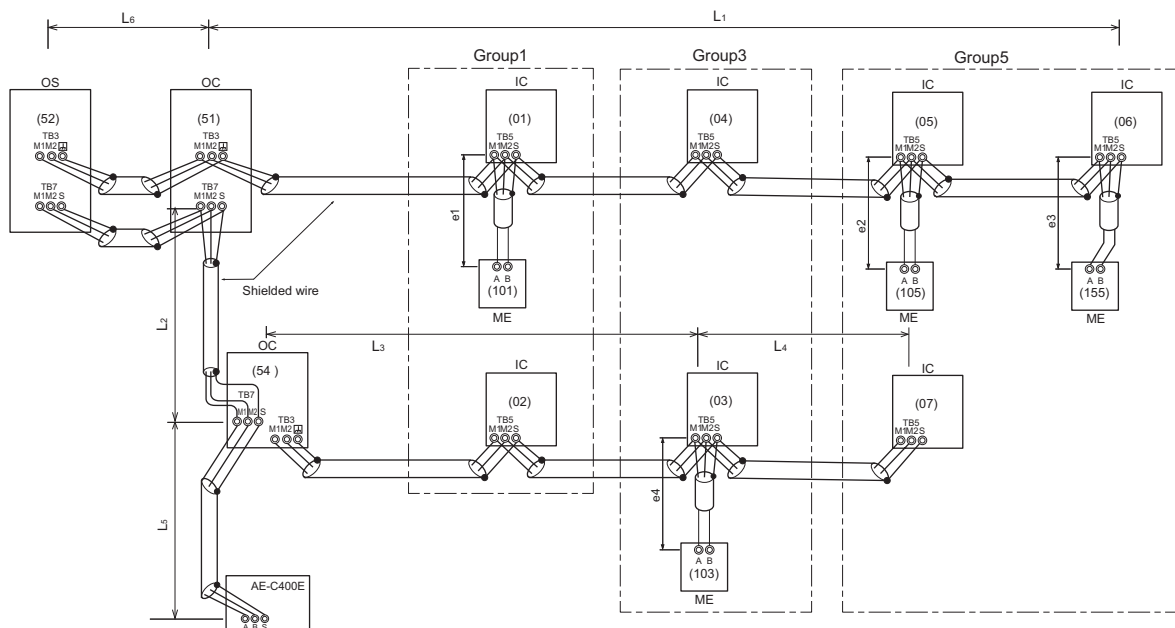
11-1-2. Using ME Remote controller

Long transmission cable causes voltage down, therefore, the length limitation should be obeyed to secure proper transmission.

Max. length via Outdoor (M-NET cable)	$L_1+L_2+L_3+L_4, L_1+L_2+L_5, L_3+L_4+L_5, L_6+L_2+L_3+L_4, L_6+L_2+L_5, L_3+L_5$	$\leq 500\text{m}(1000\text{m}^*1)[1640\text{ft.}(3280\text{ft.}^*1)]$	Larger than 1.25 mm ² [AWG16], or $\phi 1.2$ mm or above
Max. length to Outdoor (M-NET cable)	$L_1+L_6, L_3+L_4, L_2+L_5+L_6$	$\leq 200\text{m}[656\text{ft.}]$	Larger than 1.25 mm ² [AWG16], or $\phi 1.2$ mm or above
Max. length from ME to Indoor	e_1, e_2, e_3, e_4	$\leq 10\text{m}[32\text{ft.}]^*2$	0.3-1.25 mm ² [AWG22-16] *2

*1 When the wiring length exceeds 500 m (1640 ft), consult the sales office.

*2. If the length from ME to Indoor exceed 10m, use 1.25 mm² [AWG16] shielded cable, but the total length should be counted into Max. length via Outdoor.



OC, OS: Outdoor unit controller; IC: Indoor unit controller; ME: ME remote controller

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

11-2. Transmission cable specifications

	Transmission cables (Li)	MA Remote controller cables	ME Remote controller cables
Type of cable	Shielded cables (2-core) CVVS, CPEVS, and MVVS	VCTF, VCTFK, CVV, VVR, VVF, VCT	Shielded cables (2-core) CVVS, CPEVS, and MVVS
Cable size	Larger than 1.25 mm ² [AWG16], or ø1.2 mm or above	0.3 to 1.25 mm ² [AWG22 to 16] *1 *5	0.3 to 1.25 mm ² [AWG22 to 16] *1 *6
Maximum overall line length	Refer to 11-1.	200 m [656 ft] *3 *4	10 m [32 ft] *2

- *1 The use of cables that are smaller than 0.75 mm² (AWG18) is recommended for easy handling.
- *2 The section of the cable that exceeds 10 m [32 ft] must be included in the maximum indoor-outdoor transmission line distance.
- *3 Max. 70 m [229 ft] for PAR-CT01MA series
- *4 Max. 150 m [492 ft] for PAR-FS01MA series
- *5 To wire PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later), or Simple MA remote controller, use a cable with a size of 0.3 mm² (AWG 22).
- *6 When connected to the terminal block on the Simple remote controller, use a cable with a size of 0.75 to 1.25 mm² (AWG18 to 16).

CVVS, MVVS: PVC insulated PVC sheathed shielded control cable
CPEVS: PE insulated PVC sheathed shielded communication cable
CVV: PVC insulated PVC sheathed control cable

11-3. System configuration restrictions

11-3-1. Common restrictions for the CITY MULTI system

For each Outdoor/Heat source unit, the maximum connectable quantity of Indoor unit is specified at its Specifications table.

- A) 1 Group of Indoor units can have 1-16 Indoor units;
*OA processing unit GUF-RD(H) is considered as Indoor unit.
- B) Maximum 2 remote controllers for 1 group;
*MA/ME remote controllers cannot be present together in 1 group.
*When the PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, or PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.
- C) 1 LOSSNAY unit can interlock maximum 16 Indoor units; 1 Indoor unit can interlock only 1 LOSSNAY unit.
- D) Maximum 3 System controllers are connectable when connecting to TB3 of the Outdoor/Heat source unit.
- E) A maximum of 6 system controllers are connectable to TB3 and TB7 of Outdoor/Heat source unit.
- F) 4 System controllers or more are connectable when connecting to TB7 of the Outdoor/Heat source unit, if the transmission power is supplied by the power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA.
*System controller connected as described in D) would have a risk that the failure of connected Outdoor/Heat source unit would stop power supply to the System controller.

11-3-2. Ensuring proper communication power and the number of connected units for M-NET

In order to ensure proper communication among Outdoor/Heat source unit, Indoor unit, LOSSNAY, OA processing unit GUF-RD(H), and Controllers, the transmission power situation for the M-NET should be observed. In some cases, Transmission booster should be used. Taking the power consumption of Indoor unit as 1, the equivalent power consumption or supply of others are listed at Table 1 and Table 2.

Both the transmission line for centralized controller and indoor-outdoor transmission line must meet the conditions listed below. (Both conditions a) and b) must be met.)

a) [Total equivalent power consumption] ≤ [The equivalent power supply]

b) [Total equivalent number of units (Table 1)] ≤ [40]

Table 1 The equivalent power consumption and the equivalent number of units

Category	Model	The equivalent power consumption	The equivalent number of units
CITY MULTI indoor unit OA unit CITY MULTI connection kit Air handling unit controller	Except for the models indicated by *2 PEFY-AF2500, 3000, 4000, 5000, 6000MH GUF-50, 100 PAC-LV11M-J PAC-AH125, 140, 250, 500M-J	1	1
CITY MULTI indoor unit *2	PDFY-P100VM-E-RE	2	2
BC controller	CMB-P/M	2	1
HBC controller	CMB-WP CMB-WM-V-AA/AB	2	1
	CMB-WM-F-AA CMB-WM-V-BB	2	2
	CMH-WM-V-A	2	1
Hydro unit		2	1
PWFY *1	P100VM-E1-BU	6	1
	P200VM-E1-AU P200VM-E2-AU	5	1
	(E)P100VM-E1-AU (E)P100VM-E2-AU P140VM-E1-AU P140VM-E2-AU	1	1
PFAV	P250, 300, 500, 600VM-E(-F) P750, 900VM-E(-F)	1 2	1 2
PFV, PEV	P200, 250, 400, 500YM-A	1	1
MA remote controller/ LOSSNAY	PAR-CT01MAA PAR-FS01MA PAR-21, 31, 32, 33, 40, 41MAA PAC-YT52CRA PAR-FA32MA LGH PZ-60, 61, 62DR PZ-43SMF-E	0	0
ME remote controller	PAR-U02MEDA	0.5	1
	PZ-52SF	0.25	1
System controller	AE-C400E/EW-C50E AE-200E/AE-50E/EW-50E	0	0
	AG-150A EB-50GU-J PAC-IF01AHC-J	0.5	1
	AT-50B	1.5	5
	PAC-YG60MCA PAC-YG66DCA PAC-YG63MCA	0.25	1
ON/OFF controller	PAC-YT40ANRA	1	1
MN converter	CMS-MNG-E	2	1
Outdoor/Heat source unit	TB7 power consumption	0	0
System control interface	MAC-333IF-E	0	0
A-M converter	PAC-SF83MA-E		

*1 PWFY cannot be connected to PUMY model.

Table 2 The equivalent power supply

Category	Model	The equivalent power supply		
Transmission Booster	PAC-SF46EPA-G	25 *1		
Power supply unit	PAC-SC51KUA	5		
Expansion controller	PAC-YG50ECA	6		
BM ADAPTER	BAC-HD150	6		
System controller	AE-C400E/EW-C50E	0.75		
	AE-200E/AE-50E	0.75		
	EW-50E	1.5		
Outdoor/Heat source unit		TB3 and TB7 total	TB7 only	TB3 only
	Outdoor unit except S-Series and TKA *2	32 *1	6	32 *1-equivalent power supplied to TB7
	S-Series outdoor unit	12 *1	0	12 *1
	S-Series outdoor unit (YBM)	32 *1	0	32 *1
	TKA outdoor unit	32 *1	- *3	32 *1

*1 When one or more indoor units listed below is connected, subtract 3 from the equivalent power supply.

Table 3

Category	Model
Indoor unit	Sized P200/P250
	PEFY-AF4000/5000/6000MH, PFFY-P400/500YM-E, PFFY-P400/500YMH-C
	PFFY-P300/600YM-E-F, PFFY-P300/600YM-C-F, PDFY-P100VM-E-RE
Air handling unit controller	PAC-AH250/500M-J
PFAV	PFAV-P500/600/750/900VM-E(-F)
PFV	PFV-P400/500YM-A
PEV	PEV-P400/500YM-A

*2 If PAC-SC51KUA is used to supply power at TB7 side, no power supply need from Outdoor/Heat source unit at TB7, Connector TB3 itself will therefore have 32.

*3 Do not supply power to TB7 from TKA outdoor units.

Use PAC-SC51KUA or PAC-SF46EPA-G when connecting an M-NET device to TB7.

With the equivalent power consumption values and the equivalent number of units in Table 1 and Table 2, PAC-SF46EPA-G can be designed into the air-conditioner system to ensure proper system communication according to (A), (B), (C).

(A) Firstly, count from TB3 at TB3 side the total equivalent number of units of Indoor units, OA processing units, ME remote controller, and System controllers. If the total equivalent number of units reaches 40, a PAC-SF46EPA-G should be set.

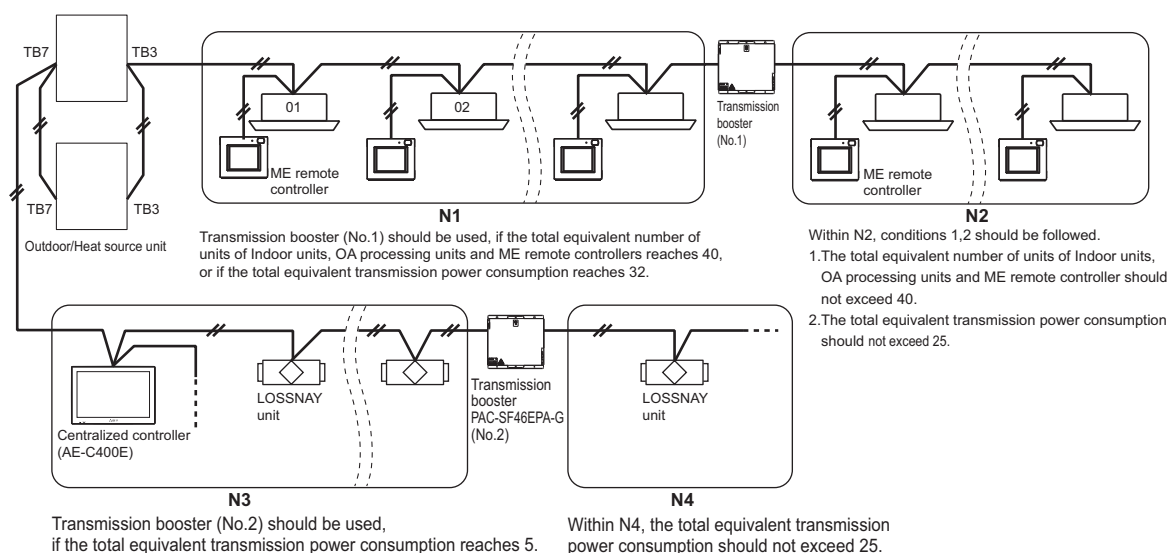
(B) Secondly, count from TB7 side to TB3 side the total transmission power consumption. If the total equivalent power supply reaches 32, a PAC-SF46EPA-G should be set. Yet, if a PAC-SC51KUA or another controller with a built-in power supply, such as AE-C400E/EW-C50E, is used to supply power at TB7 side, count from TB3 side only.

(C) Thirdly, count from TB7 at TB7 side the total transmission power consumption. If the total equivalent power supply for only TB7 reaches 6, a PAC-SF46EPA-G should be set. Also, count from TB7 at TB7 side the total equivalent number of units of System controllers, and so on. If the total equivalent number of units reaches 40, a PAC-SF46EPA-G should be set.

* The equivalent power supply of S-Series outdoor unit is 12.

* When one or more indoor units listed in Table 3 is connected, subtract 3 from the equivalent power supply.

■ System example



11-3-3. Ensuring proper power supply to System controller

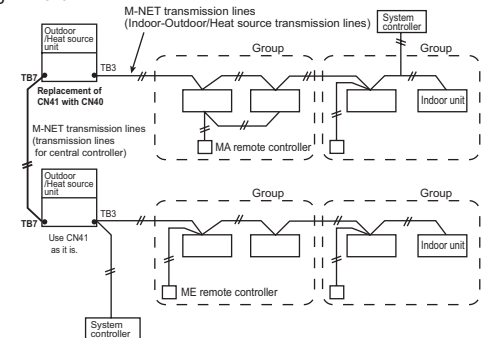
The power to System controller (excluding AE-C400E, EW-C50E) is supplied via M-NET transmission line. M-NET transmission line at TB7 side is called Centralized control transmission line while one at TB3 side is called Indoor-Outdoor/Heat source transmission line. There are 4 ways to supply power to the System controller.

- Connecting to TB3 of the Outdoor/Heat source unit and receiving power from the Outdoor/Heat source unit.
- Connecting to TB7 of the Outdoor/Heat source unit and receiving power from the Outdoor/Heat source unit.
(Not applicable to the PUMY model)
- Connecting to TB7 of the Outdoor/Heat source unit but receiving power from power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA.
- Connecting to TB7 of the Outdoor/Heat source unit and receiving power from system controllers (AE-C400E, EW-C50E).

11-3-3-A. When connecting to TB3 of the Outdoor/Heat source unit and receiving power from the Outdoor/Heat source unit.

Maximum 3 System controllers can be connected to TB3.
If there is more than 1 Outdoor/Heat source unit, it is necessary to replace power supply switch connector CN41 with CN40 on one Outdoor/Heat source unit.

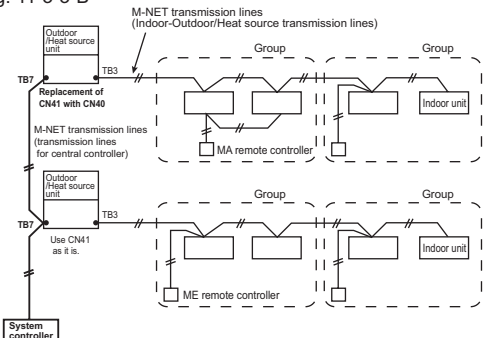
Fig. 11-3-3-A



11-3-3-B. When connecting to TB7 of the Outdoor/Heat source unit and receiving power from the Outdoor/Heat source unit. (Not applicable to the PUMY model)

A maximum of 6 system controller are connectable to TB3 and TB7 of Outdoor/Heat source unit. (Not applicable to the PUMY model)
It is necessary to replace power supply switch connector CN41 with CN40 on one Outdoor/Heat source unit.

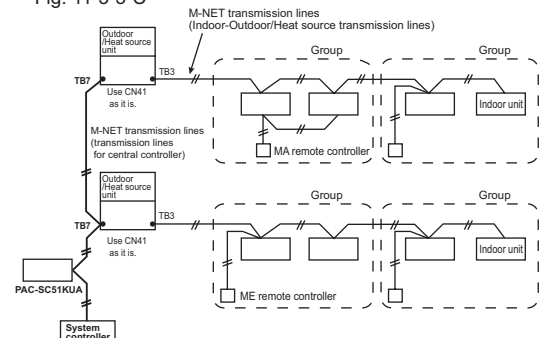
Fig. 11-3-3-B



11-3-3-C. When connecting to TB7 of the Outdoor/Heat source unit but receiving power from PAC-SC51KUA.

When feeding power to the system controller from the power-supply unit PAC-SC51KUA, leave the power jumper connected to the CN41 of the outdoor/heat-source unit as it is (factory setting). The equivalent power consumption of a controller that is connectable to a PAC-SC51KUA is "5" as shown in Table 2. When connecting a system controller with an equivalent power consumption of greater than 5, use a transmission booster PAC-SF46EPA-G.

Fig. 11-3-3-C

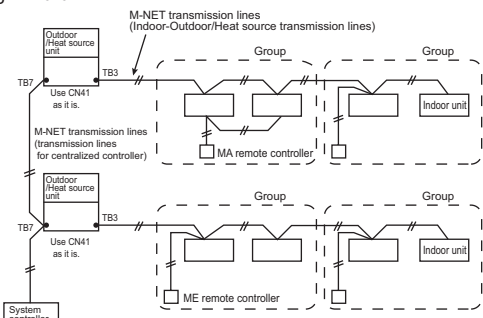


11-3-3-D. When connecting to TB7 of the Outdoor/Heat source unit and receiving power from system controllers (AE-C400E, EW-C50E).

System controllers (AE-C400E, EW-C50E) have a built-in function to supply power to the M-NET transmission lines, so no power needs to be supplied to the M-NET transmission lines from the Outdoor/Heat source units or from PAC-SC51KUA.

When feeding power to the system controller from the power-supply unit PAC-SC51KUA, leave the power jumper connected to the CN41 of the outdoor/heat-source unit as it is (factory setting).
Refer to 11-3-2 for information about the power-supply capacity of each system controller (EW-C50E) to the sub system controllers.

Fig. 11-3-3-D



11-3-4. Power supply to expansion controller

1-phase 100-240VAC power supply is needed.

The power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA is not necessary.

The expansion controller supplies power through TB3, which equals 6 indoor units. (refer to Table 2)

11-3-5. Power supply to BM ADAPTER

1-phase 100-240VAC power supply is needed.

The power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA is not necessary when only BM ADAPTER is connected.

Yet, make sure to move the power jumper from CN41 to CN40 on the BM ADAPTER.

11-3-6. Power supply to AE-C400E/EW-C50E

1-phase 100-240VAC power supply is needed.

The power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA is not necessary when connecting only the AE-C400E/EW-C50E.

11-4. Address setting

11-4-1. Switch operation

In order to constitute CITY MULTI in a complete system, switch operation for setting the unit address No. and connection No. is required.

- ① Address No. of outdoor unit, indoor unit and remote controller.

The address No. is set at the address setting board.

In the case of R2 system, it is necessary to set the same No. at the branch No. switch of indoor unit as that of the BC controller connected. (When connecting two or more branches, use the lowest branch No.)

- ② Caution for switch operations

- Be sure to shut off power source before switch setting. If operated with power source on, switch can not operate properly.
- No units with identical unit address shall exist in one whole air conditioner system. If set erroneously, the system can not operate.

- ③ MA remote controller

- When connecting only one remote controller to one group, it is always the main remote controller. When connecting two remote controllers to one group, set one remote controller as the main remote controller and the other as the sub remote controller.
- The factory setting is "Main".

PAR-4"x"MAA ("x" represents 0 or later), PAR-CT01MA, PAR-FS01MA

The MA remote controller does not have the switches listed above.

Refer to the installation manual for the function setting.

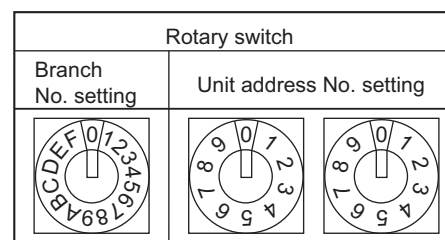
PAC-YT52CRA

Setting the dip switches

There are switches on the back of the top case. Remote controller Main/Sub and other function settings are performed using these switches. Ordinarily, only change the Main/Sub setting of SW1.

(The factory settings are ON for SW1, 2, and 3 and OFF for SW4.)

SW No.	SW contents Main	ON	OFF	Comment
1	Remote controller Main/Sub setting	Main	Sub	Set one of the two remote controllers at one group to "ON".
2	Temperature display units setting	Celsius	Fahrenheit	When the temperature is displayed in [Fahrenheit], set to "OFF".
3	Cooling/heating display in AUTO mode	Yes	No	When you do not want to display "Cooling" and "Heating" in the AUTO mode, set to "OFF".
4	Indoor temperature display	Yes	No	When you want to display the indoor temperature, set to "ON".



11-4-2. Rule of setting address

Unit	Address setting	Example	Note
Indoor unit System control interface (MAC-333IF-E) A-M converter (PAC-SF83MA-E) Air handling unit controller (PAC-AH125, 140, 250, 500M-J) CITY MULTI connection Kit (PAC-LV11M-J)	01 ~ 50	 	Use the most recent address within the same group of indoor units. Make the indoor units address connected to the BC controller (Sub) larger than the indoor units address connected to the BC controller (Main). If applicable, set the sub BC controllers in an PURY system in the following order: (1) Indoor unit to be connected to the BC controller (Main) (2) Indoor unit to be connected to the BC controller (No.1 Sub) (3) Indoor unit to be connected to the BC controller (No.2 Sub) Set the address so that (1)<(2)<(3) A maximum of 12 BC controllers are connectable.
Outdoor unit	51 ~ 99, 100 (Note1)	 	The smallest address of indoor unit in same refrigerant system + 50 Assign sequential address numbers to the outdoor units in one refrigerant circuit system. OC, OS1 and OS2 are automatically detected. (Note 2) * Please reset one of them to an address between 51 and 99 when two addresses overlap. * The address automatically becomes "100" if it is set as "01~ 50"
BC controller (Main)	52 ~ 99, 100	 	The address of outdoor unit + 1 * Please reset one of them to an address between 51 and 99 when two addresses overlap. * The address automatically becomes "100" if it is set as "01~ 50"
BC controller (Sub)	52 ~ 99, 100	 	Lowest address within the indoor units connected to the BC controller (Sub) plus 50.
Local remote controller	ME Remote controller (Main)	1 Fixed  	The smallest address of indoor unit in the group + 100 * The place of "100" is fixed to "1"
	ME Remote controller (Sub)	1 Fixed  	The address of main remote controller + 50 * The address automatically becomes "200" if it is set as "00"
System controller	ON/OFF remote controller	  	The smallest group No. to be managed + 200 * The smallest group No. to be managed is changeable.
	AE-C400E/EW-C50E AE-200E/AE-50E EW-50E AG-150A AT-50B	0,2   100 10 1	* AT-50B cannot be set to "000".
	PAC-YG50ECA	0,2   100 10 1	* Settings are made on the initial screen of AG-150A.
	BAC-HD150	0,2   100 10 1	* Settings are made with setting tool of BM ADAPTER.
PI, AI, DIDO	PAC-YG60MCA	 	
	PAC-YG63MCA	 	
	PAC-YG66DCA	 	
LOSSNAY, OA processing unit	01 ~ 50	 	After setting the addresses of all the indoor units, assign an arbitrary address.
PAC-IF01AHC	201 ~ 250	2 Fixed  	

Note1: To set the address to "100", set it to "50"

Note2: Outdoor units OC, OS1 and OS2 in one refrigerant circuit system are automatically detected. OC, OS1 and OS2 are ranked in descending order of capacity. If units are the same capacity, they are ranked in ascending order of their address.

11-4-3. System examples

Factory setting

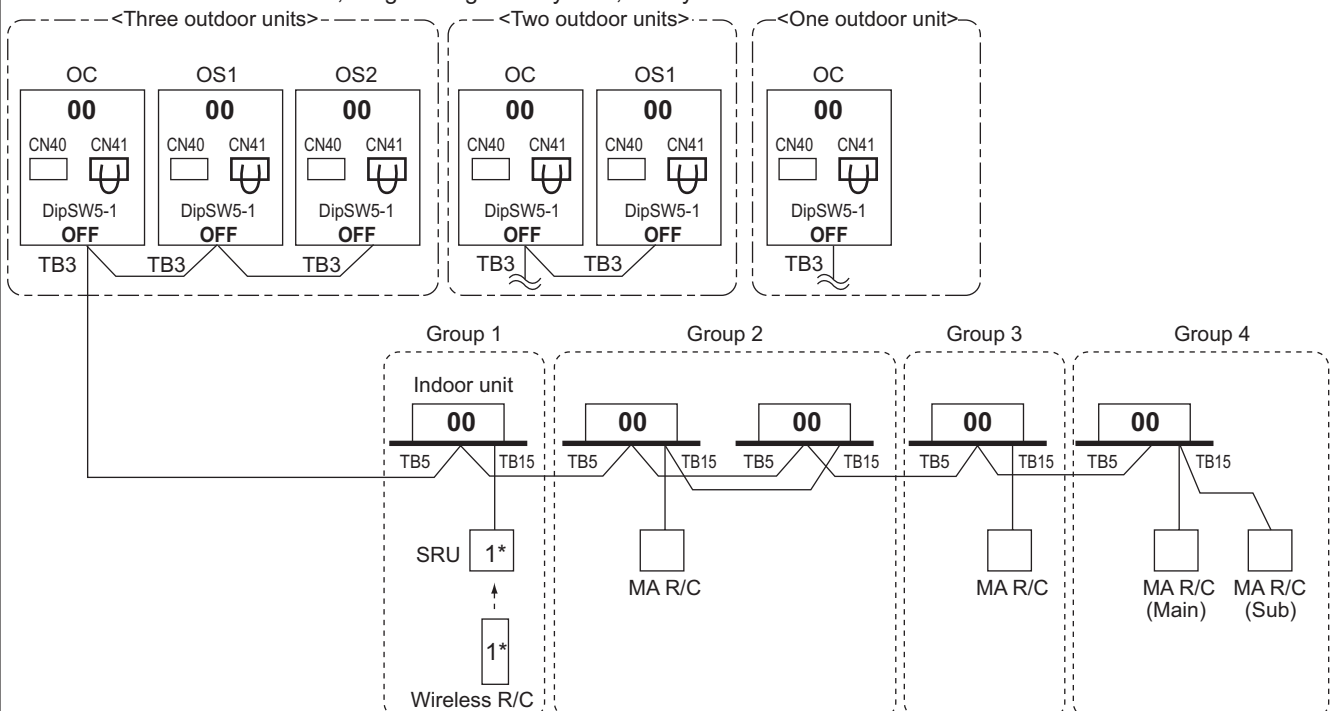
Original switch setting of the outdoors, indoors, controllers, and BM ADAPTER at shipment is as follows.

- Outdoor unit : Address: 00, CN41: ON (Jumper), DipSW5-1: OFF
- Indoor unit : Address: 00
- ME remote controller : Address: 101
- BM ADAPTER : Address: 000, CN41: ON (Jumper)
- AE-C400E/EW-C50E : Address: 000, CN21: ON (Jumper)

Setting at the site

- DipSW5-1(Outdoor) : When the System Controller is used, all the Dip SW5-1 at the outdoor units should be set to "ON".
- CN40/CN41 : Change jumper from CN41 to CN 40 at outdoor control board will activate central transmission power supply to TB7;
(Change jumper at only one outdoor unit when activating the transmission power supply without using a power supply unit.)
Change jumper from CN41 to CN 40 at BM ADAPTER will activate transmission power supply to BM ADAPTER itself;
Power supply unit is recommended to use for a system having more than 1 outdoor unit, because the central transmission power supply from TB7 of one of outdoor units is risking that the outdoor unit failure may let down the whole system controller system.
- CN21(AE-C400E/EW-C50E) : Activates the power supply to M-NET transmission line from AE-C400E/EW-C50E (CN21: ON (power supplied), OFF (power not supplied))

11-4-3-1. MA remote controller, Single-refrigerant-system, No System Controller

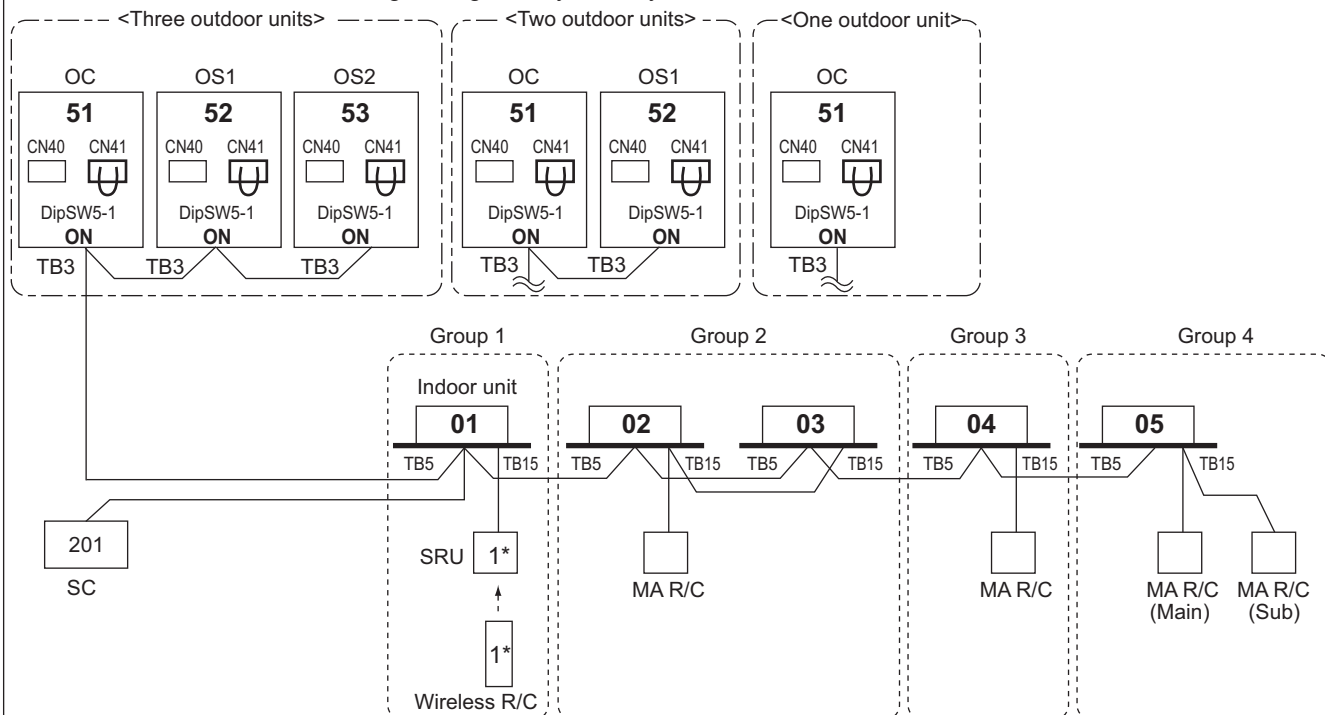


*1 For Wireless R/C and Signal receiver unit (SRU), channel 1, 2 and 3 are selectable and should be set to same channel.

NOTE:

1. Outdoor units OC, OS1 and OS2 in one refrigerant circuit system are automatically detected. OC, OS1 and OS2 are ranked in descending order of capacity. If units are the same capacity, they are ranked in ascending order of their address.
2. No address setting is needed.
3. For a system having more than 32 indoor unit, confirm the need of Booster at 11-3. "**System configuration restrictions**".
4. When the PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, or PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.

11-4-3-2. MA remote controller, Single-refrigerant-system, System Controller



*1 For Wireless R/C and Signal receiver unit (SRU), channel 1, 2 and 3 are selectable and should be set to same channel.

*SC can be connected to TB3 side or TB7 side;

Should SC connected to TB7 side, change Jumper from CN41 to CN40 at the Outdoor unit module so as to supply power to the SC.

NOTE:

1. Outdoor units OC, OS1 and OS2 in one refrigerant circuit system are automatically detected.

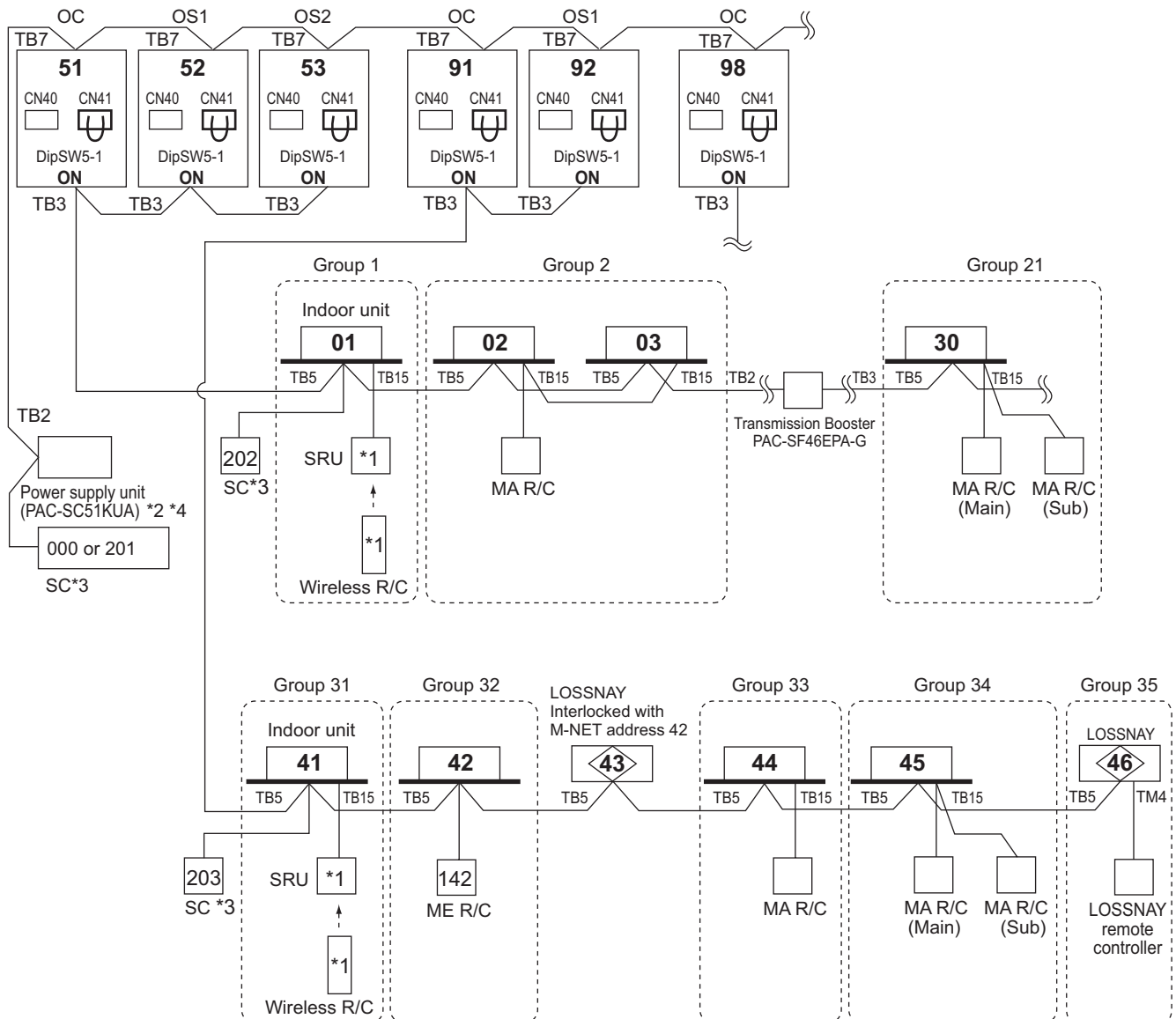
OC, OS1 and OS2 are ranked in descending order of capacity. If units are the same capacity, they are ranked in ascending order of their address.

2. Address should be set to Indoor units and centralized controller.

3. For a system having more than 32 indoor unit, confirm the need of Booster at 11-3. "**System configuration restrictions**".

4. When the PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, or PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.

11-4-3-3. MA remote controller, Multi-refrigerant-system, System Controller at TB7/TB3 side, Booster for long M-NET wiring



*1 For Wireless R/C and Signal receiver unit (SRU), channel 1, 2 and 3 are selectable and should be set to same channel.

*2 System controller should connect to TB7 at Outdoor and use power supply unit together in Multi-Refrigerant-System.
For AE-C400E and EW-C50E, the power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA is unused.

*3 When multiple system controllers are connected in the system, set the controller with more functions than others as a "main" controller and others as "sub".

AE-C400E, EW-C50E, and BAC-HD150 are for exclusive use as a "main" system controller and cannot be used as a "sub" system controller.

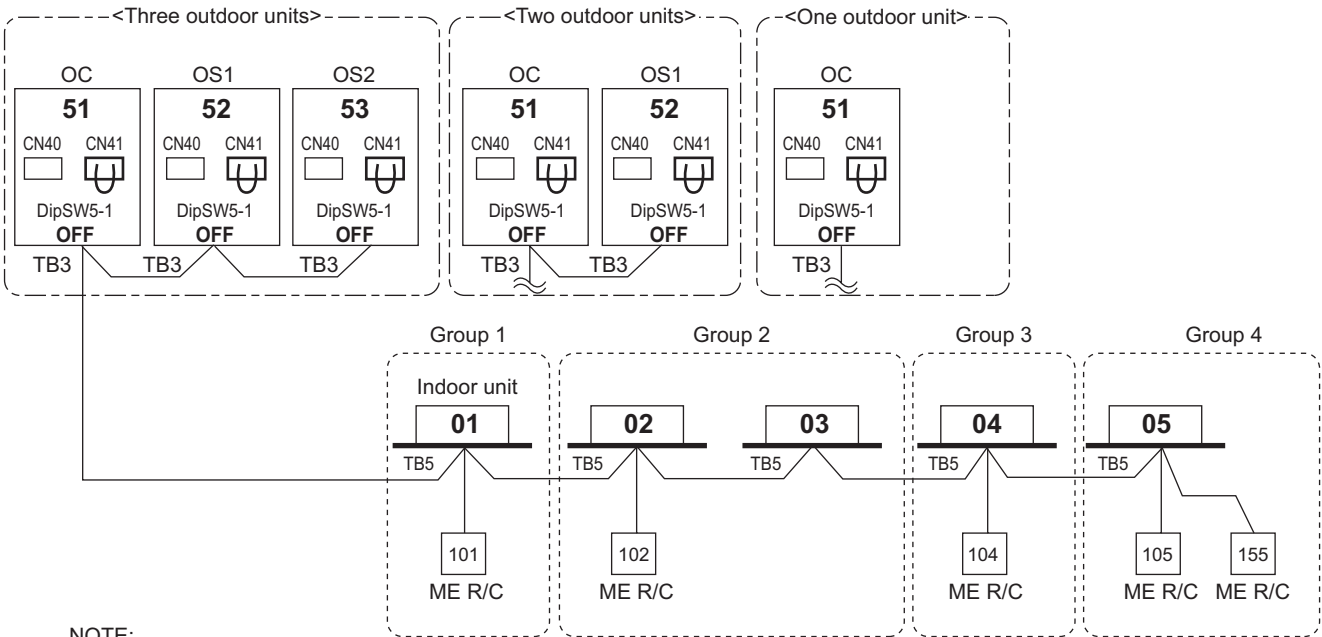
Make the setting to only one of the system controllers for "prohibition of operation from local remote controller".

*4 The power supply unit is not necessary for AE-C400E, EW-C50E, and BAC-HD150.

NOTE:

- Outdoor units OC, OS1 and OS2 in one refrigerant circuit system are automatically detected.
OC, OS1 and OS2 are ranked in descending order of capacity. If units are the same capacity, they are ranked in ascending order of their address.
- Address should be set to Indoor units, LOSSNAY, and system controller.
- M-NET power is supplied by the Outdoor unit at TB3, while Indoor unit and ME remote controller consume the M-NET power for transmission use. The power balance is needed to consider for long M-NET wiring.
Details refer to 11-3. "System configuration restrictions".
- When the PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, or PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.

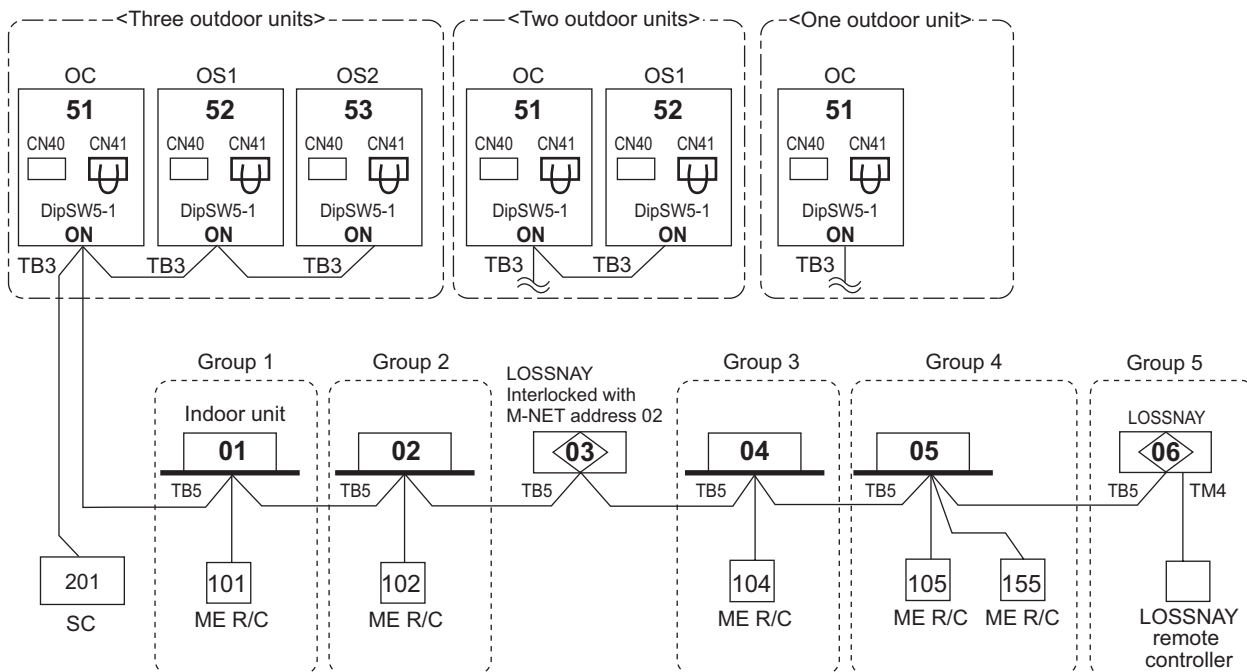
11-4-3-4. ME remote controller, Single-refrigerant-system, No system controller



NOTE:

1. Outdoor units OC, OS1 and OS2 in one refrigerant circuit system are automatically detected. OC, OS1 and OS2 are ranked in descending order of capacity. If units are the same capacity, they are ranked in ascending order of their address.
2. Address should be set to Indoor units and ME remote controllers.
3. M-NET power is supplied by the Outdoor unit at TB3, while Indoor unit and ME RC consume the M-NET power for transmission use. The power balance is needed to consider for long M-NET wiring. Details refer to 11-3. "System configuration restrictions".

11-4-3-5. ME remote controller, Single-refrigerant-system, System controller, LOSSNAY



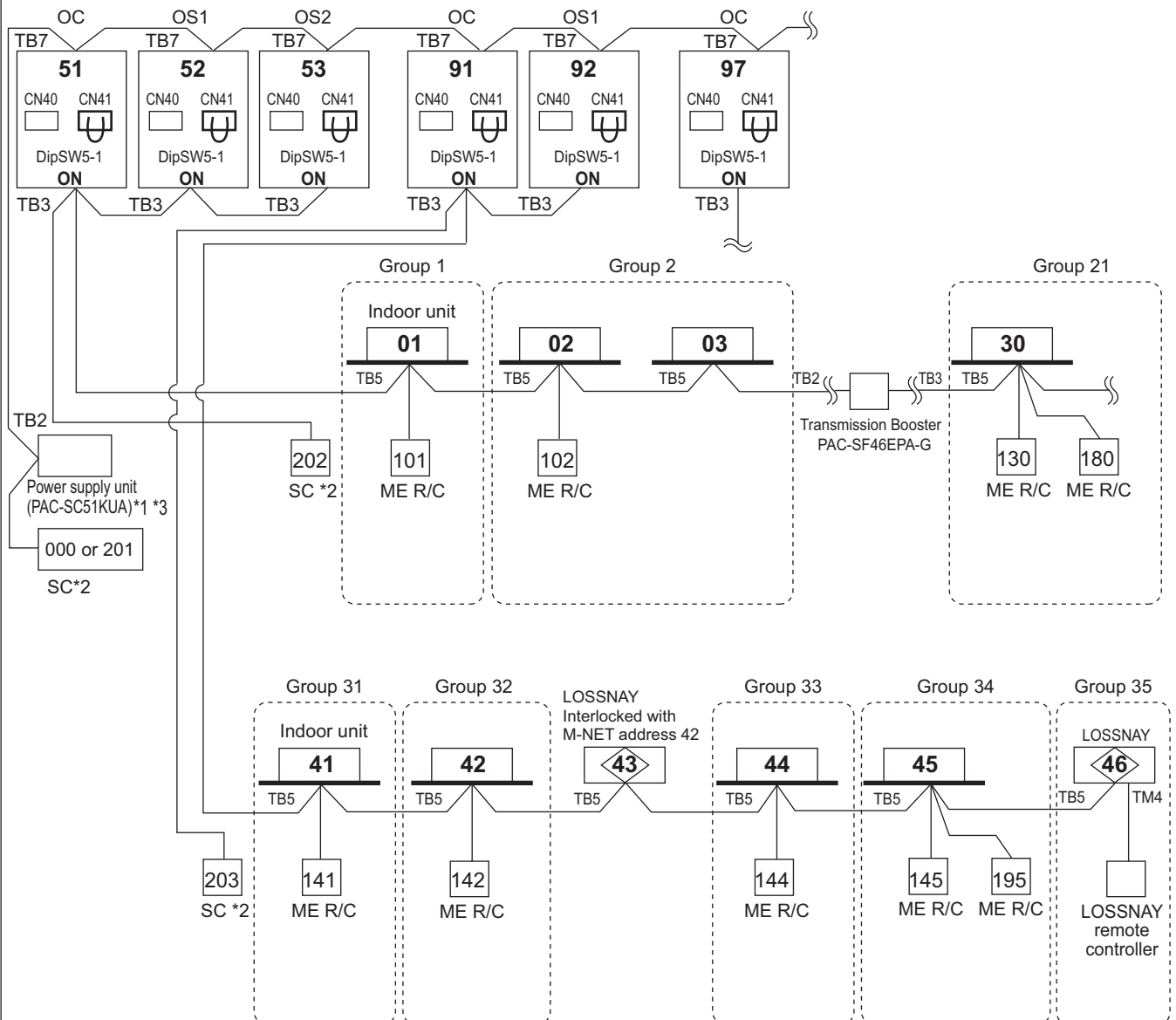
*SC can be connected to TB3 side or TB7 side;

Should SC connected to TB7 side, change Jumper from CN41 to CN40 at the Outdoor unit module so as to supply power to the SC.

NOTE:

1. Outdoor units OC, OS1 and OS2 in one refrigerant circuit system are automatically detected. OC, OS1 and OS2 are ranked in descending order of capacity. If units are the same capacity, they are ranked in ascending order of their address.
2. Address should be set to Indoor units, LOSSNAY, centralized controller, and ME remote controllers.
3. For a system having more than 32 indoor unit, confirm the need of Booster at 11-3. "System configuration restrictions".

11-4-3-6. ME remote controller, Multi-refrigerant-system, System Controller at TB 7side, LOSSNAY, Booster for long M-NET wiring



*1 System controller should connect to TB7 at Outdoor and use power supply unit together in Multi-Refrigerant-System.

For AE-C400E and EW-C50E, the power supply unit PAC-SC51KUA is unused.

*2 When multiple system controllers are connected in the system, set the controller with more functions than others as a "main" controller and others as "sub".

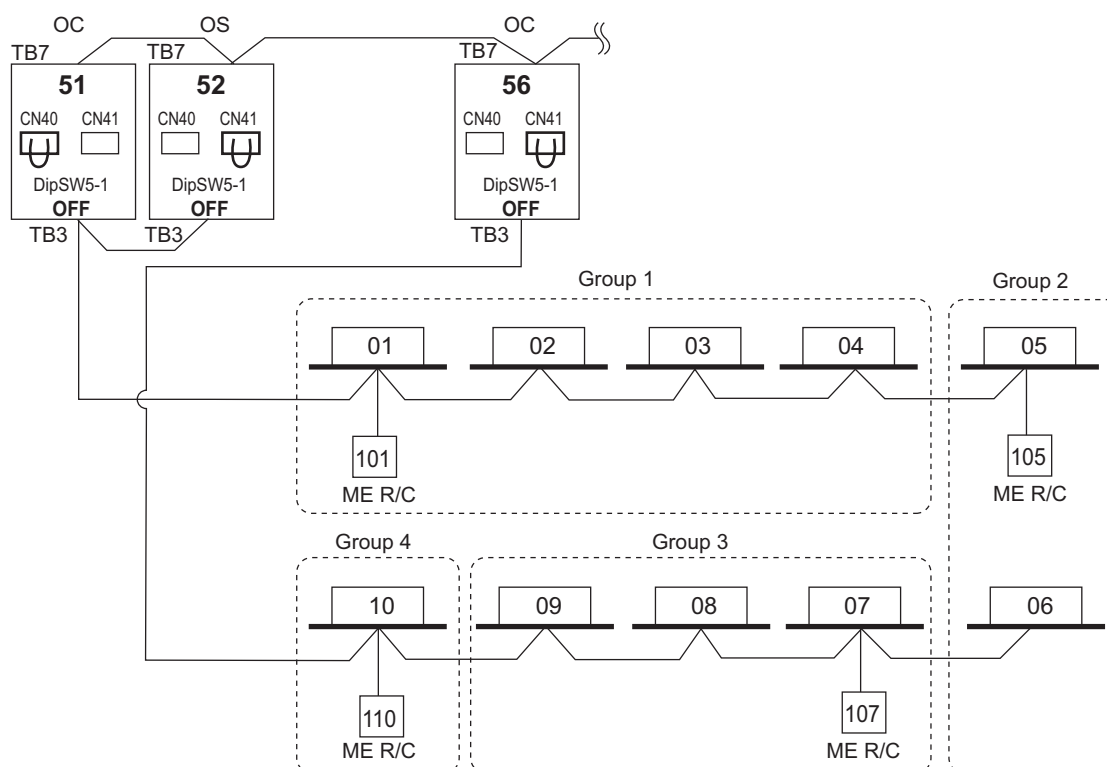
AE-C400E, EW-C50E, and BAC-HD150 are for exclusive use as a "main" system controller and cannot be used as a "sub" system controller.

*3 The power supply unit is not necessary for AE-C400E, EW-C50E, and BAC-HD150.

NOTE:

- Outdoor units OC, OS1 and OS2 in one refrigerant circuit system are automatically detected.
OC, OS1 and OS2 are ranked in descending order of capacity. If units are the same capacity, they are ranked in ascending order of their address.
- M-NET power is supplied by the Outdoor unit at TB3, while Indoor unit and ME remote controller consume the M-NET power for transmission use. The power balance is needed to consider for long M-NET wiring.
Details refer to 11-3. "System configuration restrictions".

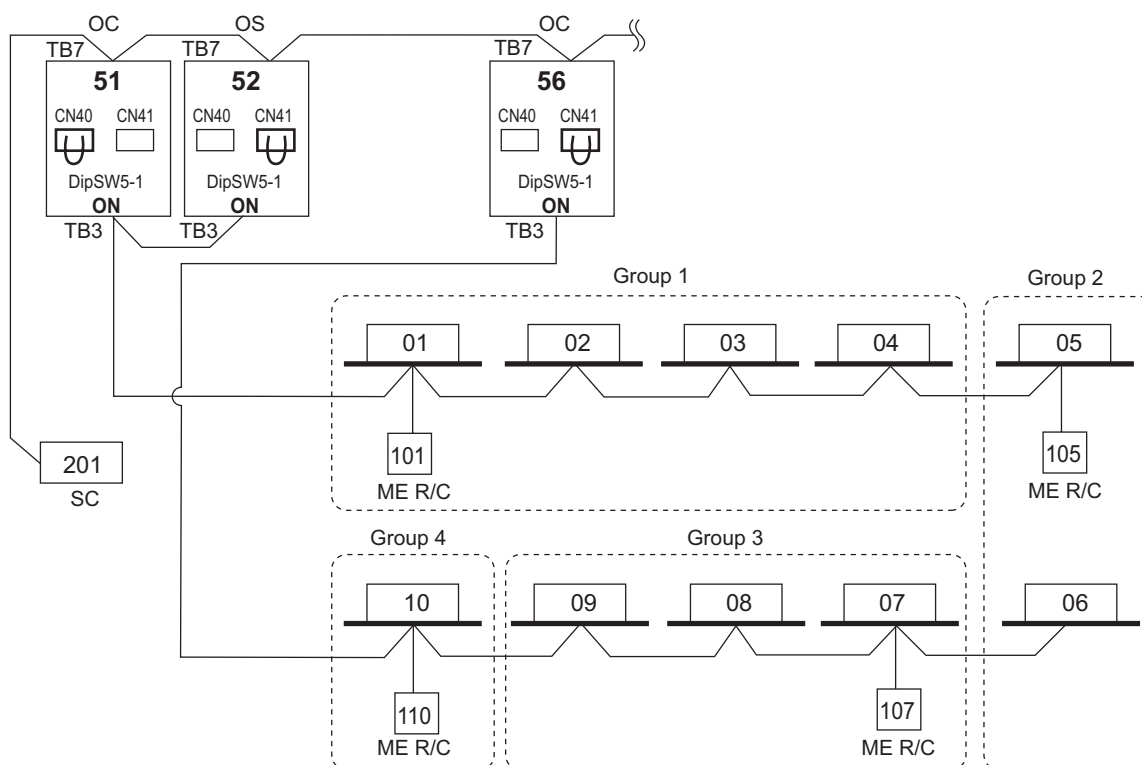
11-4-3-7. ME remote controller, Multi-refrigerant-system, No Power supply unit



NOTE

- * It is necessary to change the connector to CN40 on the outdoor unit control board (only one outdoor unit) when the group is set between other refrigerant systems.
- * It is necessary to set on the remote controller by manual when group sets on the different refrigerant system. Please refer to remote controller installation manual.

11-4-3-8. ME remote controller, Multi-refrigerant-system, System Controller at TB7 side, No Power supply unit

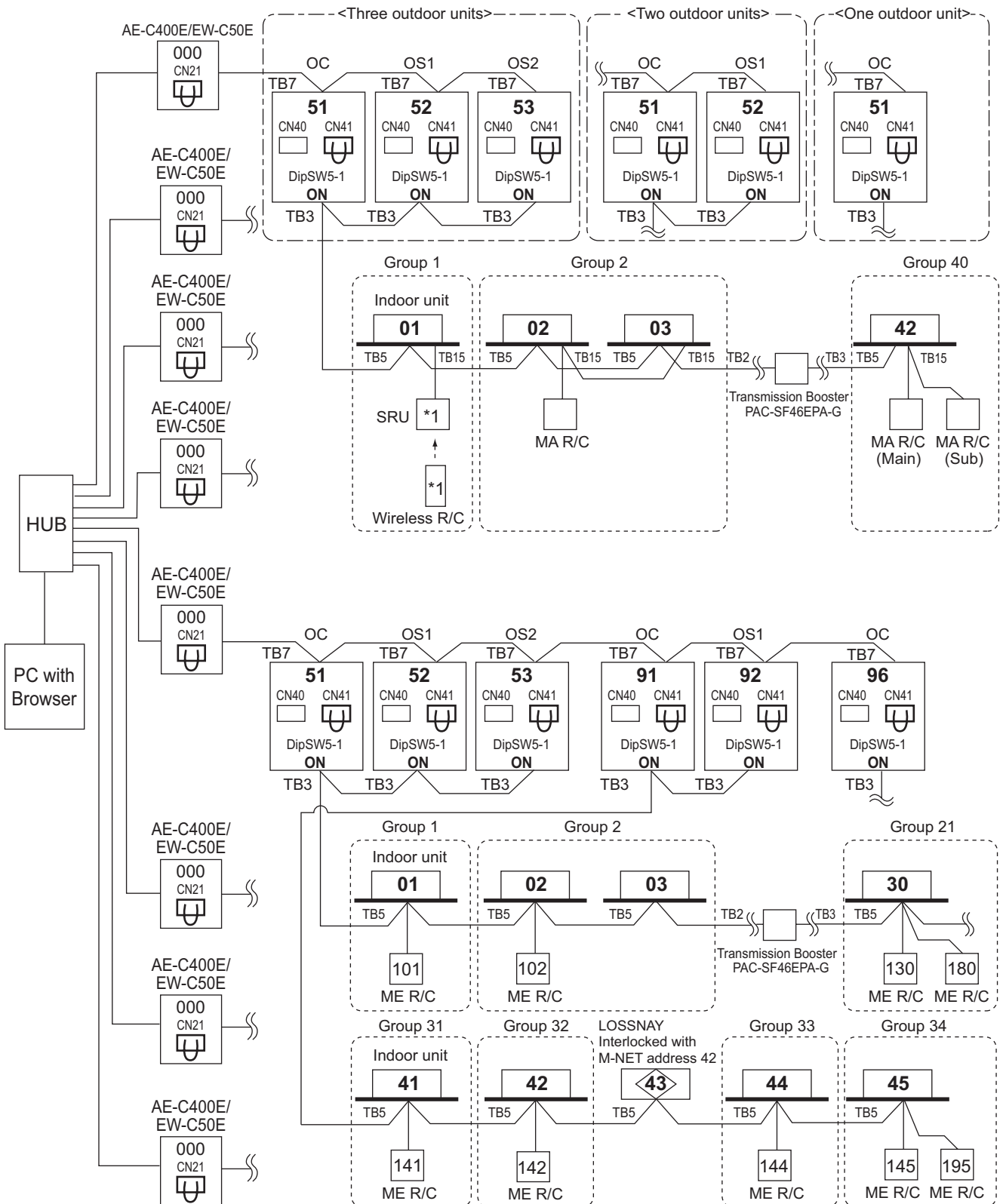


NOTE

- * It is necessary to change the connector to CN40 on the outdoor unit control board (only one outdoor unit) when the group is set between other refrigerant systems.
- * It is necessary to set on the remote controller by manual when group sets on the different refrigerant system. Please refer to remote controller installation manual.

11-4-3-9. AE-C400E and EW-C50E

AE-C400E can control max. 400 indoor units/via EW-C50E.



*1 For Wireless R/C and Signal receiver unit (SRU), channel 1, 2 and 3 are selectable and should be set to same channel.

*2 When the PAR-CT01MA series, PAR-FS01MA series, PAR-4"x"MA series, or PAR-3"x"MA series ("x" represents 0 or later) is connected to a group, no other MA remote controllers can be connected to the same group.

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2



PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

12-1. R410A Piping material

Refrigerant pipe for CITY MULTI shall be made of phosphorus deoxidized copper, and has two types.

A. Type-O: Soft copper pipe (annealed copper pipe), can be easily bent with human's hand.

B. Type-1/2H pipe: Hard copper pipe (Straight pipe), being stronger than Type-O pipe of the same radical thickness.

The maximum operation pressure of R410A air conditioner is 4.30 MPa [623psi]. The refrigerant piping should ensure the safety under the maximum operation pressure. MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC recommends pipe size as Table1, or You shall follow the local industrial standard. Pipes of radical thickness 0.7mm or less shall not be used.

Table 1. Copper pipe size and radial thickness for R410A CITY MULTI.

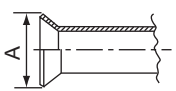
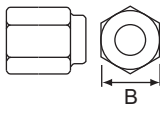
Size (mm)	Size (in.)	Radial thickness (mm)	Radial thickness (mil)	Pipe type
ø6.35	ø1/4"	0.8	[32]	Type-O
ø9.52	ø3/8"	0.8	[32]	Type-O
ø12.7	ø1/2"	0.8	[32]	Type-O
ø15.88	ø5/8"	1.0	[40]	Type-O
ø19.05	ø3/4"	1.2	[48]	Type-O
ø19.05	ø3/4"	1.0	[40]	Type-1/2H or H
ø22.2	ø7/8"	1.0	[40]	Type-1/2H or H
ø25.4	ø1"	1.0	[40]	Type-1/2H or H
ø28.58	ø1-1/8"	1.0	[40]	Type-1/2H or H
ø31.75	ø1-1/4"	1.1	[44]	Type-1/2H or H
ø34.93	ø1-3/8"	1.2	[48]	Type-1/2H or H
ø41.28	ø1-5/8"	1.4	[56]	Type-1/2H or H

* For pipe sized ø19.05 (3/4") for R410A air conditioner, choice of pipe type is up to you.

* The figures in the radial thickness column are based on the Japanese standards and provided only as a reference. Use pipes that meet the local standards.

Flare

Due to the relative higher operation pressure of R410A compared to R22, the flare connection should follow dimensions mentioned below so as to achieve enough the air-tightness.

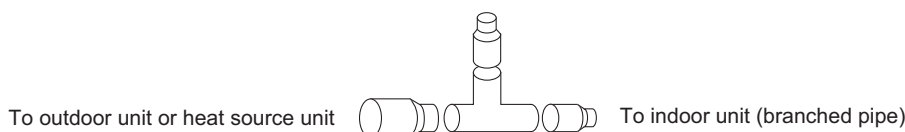
Flare pipe	Pipe size	A (For R410A) (mm[in.])	Flare nut	Pipe size	B (For R410A) (mm[in.])
	ø6.35 [1/4"]	9.1		ø6.35 [1/4"]	17.0
	ø9.52 [3/8"]	13.2		ø9.52 [3/8"]	22.0
	ø12.70 [1/2"]	16.6		ø12.70 [1/2"]	26.0
	ø15.88 [5/8"]	19.7		ø15.88 [5/8"]	29.0
	ø19.05 [3/4"]	24.0		ø19.05 [3/4"]	36.0

Procedures for installing the branched pipes

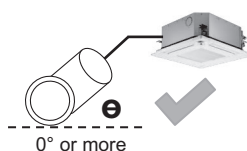
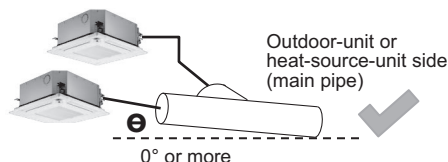
Refer to the instructions that came with the branched pipe kit (separately sold) for details.

[1] Branches on the indoor-unit side

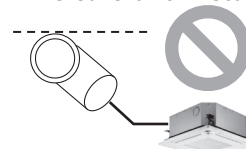
■Joint



Horizontal installation

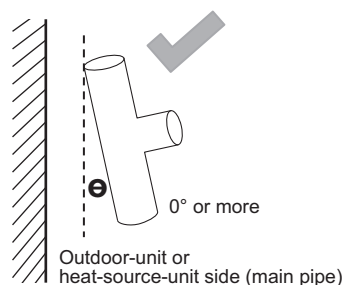
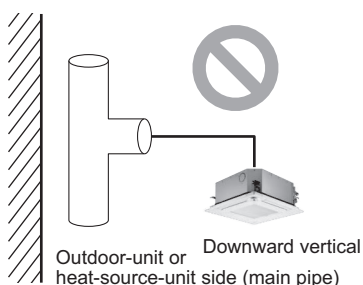
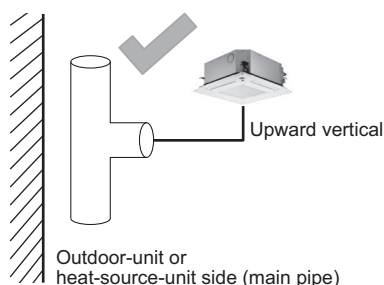


Be careful on return oil.



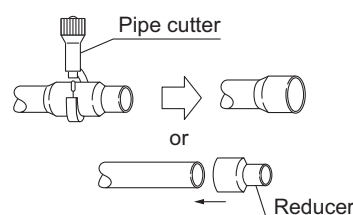
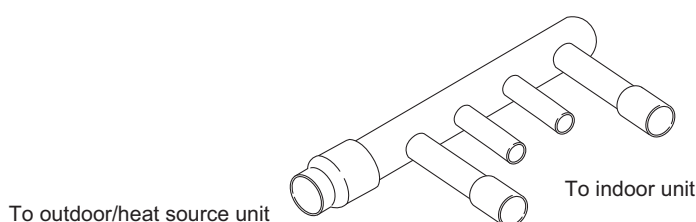
When installing the branched pipe, do not tilt it with the indoor unit side facing down.

Vertical installation



- Restrictions described here apply to the joint in the gas line. Refer to the installation manual of the joint for details.
- CMY-Y202S-G2 or CMY-Y302S-G2 in the gas line must be installed horizontally (see figure above) or with the branched pipes facing up.
- If the size of the refrigerant pipe that is selected by following the instructions under "Piping Design" section does not match the size of the joint, use a reducer to connect them. A reducer is included in the kit.

■Header

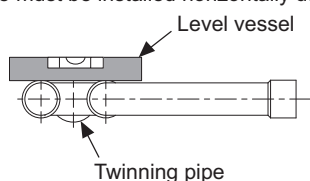


- Restrictions described here apply to the header in the gas line. Refer to the installation manual of the header for details on how to install the header.
- If the size of the refrigerant pipe that is selected by following the instructions under "Piping Design" section does not match the size of the header, cut the pipe to an appropriate size using a pipe cutter, or use a reducer to connect them.
- If the number of header branches exceeds the number of pipes to be connected, cap the unused header branches. Caps are included in the kit.

[2] Branches on the outdoor/heat source-unit side

Note. Refer to the figure below for the installation position of the twinning pipe.

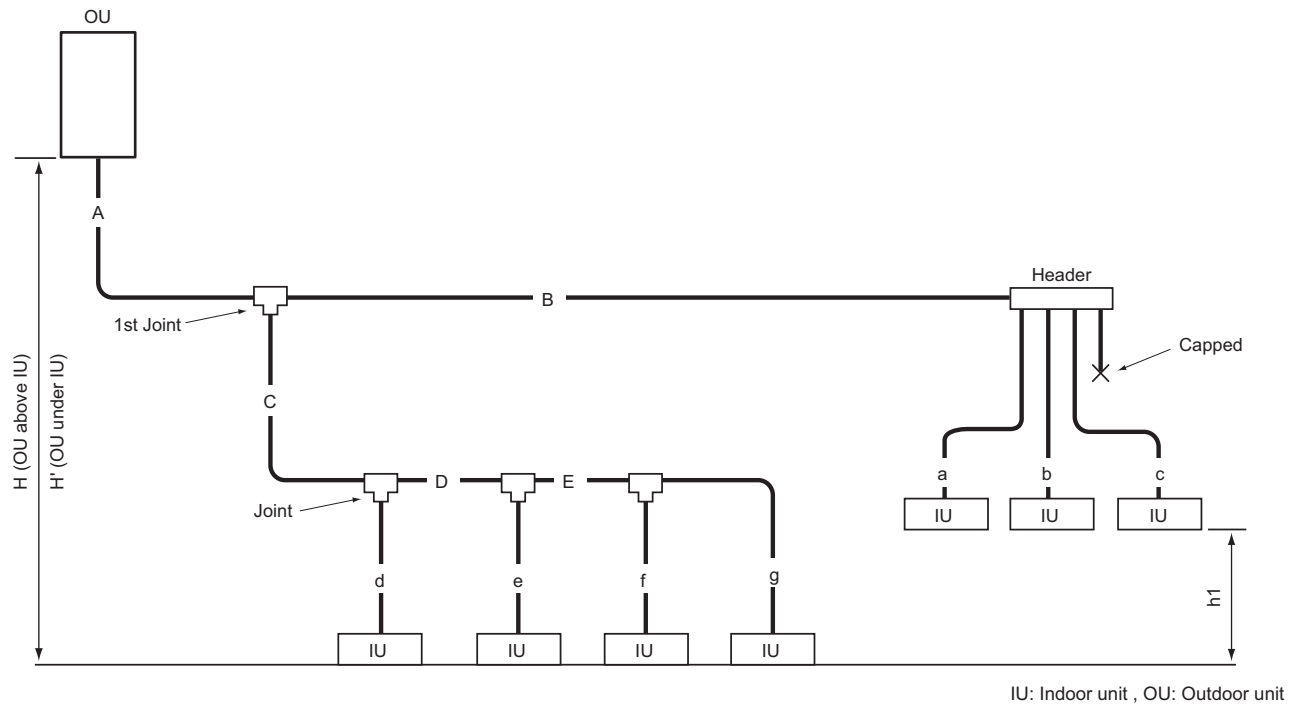
The Twinning pipe must be installed horizontally using a level vessel to avoid unit damage.



- Minimum length of the straight section of the pipe before the twinning pipes
Always use the pipes supplied in the twinning pipe kit, and make sure the straight section of the pipe immediately before it connects to the twinning pipe is at least 500 mm (19-11/16 in.). Failure to do so may damage the unit.

12-2. Piping Design

Rule for piping size selection



1. Selecting joints

Select joints from Table 4-1 [Selection criteria for joints] based on the total capacity of indoor units on the downstream side.

When selecting the first joint for the system to which the outdoor unit listed in Table 4-2 [See the table below for the first joint of the outdoor unit described below.] is connected, select the first joint from Table 4-2.

2. Selecting headers

Select headers from Table 5 [Header selection rule] based on the number of indoor units to be connected.

Refer to Table 5, which shows the total capacity limits, for the indoor units to be connected on the downstream side.

When connecting a header directly to the outdoor unit, select the header by referring to the notes in Table 5.

*The piping cannot be branched on the downstream of the header.

3. Selecting refrigerant pipe sizes

(1) Between outdoor unit and the 1st joint [A]

Select the appropriate size pipes for the selected outdoor unit from Table 1 [Piping "A" size selection rule].

(2) Between joints [B, C, D, and E]

Select the appropriate size pipes from Table 2 [Piping "B", "C", "D", ... size selection rule] based on the total capacity of indoor units on the downstream side.

(3) Between joints and indoor units [a, b, c, d, e, f, and g]

Select the appropriate size pipes from Table 3 [Piping "a", "b", "c", "d", ... size selection rule] based on the capacity of indoor units.

(4) After selecting the pipe sizes in accordance with steps (1) through (3) above, if the size of the pipes on the downstream is larger than that on the upstream, it is not necessary to be bigger than the upstream one.

(5) If any of the following applies to the selection made in Item 3-(1)-(4) above, reselect the pipe size.

(Not applicable to some models)

(a) If the length of the pipe to any indoor unit from the first joint exceeds 40 m [131 ft.], use one size larger liquid pipe after the joint that is located before the point where the pipe length exceeds 40 m [131 ft.].

(b) Set indoor unit(s) which is vertically closer to the outdoor unit as "base unit(s)".

Only the indoor units that have a height difference of more than 15 m [49 ft.] from base unit will be termed "Target units".

Use one size larger liquid pipe from the target units to the joint prior to which 15 m [49 ft.] height difference has exceeded.

(Not applicable to the liquid pipes whose sizes were increased under item (5)-(a)).

(6) Calculate the amount of refrigerant to be added based on the pipe sizes selected in Items 1 through 3-(5) above, and make sure that the total amount of the initial charge and the additional charge combined will not exceed the maximum allowable refrigerant charge amount. If this amount exceeds the maximum allowable amount, redesign the system (i.e., piping length) so that the total refrigerant charge will not exceed the maximum allowable amount.

12-2-1. PUHY-EP200-500YNW-A2 Piping

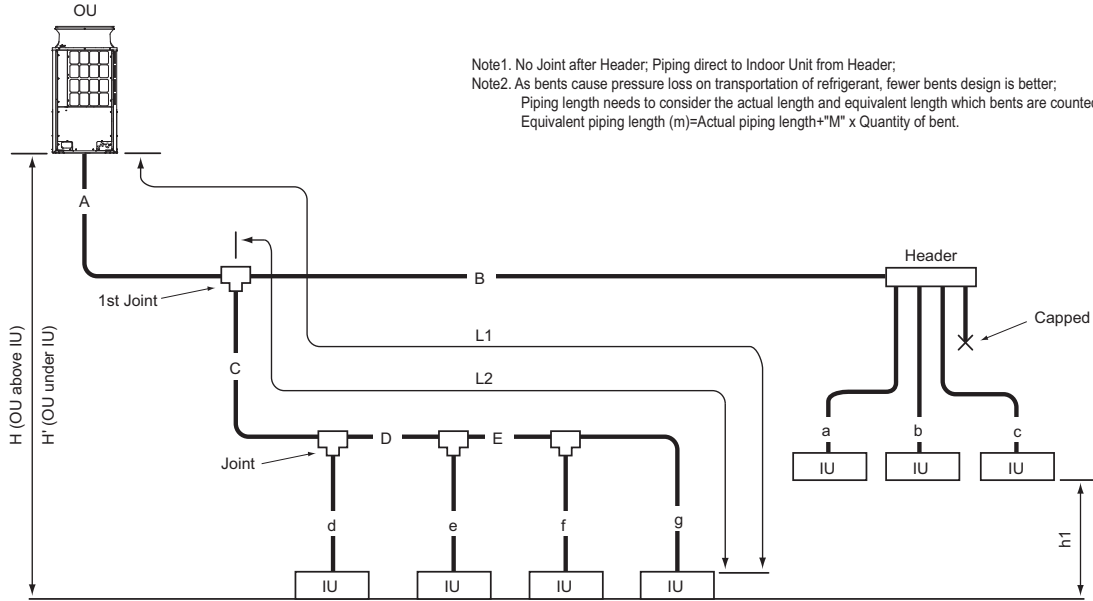


Fig. 12-2-1A Piping scheme

IU: Indoor unit, OU: Outdoor unit

Piping length

Item	Piping in the figure	Max. length	Max. equivalent length
Total piping length	A+B+C+D+E+a+b+c+d+e+f+g	1000 [3280"]	-
Farthest IU from OU (L1)	A+C+D+E+g / A+B+c	165 [541"]	190 [623"]
Farthest IU from first Joint (L2)	C+D+E+g / B+c	40 [131"] *3	40 [131"]
Height between OU and IU (OU above IU)	H	50 [164"] *1	-
Height between OU and IU (OU under IU)	H'	40 [131"] *2	-
Height between IU and IU	h1	15 [49"] *4	-

OU: Outdoor Unit, IU: Indoor Unit

*1 90 m is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.

*2 60 m is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.

*3 90 m is available. When the piping length exceeds 40 m, use one size larger liquid pipe starting with the section of piping where 40 m is exceeded and all piping after that point.

In the figure above, if the piping labeled "E" exceeds 40 m (but does not exceed 90 m), increase the size of the liquid piping labeled E, f, and g by one size.

*4 30 m is available. If the height difference between indoor units exceeds 15 m (but does not exceed 30 m), use one-size larger pipes for indoor unit liquid pipes.

In the figure above, if "h1" exceeds 15 m, increase the size of the liquid piping labeled d, e, f, and g by one size.

Bent equivalent length "M"

Outdoor unit model	M (m/bent [ft./bent])
PUHY-EP200YNW-A2	0.42 [1.38]
PUHY-EP250YNW-A2	0.42 [1.38]
PUHY-EP300YNW-A2	0.47 [1.54]
PUHY-EP350YNW-A2	0.47 [1.54]
PUHY-EP400YNW-A2	0.50 [1.64]
PUHY-EP450YNW-A2	0.50 [1.64]
PUHY-EP500YNW-A2	0.50 [1.64]

Table 1 Piping "A" size selection rule

Outdoor unit	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
PUHY-EP200YNW-A2	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø22.20 [7/8"]
PUHY-EP250YNW-A2	ø9.52 [3/8"] *1	ø22.20 [7/8"]
PUHY-EP300YNW-A2	ø9.52 [3/8"] *2	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
PUHY-EP350YNW-A2	ø12.70 [1/2"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
PUHY-EP400YNW-A2	ø12.70 [1/2"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
PUHY-EP450YNW-A2	ø15.88 [5/8"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
PUHY-EP500YNW-A2	ø15.88 [5/8"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]

*1. L1>=90m [295ft.], ø12.70mm [1/2in.]; L1<90m [295ft.], ø9.52mm [3/8in.]

*2. L1>=40m [131ft.], ø12.70mm [1/2in.]; L1<40m [131ft.], ø9.52mm [3/8in.]

Table 2 Piping "B", "C", "D", "E" size selection rule

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
~ P/M140	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø15.88 [5/8"]
P/M141 ~ P/M200	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]
P/M201 ~ P/M300	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø22.20 [7/8"]
P/M301 ~ P/M400	ø12.70 [1/2"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
P/M401 ~ P/M650	ø15.88 [5/8"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]
P/M651 ~ P/M800	ø19.05 [3/4"]	ø34.93 [1-3/8"]
P/M801 ~	ø19.05 [3/4"]	ø41.28 [1-5/8"]

Table 3 Piping "a", "b", "c", "d", "e", "f", "g" size selection rule

Indoor Unit size	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
P10 to P50, M20 to M50, GUF-50RD(H)	ø6.35 [1/4"]	ø12.70 [1/2"]
P63 to P140, M63 to M140, GUF-100RD(H)	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø15.88 [5/8"]
P200	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]
P250	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø22.20 [7/8"]

Table 4-1 Selection criteria for joints

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Joint
~ P/M200	CMY-Y102SS-G2
P/M201 ~ P/M400	CMY-Y102LS-G2
P/M401 ~ P/M650	CMY-Y202S-G2
P/M651 ~	CMY-Y302S-G2

*Concerning detailed usage of Joint parts, refer to its Installation Manual.

Table 4-2

See the table below for the first joint of the outdoor unit described below.

Outdoor unit model	Joint model
EP200 to EP400	CMY-Y102LS-G2
EP450, EP500	CMY-Y202S-G2

Table 5 Header selection rule

	4-branch Header	8-branch Header	10-branch Header
	CMY-Y104-G	CMY-Y108-G	CMY-Y1010-G
Total down-stream Indoor capacity	<=P/M200	<=P/M400	<=P/M650

* CMY-Y104-G can directly connect PUHY-EP200YNW-A2, but can NOT directly connect PUHY-EP250YNW-A2 or above;

* CMY-Y108-G can directly connect PUHY-EP200-450YNW-A2, but can NOT directly connect PUHY-EP500YNW-A2 or above;

* CMY-Y1010-G can directly connect PUHY-EP200-600Y(S)NW-A2;

* CMY-Y104-G can NOT connect P200, P250 Indoor, but CMY-Y108, Y1010-G can do;

* Concerning detailed usage of Header parts, refer to its Installation Manual.

Note3. Indoor capacity is described as its model size;

For example, PEFY-P32VMA-E, its capacity is P32;

Note4. Total down-stream Indoor capacity is the summary of the model size of Indoors downstream.

For example, PEFY-P25VMA-E+PEFY-P32VMA-E: Total Indoor capacity=P25+P32=P57

Note5. Piping sized determined by the Total down-stream indoor capacity is NOT necessary

to be bigger than the up-stream one.

i.e. A>=B; A>C>=D

12-2-2. PUHY-EP400-900YSNW-A2 Piping

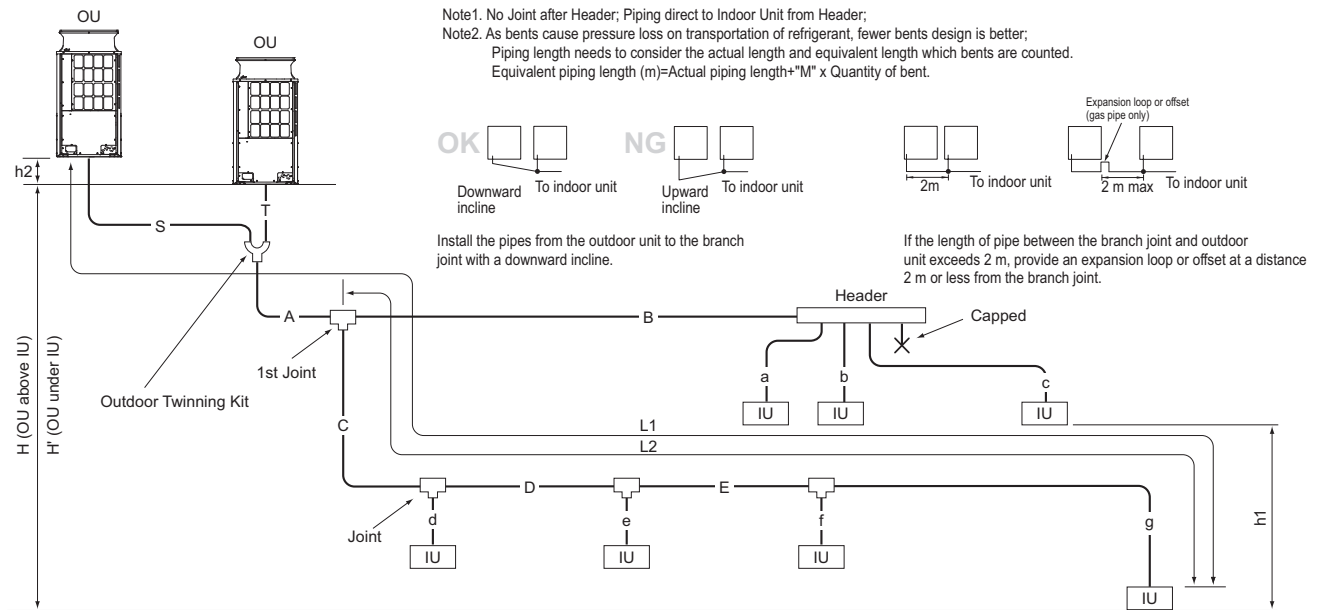


Fig. 12-2-2A Piping scheme

Piping length		(m [ft.])		Bent equivalent length "M"	
Item	Piping in the figure	Max. length	Max. equivalent length	Outdoor unit model	M (m/bent [ft./bent])
Total piping length	S+T+A+B+C+D+E+a+b+c+d+e+f+g	1000 [3280']	-	PUHY-EP400YSNW-A2	0.50 [1.64]
Distance between OU and OU	S+T	10[32']	-	PUHY-EP450YSNW-A2	0.50 [1.64]
Height between OU and OU	h2	0.1[0.3']	-	PUHY-EP500YSNW-A2	0.50 [1.64]
Farthest IU from OU (L1)	S(T)+A+C+D+E+g / S(T)+A+B+c	165 [541']	190 [623']	PUHY-EP550YSNW-A2	0.50 [1.64]
Farthest IU from the first Joint (L2)	C+D+E+g / B+c	40 [131']	40 [131']	PUHY-EP600YSNW-A2	0.50 [1.64]
Height between OU and IU (OU above IU)	H	50 [164']	*1	PUHY-EP650YSNW-A2	0.50 [1.64]
Height between OU and IU (OU under IU)	H'	40 [131']	*2	PUHY-EP700YSNW-A2	0.70 [2.29]
Height between IU and IU	h1	15 [49']	*4	PUHY-EP750YSNW-A2	0.70 [2.29]
				PUHY-EP800YSNW-A2	0.70 [2.29]
				PUHY-EP850YSNW-A2	0.80 [2.62]
				PUHY-EP900YSNW-A2	0.80 [2.62]

OU: Outdoor Unit, IU: Indoor Unit

*1 90 m is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.

*2 60 m is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.

*3 90 m is available. When the piping length exceeds 40 m, use one size larger liquid pipe starting with the section of piping where 40 m is exceeded and all piping after that point.

In the figure above, if the piping labeled "E" exceeds 40 m (but does not exceed 90 m), increase the size of the liquid piping labeled E, f, and g by one size.

*4 30 m is available. If the height difference between indoor units exceeds 15 m (but does not exceed 30 m), use one-size larger pipes for indoor unit liquid pipes.

In the figure above, if "h1" exceeds 15 m, increase the size of the liquid piping labeled g by one size.

Table 1 Piping "A" size selection rule		(mm [in.])	
Outdoor unit	Twinning kit	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
PUHY-EP400YSNW-A2	CMY-Y100VBK3	ø12.70[1/2"]	ø28.58[1-1/8"]
PUHY-EP450-650YSNW-A2	CMY-Y100VBK3	ø15.88[5/8"]	ø28.58[1-1/8"]
PUHY-EP700-800YSNW-A2	CMY-Y200VBK2	ø19.05[3/4"]	ø34.93[1-3/8"]
PUHY-EP850-900YSNW-A2	CMY-Y200VBK2	ø19.05[3/4"]	ø41.28[1-5/8"]

For Piping size "S", "T", please refer to specification of the Twinning kit CMY-Y100VBK3 or CMY-Y200VBK2 at the Outdoor unit's external drawing.

Table 2 Piping "B", "C", "D", "E" size selection rule			(mm [in.])	
Total down-stream Indoor capacity		Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)	
~ P/M140		ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø15.88 [5/8"]	
P/M141 ~ P/M200		ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]	
P/M201 ~ P/M300		ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø22.20 [7/8"]	
P/M301 ~ P/M400		ø12.70 [1/2"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]	
P/M401 ~ P/M650		ø15.88 [5/8"]	ø28.58 [1-1/8"]	
P/M651 ~ P/M800		ø19.05 [3/4"]	ø34.93 [1-3/8"]	
P/M801 ~		ø19.05 [3/4"]	ø41.28 [1-5/8"]	

Table 3 Piping "a", "b", "c", "d", "e", "f", "g" size selection rule			(mm [in.])	
Indoor Unit size	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)		
P10 to P50, M20 to M50, GUF-50RD(H)	ø6.35 [1/4"]	ø12.70 [1/2"]		
P63 to P140, M63 to M140, GUF-100RD(H)	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø15.88 [5/8"]		
P200	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]		
P250	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø22.20 [7/8"]		

Table 4-1 Selection criteria for joints

Total down-stream Indoor capacity	Joint
~ P/M200	CMY-Y102SS-G2
P/M201 ~ P/M400	CMY-Y102LS-G2
P/M401 ~ P/M650	CMY-Y202S-G2
P/M651 ~	CMY-Y302S-G2

* Concerning detailed usage of Joint parts, refer to its Installation Manual.

* The total capacity of the units in the downstream of the branch joint on at least one of the piping lines that are connected to the branch joint should be 650 or below.

If the total capacity of the units in the downstream of the branch joints on both lines is 650 or above use two branch joints (CMY-Y302S-G2).

Table 4-2

See the table below for the first joint of the outdoor unit described below.

Outdoor unit model	Joint model
EP400	CMY-Y102LS-G2
EP450 to EP650	CMY-Y202S-G2
EP700 to EP900	CMY-Y302S-G2

Table 5 Header selection rule

	4-branch Header	8-branch Header	10-branch Header
	CMY-Y104-G	CMY-Y108-G	CMY-Y1010-G
Total down-stream Indoor capacity	<=P/M200	<=P/M400	<=P/M650

* CMY-Y104-G can directly connect PUHY-EP200YSNW-A2, but can NOT directly connect PUHY-EP250YSNW-A2 or above;

* CMY-Y108-G can directly connect PUHY-EP200-450YSNW-A2, but can NOT directly connect PUHY-EP500YSNW-A2 or above;

* CMY-Y1010-G can directly connect PUHY-EP200-600YS(S)NW-A2;

* CMY-Y104-G can NOT connect P200, P250 Indoor, but CMY-Y108, Y1010-G can do;

* Concerning detailed usage of Header parts, refer to its Installation Manual.

Note3. Indoor capacity is described as its model size;

For example, PEFY-P32VMA-E, its capacity is P32;

Note4. Total down-stream Indoor capacity is the summary of the model size of Indoors downstream.

For example, PEFY-P25VMA-E+PEFY-P32VMA-E: Total Indoor capacity=P25+P32=P57

Note5. Piping sized determined by the Total down-stream indoor capacity is NOT necessary to be bigger than the up-stream one.

i.e. A>B; A>C>D

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

OU: Outdoor Unit, IU: Indoor Unit

*1. 90 m is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.

*2 60 m is available depending on the model and installation conditions. For more detailed information, contact your local distributor.

*3 90 m is available. When the piping length exceeds 40 m, use one size larger liquid pipe starting with the section of piping where 40 m is exceeded and all piping after that point. In the figure above, if the piping labeled "E" exceeds 40 m (but does not exceed 90 m), increase the size of the liquid piping labeled E, f, and g by one size.

*4 30 m is available. If the height difference between indoor units exceeds 15 m (but does not exceed 30 m), use one-size larger pipes for indoor unit liquid pipes. In the figure above, if "h1" exceeds 15 m, increase the size of the liquid piping labeled q by one size.

(mm [in.])

Table 4-1 Selection criteria for joints

*The total capacity of the units in the downstream of the branch joint on at least one of the piping lines that are connected to the branch joint should be 650 or below.
If the total capacity of the units in the downstream of the branch joints on both lines is 650 or above use two branch joints (CMY-Y302S-G2).

*Concerning detailed usage of Joint parts, refer to its Installation Manual.

Outdoor unit model	Joint model
EP950 to EP1350	CMY-Y302S-G2

	4-branch Header	8-branch Header	10-branch Header
	CMY-Y104-G	CMY-Y108-G	CMY-Y1010-G
Total down-stream indoor capacity	$\leq P/M200$	$\leq P/M400$	$\leq P/M650$

* CMY-Y104-G can directly connect PUHY-EP200YNW-A2 but can NOT directly connect PUHY-EP250YNW-A2 or above:

* CMY-Y108-G can directly connect PUHY-EP200-450YNW-A2, but can NOT directly connect PUHY-EP500YNW-A2 or above.

* CMY-Y1010-G can directly connect. PUHY-EP200-600Y(S)NW-A2

* CMY-Y104-G can NOT connect P200, P250 Indoor, but CMY-Y108, Y1010-G can do:

* Concerning detailed usage of Header parts, refer to its Installation Manual

Note3. Indoor capacity is described as its model size;
For example, PEFY-P32VMA-E, its capacity is P32.

Note4. Total down-stream Indoor capacity is the summary of the model size of Indoors downstream.
For example, PEFY-P25VMA-E+PEFY-P32VMA-E: Total Indoor capacity=P25+P32=P57

Note5. Piping sized determined by the Total down-stream indoor capacity is NOT necessary to be bigger than the up-stream one.
i.e. A>=B; A>C>=D

Indoor Unit size	Pipe(Liquid)	Pipe(Gas)
P10 to P50, M20 to M50,GUF-50RD(H)	ø6.35 [1/4"]	ø12.70 [1/2"]
P63 to P140, M63 to M140,GUF-100RD(H)	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø15.88 [5/8"]
P200	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø19.05 [3/4"]
P250	ø9.52 [3/8"]	ø22.20 [7/8"]

12-3. Refrigerant charging calculation

At the time of shipping, the outdoor unit is charged with the refrigerant. As this charge does not include the amount needed for extended piping, additional charging for each refrigerant line will be required on site. In order that future servicing may be properly provided, always keep a record of the size and length of each refrigerant line and the amount of additional charge by writing it in the space provided on the outdoor unit.

(1) Calculation of additional refrigerant charge

- Calculate the amount of additional charge based on the length of the piping extension and the size of the refrigerant line.
- Use the table below as a guide to calculate the amount of additional charging and charge the system accordingly.
- If the calculation results in a fraction of less than 0.1kg, round up to the next 0.1kg. For example, if the result of the calculation was 12.33kg, round the result up to 12.4kg.

<Additional Charge>

Units "m" and "kg"

<Formula>

- When the piping length from the outdoor unit to the farthest indoor unit is 30.5 m (100 ft) or shorter

$$\begin{array}{|c|} \hline \text{Amount of} \\ \text{additional} \\ \text{charge (kg)} \\ \hline \end{array} = \begin{array}{|c|} \hline \text{ø19.05 total length} \\ \times 0.29 \text{ (kg/m)} \\ \hline \end{array} + \begin{array}{|c|} \hline \text{ø15.88 total length} \\ \times 0.2 \text{ (kg/m)} \\ \hline \end{array} + \begin{array}{|c|} \hline \text{ø12.7 total length} \\ \times 0.12 \text{ (kg/m)} \\ \hline \end{array} + \begin{array}{|c|} \hline \text{ø9.52 total length} \\ \times 0.06 \text{ (kg/m)} \\ \hline \end{array} + \begin{array}{|c|} \hline \text{ø6.35 total length} \\ \times 0.024 \text{ (kg/m)} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Outdoor unit model	Amount (kg)	Total capacity of connected indoor units	Amount (kg)
EP200	0	80 or below	2.0
EP250	0	81 to 160	2.5
EP300	0	161 to 330	3.0
EP350	0	331 to 390	3.5
EP400	0	391 to 480	4.5
EP450	0	481 to 630	5.0
EP500	0	631 to 710	6.0
		711 to 800	8.0
		801 to 890	9.0
		891 to 1070	10.0
		1071 to 1250	12.0
		1251 or above	14.0

- * When connecting PEFY-P20VMA3-E units, add 0.54 kg of refrigerant for each of these units.
- * When connecting PEFY-P25/32/40VMA3-E units, add 0.74 kg of refrigerant for each of these units.
- * When connecting PEFY-P50/63/71/80/100/125VMA3-E units, add 1.16 kg of refrigerant for each of these units.
- * When connecting PEFY-P50/63/71/80/100VMHS2-E units, add 2.7 kg of refrigerant for each of these units.
- * When connecting PEFY-M50/63/71/80/100/125VMA2-A units, add 1.45 kg of refrigerant for each of these units.
- * When connecting LEV kit (PAC-LV11M-J), refer to the installation manual of the LEV kit.
- * When connecting PLFY-EP50/63/80VEM-E units, add 0.5 kg of refrigerant for each of these units.
- * When connecting PEFY-M50/63VMA(L)-A1 units, add 0.6 kg of refrigerant for each of these units.
- * When connecting PEFY-M71/80VMA(L)-A1 units, add 0.8 kg of refrigerant for each of these units.
- * When connecting PLFY-M50/63VEM6-E units, add 0.4 kg of refrigerant for each of these units.
- * When connecting PLFY-M71/80VEM6-E units, add 0.58 kg of refrigerant for each of these units.

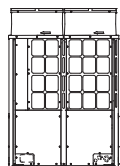
- When the piping length from the outdoor unit to the farthest indoor unit is longer than 30.5 m (100 ft)

$$\begin{array}{|c|} \hline \text{Amount of} \\ \text{additional} \\ \text{charge (kg)} \\ \hline \end{array} = \begin{array}{|c|} \hline \text{ø19.05 total length} \\ \times 0.26 \text{ (kg/m)} \\ \hline \end{array} + \begin{array}{|c|} \hline \text{ø15.88 total length} \\ \times 0.18 \text{ (kg/m)} \\ \hline \end{array} + \begin{array}{|c|} \hline \text{ø12.7 total length} \\ \times 0.11 \text{ (kg/m)} \\ \hline \end{array} + \begin{array}{|c|} \hline \text{ø9.52 total length} \\ \times 0.054 \text{ (kg/m)} \\ \hline \end{array} + \begin{array}{|c|} \hline \text{ø6.35 total length} \\ \times 0.021 \text{ (kg/m)} \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Outdoor unit model	Amount (kg)	Total capacity of connected indoor units	Amount (kg)
EP200	0	80 or below	2.0
EP250	0	81 to 160	2.5
EP300	0	161 to 330	3.0
EP350	0	331 to 390	3.5
EP400	0	391 to 480	4.5
EP450	0	481 to 630	5.0
EP500	0	631 to 710	6.0
		711 to 800	8.0
		801 to 890	9.0
		891 to 1070	10.0
		1071 to 1250	12.0
		1251 or above	14.0

- * When the piping length from the outdoor unit to farthest indoor unit is longer than 30.5 m (100 ft), no refrigerant needs to be added to the indoor units with specific model names.
- * When connecting LEV kit (PAC-LV11M-J), refer to the installation manual of the LEV kit.

Example: PUHY-EP400YNW-A2



Indoor	1: P125	A: ø12.7	40 m	a: ø9.52	10 m
	2: P100	B: ø9.52	10 m	b: ø9.52	5 m
	3: P40	C: ø9.52	15 m	c: ø6.35	10 m
	4: P32	D: ø9.52	10 m	d: ø9.52	10 m
	5: P63			e: ø12.7	10 m

The total length of liquid pipe of each size is as follows:

ø12.7: A + e = 40 + 10 = 50 m

ø9.52: B + C + D + a + b + d = 10 + 15 + 10 + 10 + 5 + 10 = 60 m

ø6.35: c = 10 = 10 m

Additional refrigerant charge	=	Total length of liquid pipe sized ø19.05 x 0.26 (kg/m)	+	Total length of liquid pipe sized ø15.88 x 0.18 (kg/m)	+	Total length of liquid pipe sized ø12.7 x 0.11 (kg/m)	+	Total length of liquid pipe sized ø9.52 x 0.054 (kg/m)	+	Total length of liquid pipe sized ø6.35 x 0.021 (kg/m)	+	0 + 3.5
(kg)		0 (m) x 0.26 (kg/m)		0 (m) x 0.18 (kg/m)		50 (m) x 0.11 (kg/m)		60 (m) x 0.054 (kg/m)		10 (m) x 0.021 (kg/m)		
	=	0		0		50 x 0.11		60 x 0.054		10 x 0.021		+ 0 + 3.5

Amount of factory charged refrigerant

Outdoor unit model	Charged amount
EP200	6.5kg
EP250	
EP300	
EP350	9.8kg
EP400	10.8kg
EP450	
EP500	

Maximum refrigerant charge

There is a limit to the amount of refrigerant that can be charged into a unit. Regardless of the amount yielded by the formula above, observe the maximum refrigerant charge in the table below.

Total index of the outdoor units			EP200 YNW	EP250 YNW	EP300 YNW	EP350 YNW	EP400 YNW	EP450 YNW	EP500 YNW	EP400 YSNW	EP450 YSNW	EP500 YSNW	EP550 YSNW	EP600 YSNW	EP650 YSNW	EP700 YSNW
Maximum refrigerant charge	Factory charged	kg	6.5	6.5	6.5	9.8	10.8	10.8	10.8	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	17.3	19.6
	Charged on site	kg	15.9	22.9	23.4	24.0	24.3	32.2	33.1	32.0	32.0	32.9	34.7	34.7	35.1	44.8
	Total for system	kg	22.4	29.4	29.9	33.8	35.1	43.0	43.9	45.0	45.0	45.9	47.7	47.7	52.4	64.4

Total index of the outdoor units			EP750 YSNW	EP800 YSNW	EP850 YSNW	EP900 YSNW	EP950 YSNW	EP1000 YSNW	EP1050 YSNW	EP1100 YSNW	EP1150 YSNW	EP1200 YSNW	EP1250 YSNW	EP1300 YSNW	EP1350 YSNW
Maximum refrigerant charge	Factory charged	kg	20.6	20.6	21.6	21.6	26.1	27.1	28.1	30.4	31.4	32.4	32.4	32.4	32.4
	Charged on site	kg	44.7	44.7	46.4	46.4	45.9	45.8	45.7	45.5	45.4	45.3	47.1	47.1	47.1
	Total for system	kg	65.3	65.3	68.0	68.0	72.0	72.9	73.8	75.9	76.8	77.7	79.5	79.5	79.5

13-1. Requirement on installation site

1. No direct thermal radiation to the unit.
2. No possibility of annoying the neighbors by the sound of the unit.

Valves and refrigerant flow on the outdoor unit may generate noise.

3. Avoid the sites where strong winds blow.
4. With strength to bear the weight of the unit.
5. Drain flow from the unit is cared at heating mode.
6. Enough space for installation and service as shown at 13-2.
7. Avoid the sites where acidic solutions or chemical sprays (sulfuric compounds) are used frequently.
8. The unit should be secure from combustible gas, oil, steam, chemical gas like acidic solution, sulfur gas and so on.

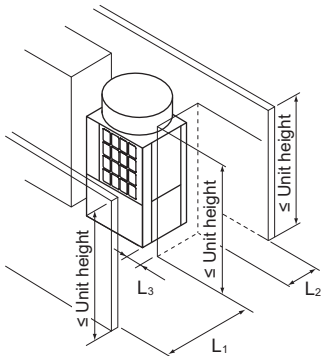
PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

13-2. Spacing

In case of single installation

(1) When all walls are within their height limits*.

[mm (in)]

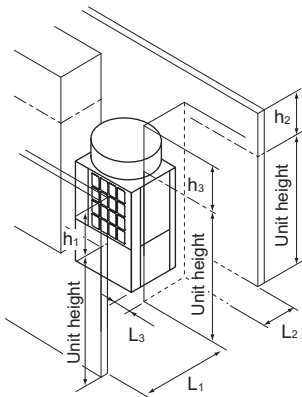


* Height limit	
Front/Right/Left/Rear	Same height or lower than the overall height of the unit

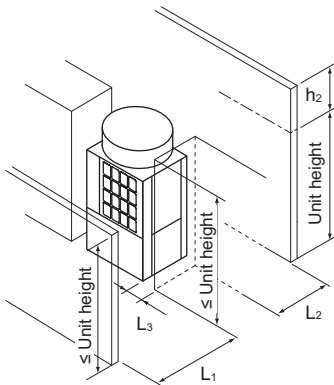
	Required minimum distance [mm (in)]		
	L ₁ (Front)	L ₂ (Rear)	L ₃ (Right/Left)
When the distance behind the unit (L ₂) needs to be small	450 (17-3/4)	100 (3-15/16)	50 (2)
When the distance to the right or left (L ₃) needs to be small	450 (17-3/4)	300 (11-13/16)	15 (5/8)

(2) When one or more walls exceed their height limits*.

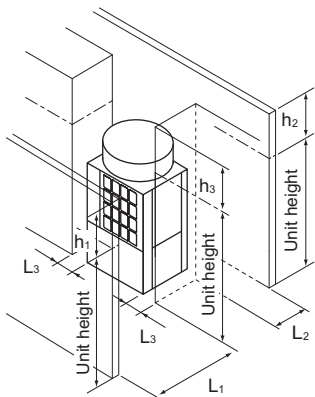
When the wall(s) at the front and/or the right/left exceed(s) their height limits



When the wall at the rear exceeds its height limit



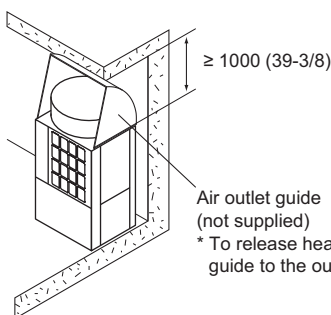
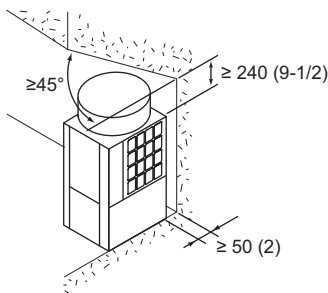
When all walls exceed their height limits



If the height of the walls around the unit exceeds the height limit, add half of the height that exceeds the limit ($h_1/2-h_3/2$) to L₁, L₂, and L₃ as shown in the table below.

	Required minimum distance [mm (in)]		
	L ₁ (Front)	L ₂ (Rear)	L ₃ (Right/Left)
When the distance behind the unit (L ₂) needs to be small	450 (17-3/4) + $h_1/2$	100 (3-15/16) + $h_2/2$	50 (2) + $h_3/2$
When the distance to the right or left (L ₃) needs to be small	450 (17-3/4) + $h_1/2$	300 (11-13/16) + $h_2/2$	15 (5/8) + $h_3/2$

(3) When there are overhead obstacles



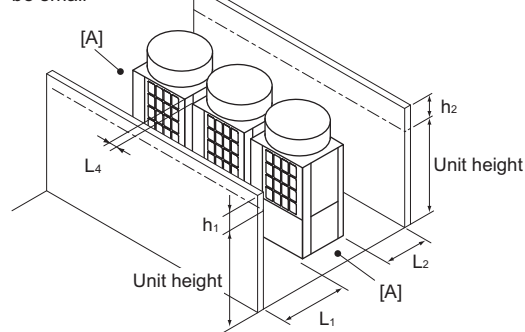
Air outlet guide (not supplied)
* To release heat through the air outlet guide, install the air outlet guide to the outdoor unit without gaps between them.

In case of collective installation and continuous installation

- When installing multiple units, make sure to take into consideration factors such as providing enough space for people to pass through, ample space between blocks of units, and sufficient space for airflow. (The areas marked with [A] in the figures below must be left open.)
- In the same way as with the single unit installation, if the height of the walls around the unit exceeds the height limit, add half of the height that exceeds the limit ($(h_1/2 - h_3/2)$) to L_1 , L_2 , and L_3 as shown in the table below.
- If there are walls in the front and rear of the block of units, up to six units (three units for unit EP500) can be installed consecutively side by side, and a space of 1000 mm (39-3/8 in) or more must be left between each block of six units (three units for unit EP500).

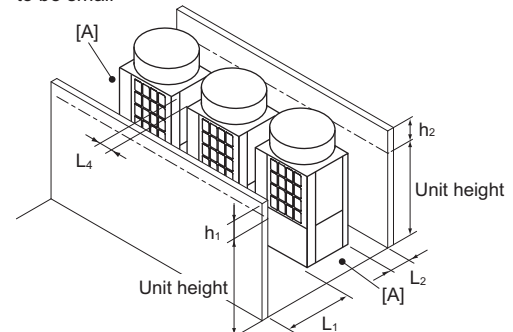
(1) Side-by-side installation

When the distances between the units (L_4) need to be small



Required minimum distance [mm (in)]		
L_1 (Front)	L_2 (Rear)	L_4 (Between)
$450 (17-3/4) + h_1/2$	$300 (11-13/16) + h_2/2$	$30 (1-3/16)$

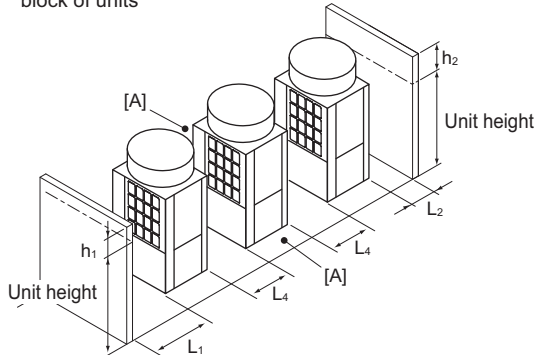
When the distance behind the block of units (L_2) needs to be small



Required minimum distance [mm (in)]		
L_1 (Front)	L_2 (Rear)	L_4 (Between)
$450 (17-3/4) + h_1/2$	$100 (3-15/16) + h_2/2$	$100 (3-15/16)$

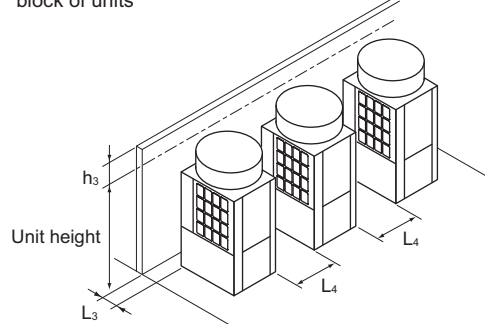
(2) Face-to-face installation

When there are walls in the front and rear of the block of units



Required minimum distance [mm (in)]		
L_1 (Front)	L_2 (Rear)	L_4 (Between)
$450 (17-3/4) + h_1/2$	$100 (3-15/16) + h_2/2$	$450 (17-3/4)$

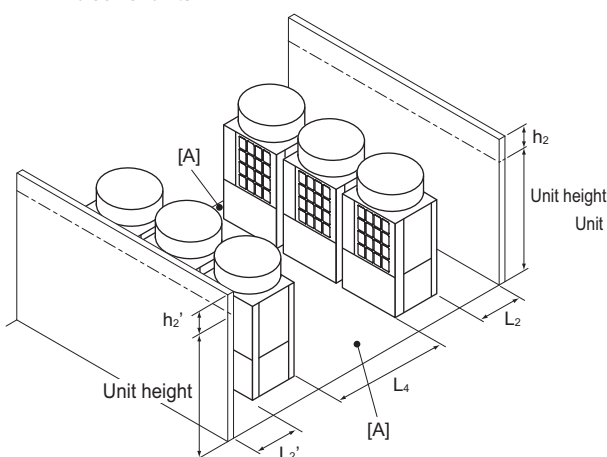
When there is a wall on either the right or left side of the block of units



Required minimum distance [mm (in)]	
L_3 (Right/Left)	L_4 (Between)
$15 (5/8) + h_3/2$	$450 (17-3/4)$

(3) Combination of face-to-face and side-by-side installations

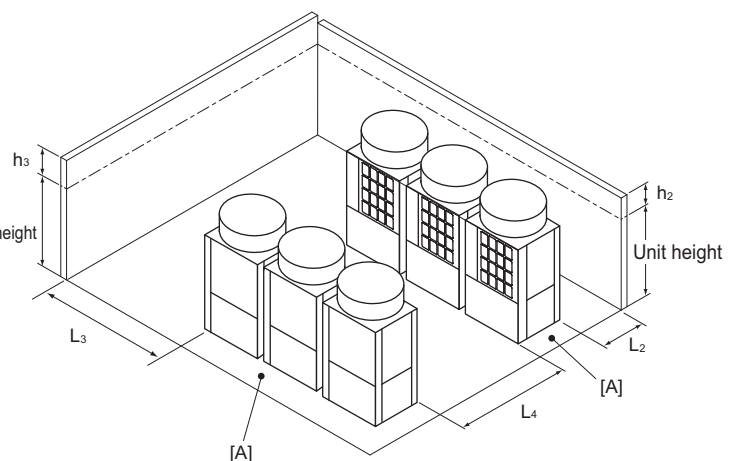
When there are walls in the front and rear of the block of units



Required minimum distance [mm (in)]		
L_2 (Rear)	L_2' (Rear)	L_4 (Between)
$300 (11-13/16) + h_2/2$	$300 (11-13/16) + h_2'/2$	$900 (35-7/16)$

[A]: Leave open in two directions.

When there are two walls in an L-shape

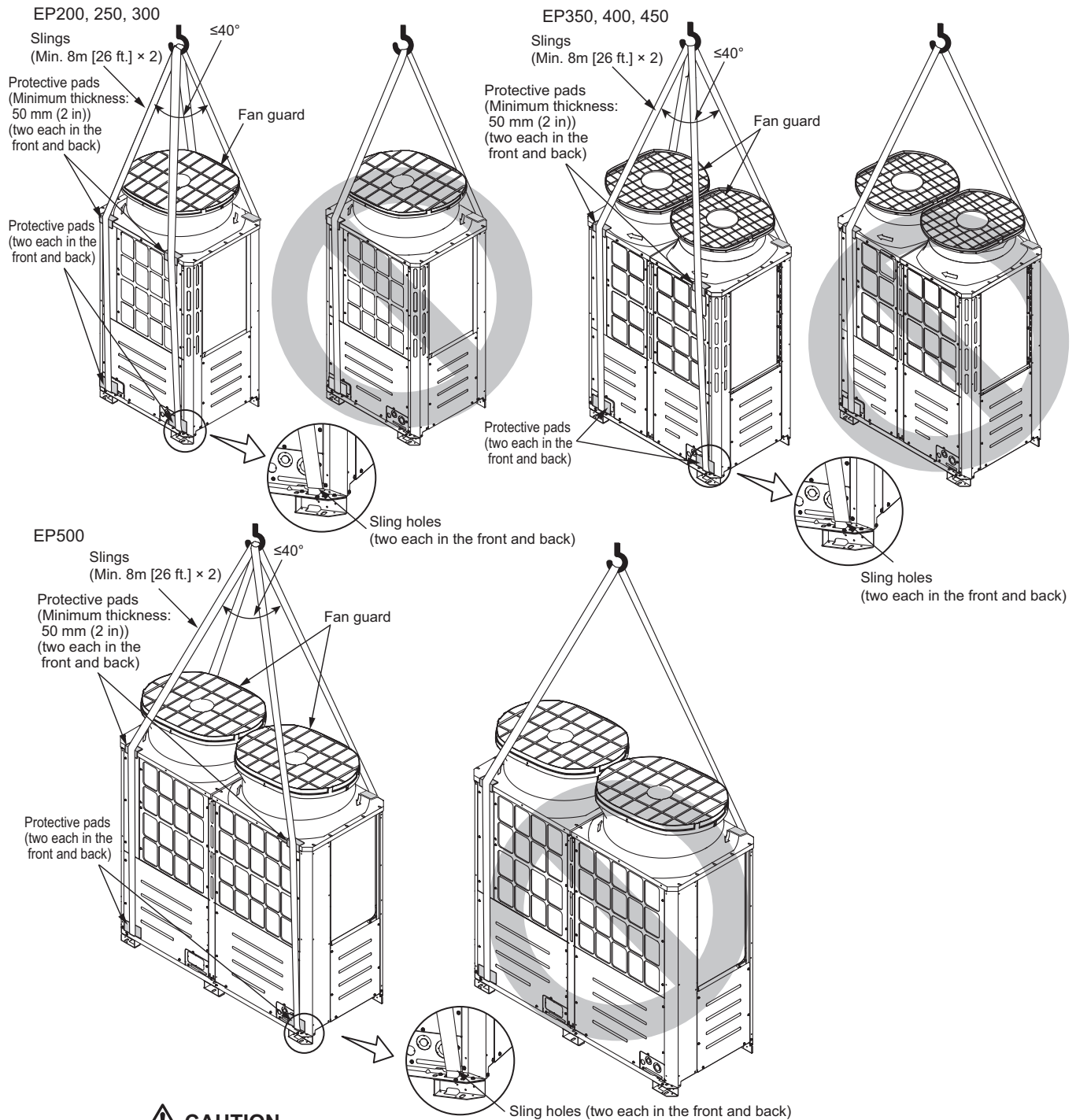


Required minimum distance [mm (in)]		
L_2 (Rear)	L_3 (Right/Left)	L_4 (Between)
$300 (11-13/16) + h_2/2$	$1000 (39-3/8) + h_3/2$	$900 (35-7/16)$

13-3. Piping direction

13-3-1. Lifting method

- Always use two slings to lift up the unit. Each sling must be at least 8 m (26 ft) long and must be able to support the weight of the unit.
- Put protective pads between slings and the unit where the slings touch the unit at the base to protect the unit from being scratched.
- Put 50 mm (2 in) or thicker protective pads between slings and the unit where the slings touch the unit at the top of the unit to protect the unit from being scratched and to avoid contact with the slings and the fan guard.
- Make sure that the angles between slings at the top are less than 40 degrees



CAUTION

Exercise caution when transporting products.

- Products weighing more than 20 kg [45 LBS] should not be carried alone.
- Do not carry the product by the PPbands.
- To avoid the risk of injury, do not touch the heat exchanger fins.
- Plastic bags may pose a risk of choking hazard to children. Tear plastic bags into pieces before disposing of them.
- When lifting and transporting outdoor units with ropes, run the ropes through lifting hole at the unit base. Securely fix the unit so that the ropes will not slide off, and always lift the unit at four points to prevent the unit from falling.

13-3-2. Installation

- Secure the unit with anchor bolts as shown in the figure below so that the unit will not topple over with strong wind or during an earthquake.
- Install the unit on a durable base made of such materials as concrete or angle steel.
- Take appropriate anti-vibration measures (e.g., vibration damper pad, vibration isolation base) to keep vibrations and noise from being transmitted from the unit through walls and floors.
- When installing a unit on a base, place an anti-vibration pad between the base and the unit.
- When using an anti-vibration rubber pad, install it so that the pad covers the entire width of the unit leg.
- All the bottom corners of the unit must still be supported by both the anti-vibration rubber pads and the base.
- Install the unit in such a way that the corner of the angle bracket at the base of the unit shown in the figure below is securely supported.
- Install the anchor bolt in such a way that the top end of the anchor bolt do not stick out more than 30 mm [1-3/16 in.].
- This unit is not designed to be anchored with post-installation-type anchor bolts, although by adding fixing brackets anchoring with such type of anchor bolts becomes possible.

(A) M10 anchor bolt* procured at the site

*Required specification for M10 anchor bolt: Tensile load of 5.6 kN or more to withstand the short-term load caused by earthquakes or strong winds

(B) (Incorrect installation) The corner section is not securely received.

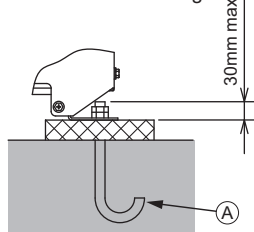
(C) Fixing bracket for M12 hole-in anchor bolt* procured at the site (3 locations to fix with M5 self-tapping screws)

*Required specification for M12 hole-in anchor bolt: Tensile load of 6.7 kN or more to withstand the short-term load caused by earthquakes or strong winds
Use the fixing bracket with sufficient strength.

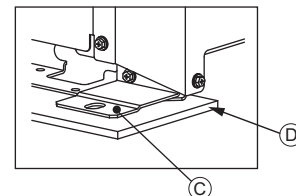
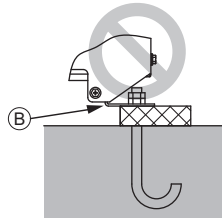
(D) Anti-vibration rubber pad
(The pad needs to be large enough to cover the entire width of each unit leg.)

(E) Detachable leg

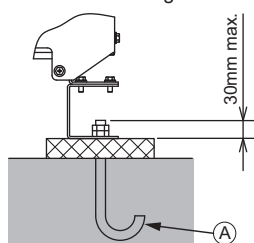
<Without detachable leg>



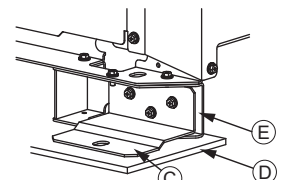
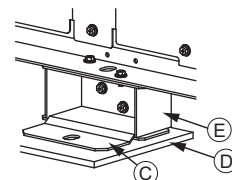
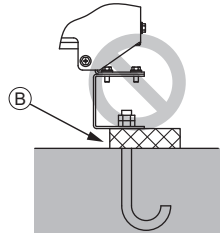
Install the unit in such a way that the corner of the angle bracket at the base of the unit shown in the figure is securely supported. The brackets may bend if they are not securely supported.



<With detachable leg>



Install the unit in such a way that the corner of the angle bracket at the base of the unit shown in the figure is securely supported. The brackets may bend if they are not securely supported.



WARNING

Properly install the unit on a surface that can withstand the weight of the unit. Unit installed on an unstable surface may fall and cause injury.

WARNING

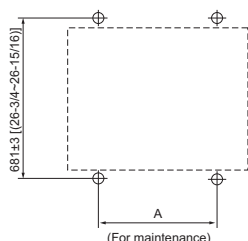
Take adequate measures against natural disasters including earthquakes and windstorms so that the unit will not fall or tip over. Consult your local specialist for safety measures to be taken.

Take into consideration the durability of the base, water drainage route (Drain water is discharged from outdoor units during operation.), piping route, and wiring route when performing foundation work.

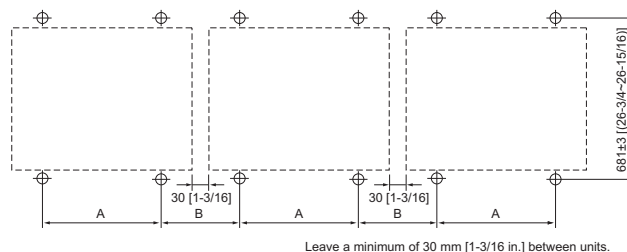
13-3-3. Anchor bolt positions

<EP200-450>

• Individual installation



• Collective installation

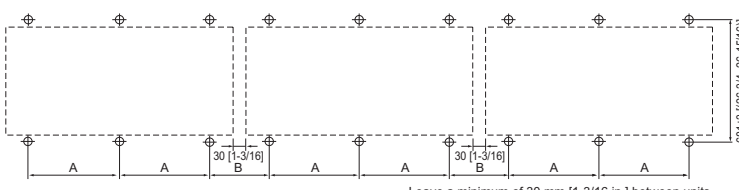
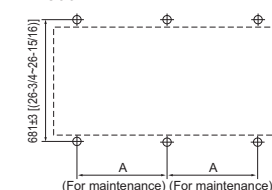


(Unit : mm [in.])

Leave a minimum of 30 mm [1-3/16 in.] between units.

PUHY	EP200, 250, 300
A	760±2 [29-15/16(29-7/8~30)]
B	190 [7-1/2]

<EP500>



Leave a minimum of 30 mm [1-3/16 in.] between units.

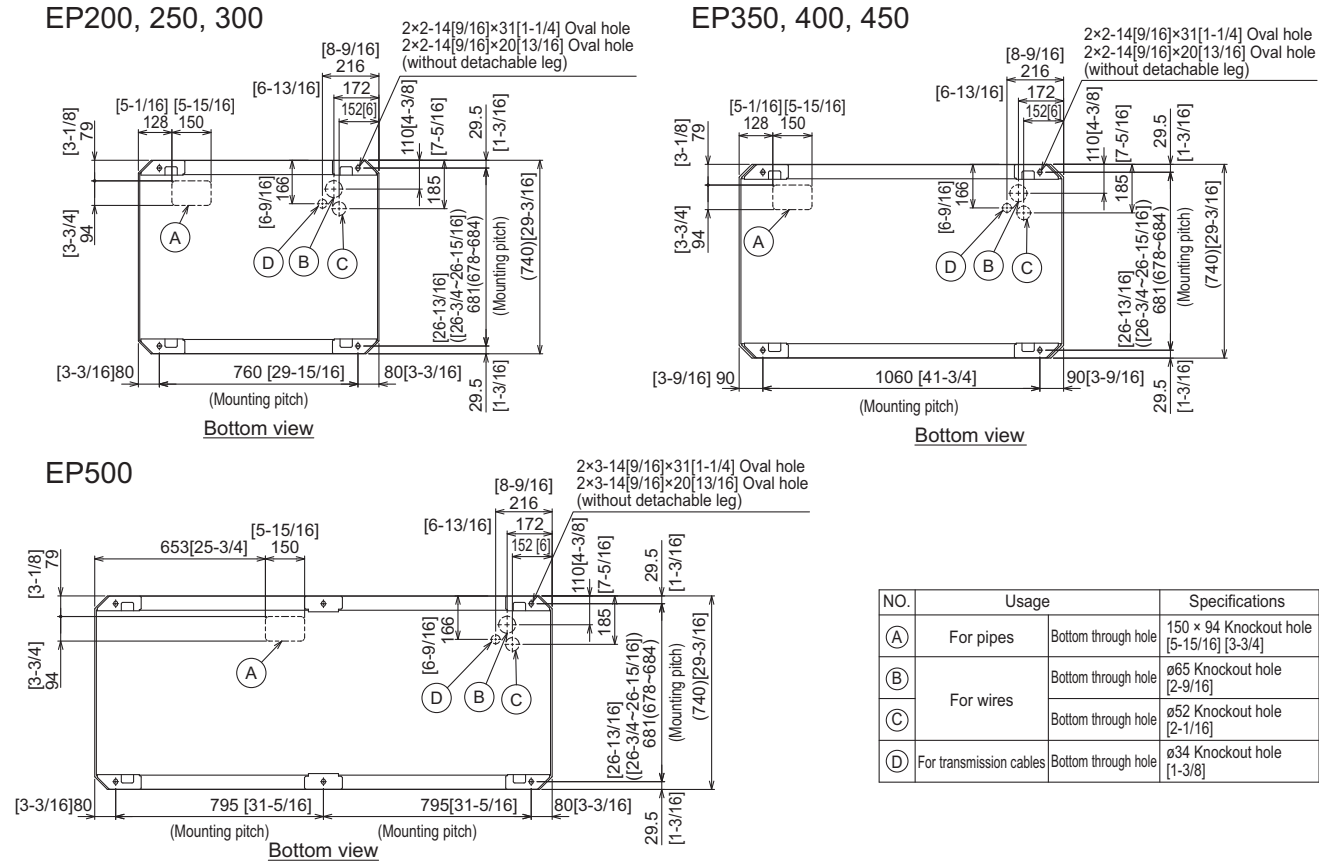
PUHY	EP500
A	795±2 [31-5/16(31-1/4~31-7/16)]
B	190 [7-1/2]

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

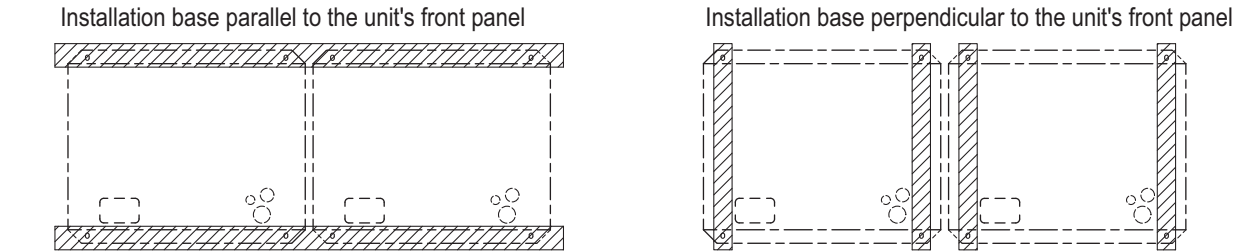
13-3-4. Installation

When the pipes and/or cables are routed at the bottom of the unit, make sure that the through hole at the base of the unit does not get blocked with the installation base.

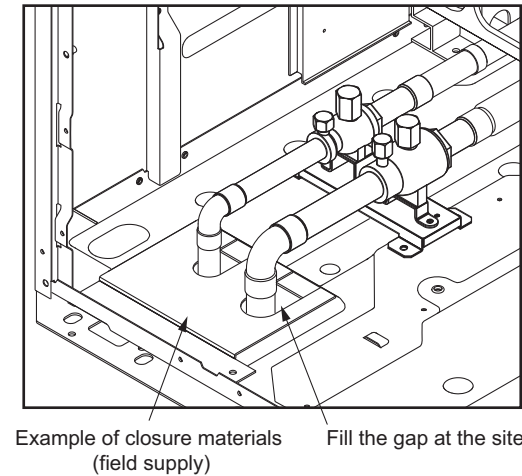
When the pipes are routed at the bottom of the unit, the base should be at least 100 mm [3-15/16 in.] in height.



NO.	Usage		Specifications
(A)	For pipes	Bottom through hole	150 × 94 Knockout hole [5-15/16] [3-3/4]
(B)	For wires	Bottom through hole	ø65 Knockout hole [2-9/16]
(C)		Bottom through hole	ø52 Knockout hole [2-1/16]
(D)	For transmission cables	Bottom through hole	ø34 Knockout hole [1-3/8]



13-3-5. Refrigerant pipe routing



The gaps around the edges of through holes for pipes and wires on the unit allow water or mice to enter the unit and damage its parts. Close these gaps with filler plates.

- This unit allows two types of pipe routing:
- Bottom piping
 - Front piping

**CAUTION**

To prevent small animals, water and snow from entering the unit and damage its parts, close the gap around the edges of through holes for pipes and wires with filler plates.

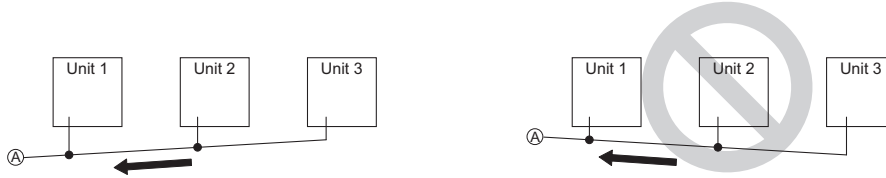
13-3-6. Twinning on the outdoor unit side

- The pipe from multiple outdoor units must be installed so that oil will not accumulate in the pipe under certain conditions. Refer to the figures below for details.

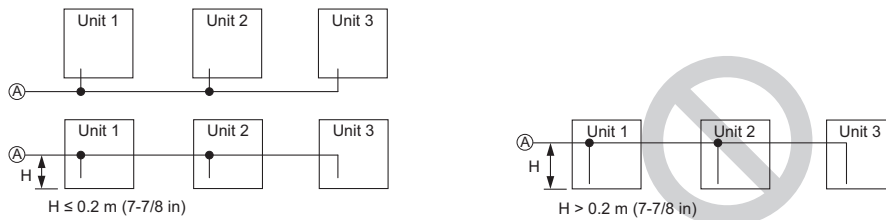
* Small dots in the figures indicate branching points.

(A) To indoor units

- (1) The pipe from the outdoor units must be inclined downward to the indoor unit side. In the figure on the right, because the pipe is inclined upward, the oil in the pipe accumulates when Unit 1 is in operation and Unit 3 is stopped.



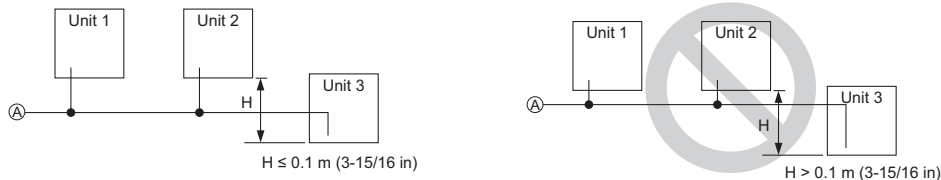
- (2) The distance between the unit bottom and the pipe (H) must be 0.2 m (7-7/8 in) or below. In the figure on the right, because the distance is more than 0.2 m (7-7/8 in), the oil accumulates in Units 1 and 2 when Unit 3 is in operation and Units 1 and 2 are stopped.



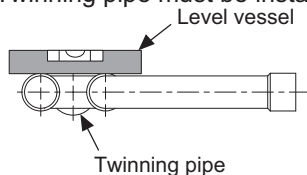
- (3) The vertical separation between units (H) must be 0.1 m (3-15/16 in) or below. In the figure on the right, because the distance is more than 0.1 m (3-15/16 in), the oil accumulates in Unit 1 when Unit 3 is in operation and Unit 1 is stopped.



- (4) The vertical separation between units (H) must be 0.1 m (3-15/16 in) or below. In the figure on the right, because the distance is more than 0.1 m (3-15/16 in), the oil accumulates in Unit 3 when Unit 1 is in operation and Unit 3 is stopped.



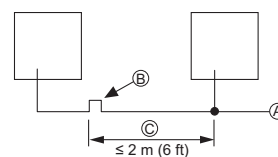
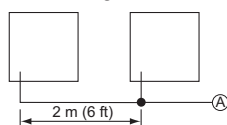
- The Twinning pipe must be installed horizontally using a level vessel to avoid unit damage.



- If the length of the pipe between the branching point and the outdoor unit exceeds 2 m (6 ft), provide an expansion loop or an offset within 2 m (6 ft) from the branching point.

The expansion loop or offset must be at least 200 mm (7-7/8 in) in height. (gas pipe only) If there is no expansion loop or offset, oil can accumulate inside the pipe, causing a shortage of oil and may damage the compressor.

* Small dots in the figures indicate branching points.



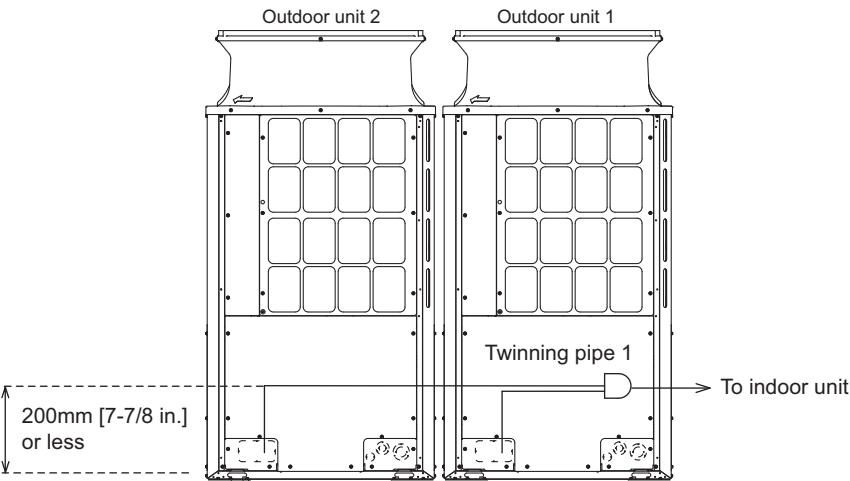
(A) To indoor units
(B) Expansion loop or offset (gas pipe only)
(C) Gas pipe

⚠ Caution:

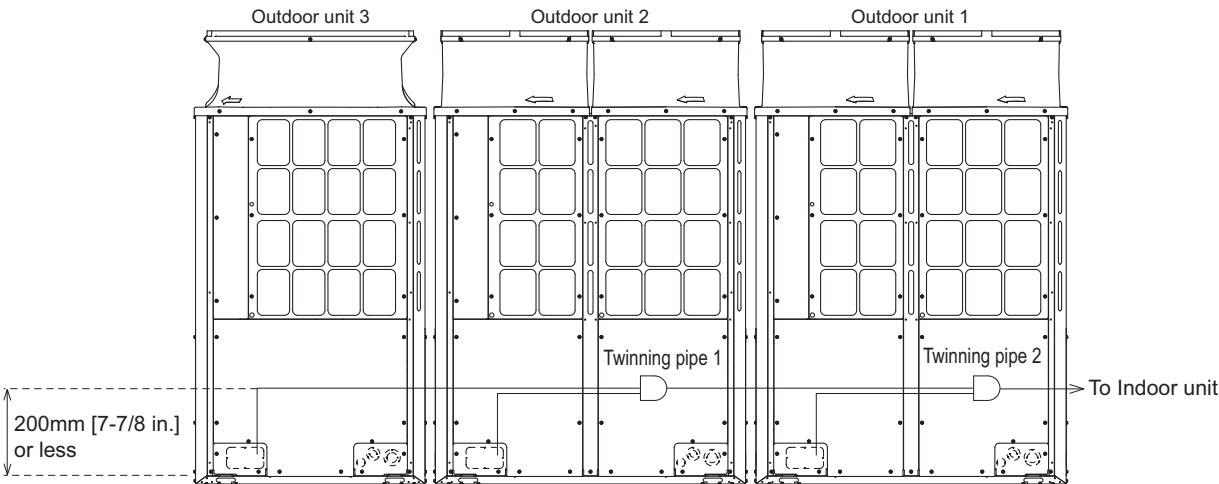
- Do not install expansion loops or offsets other than the ones between outdoor units described on a separate sheet to prevent oil backflow and compressor start-up failure.
- Do not install solenoid valves to prevent oil backflow and compressor start-up failure.
- Do not install a sight glass because it may show improper refrigerant flow.
- If a sight glass is installed, inexperienced technicians that use the glass may overcharge the refrigerant.
- Refrigerant pipes may expand or shrink due to temperature fluctuations of the refrigerant inside the pipes. When installing long straight pipes, provide expansion loops or offsets to absorb the thermal expansions of the pipes.

PUHY-EP-Y(S)NW-A2

<PUHY-EP550YSNW-A2>



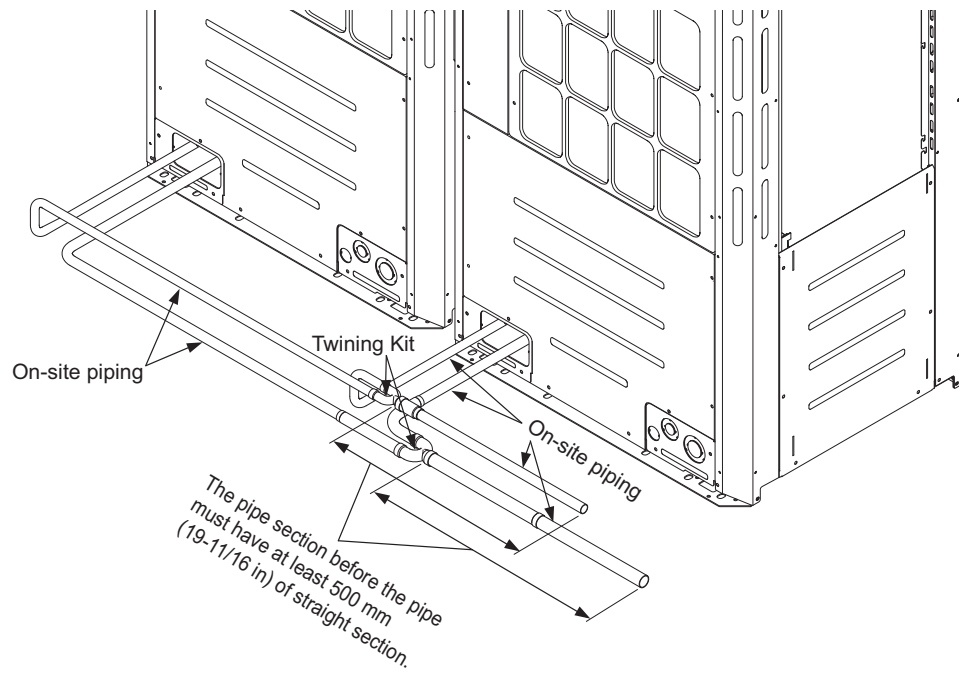
<PUHY-EP950, 1000, 1050YSNW-A2>



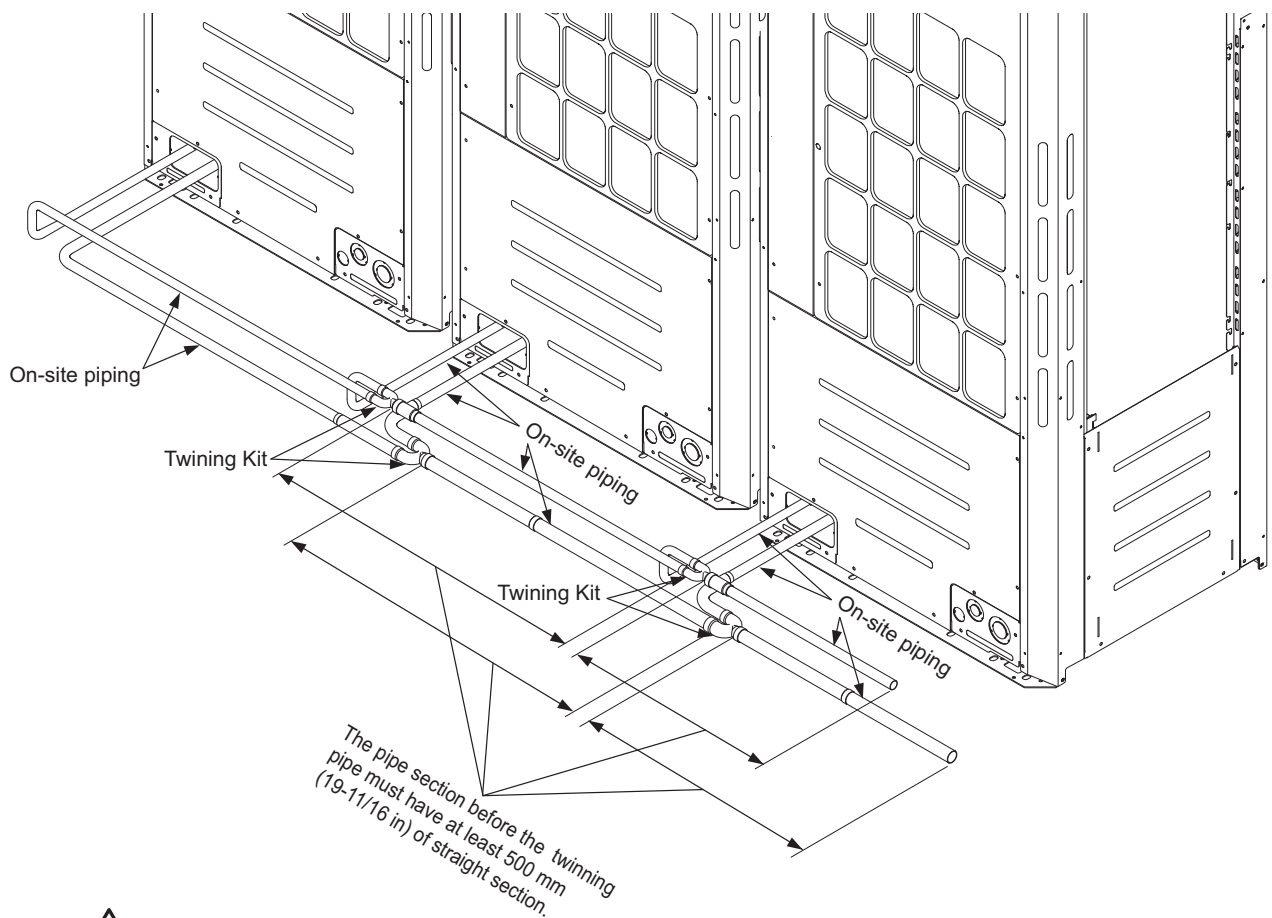
13-3-7. Twinning on the outdoor unit side

See the following drawing for connecting the pipes between the outdoor units.

<In case of 2units combination>



<In case of 3units combination>

**CAUTION**

The length of the straight pipe must be 500mm[19-11/16 in.] or longer.
If not, it may cause improper operation.

13-4. Weather countermeasure

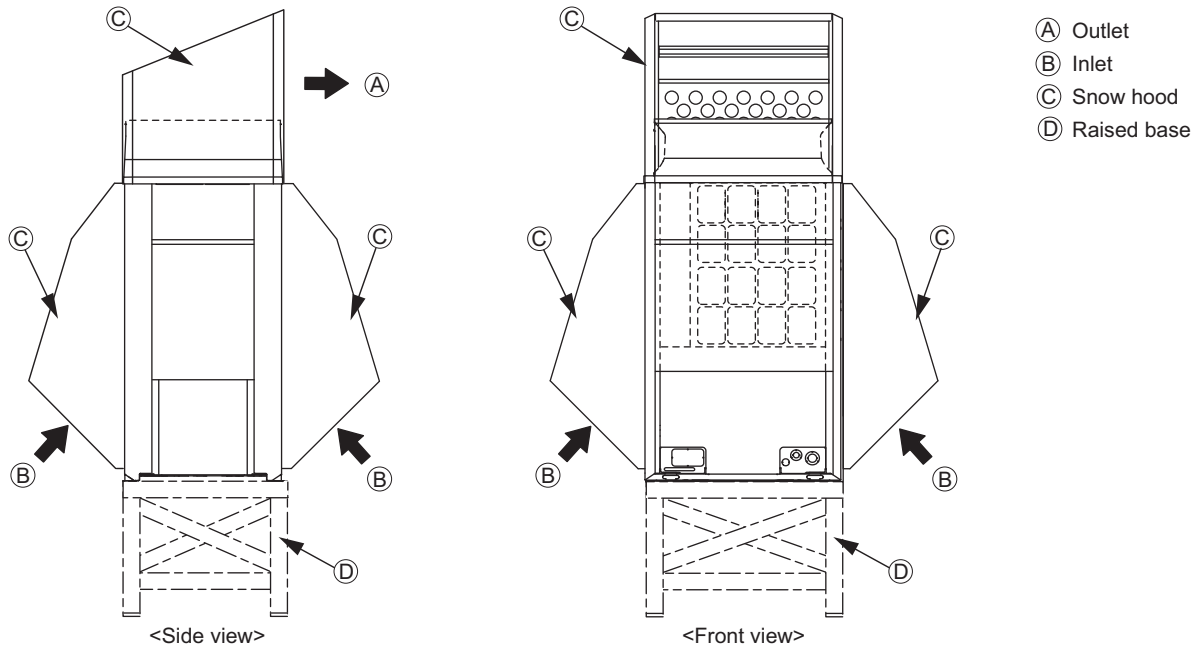
In cold and/or snowy areas, sufficient countermeasures to wind and snow damages should be taken for operating unit in normal and good condition in winter time. Surround the units with snow nets or fences to protect them from snow. Even in the other areas, full consideration is required for installation of unit in order to prevent abnormal operations caused by wind or snow. **When rain and snow directly fall on unit in the case of air-conditioning operations in 10 or less degrees centigrade outdoor air (50 or less degrees fahrenheit outdoor air) , mount inlet and outlet ducts on unit for assuring stable operations. It is recommended to install a duct to fully make use of the advantages of the panel heater.**

Countermeasure to snow and wind
Prevention the Outdoor unit from wind and snow damages in cold or snowy areas, snow hood shown below is recommended and helpful.

*Do not use a snow hood made of stainless steel, which may cause the unit to rust. If the use of a stainless snow hood is the only option, contact the sales office before installing it.

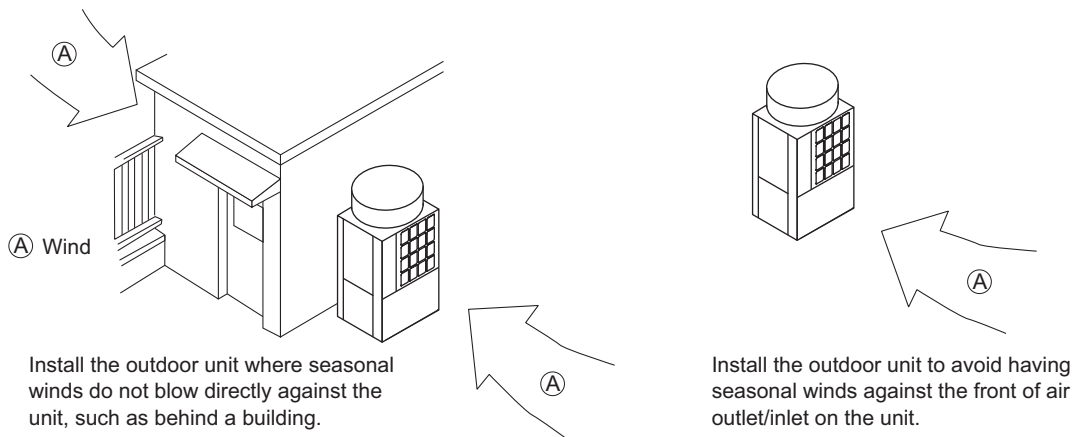
*When installing a snow hood, take pressure loss into consideration to prevent airflow from decreasing.

- Snow hood



13-5. Countermeasure to wind

Referring to the figure shown below, take appropriate measures which will suit the actual situation of the place for installation. A unit installed alone is vulnerable to strong winds. Select the installation site carefully to minimize the effect of winds. To install a unit in a place where the wind always blows from the same direction, install the unit so that the outlet faces away from the direction of the wind.



13-6. Precautions for installing a panel heater

If there is a risk that the drain water will freeze inside the outdoor unit, the installation of a panel heater is recommended. When installing a panel heater, provide sufficient space for maintenance accordingly. For details, refer to the installation manual for the panel heater.

13-7. Caution on selecting outdoor units

Consult your dealer when the following issues on Y-Series are the key concern.

- Warm air may flow out from the indoor unit during heating Thermo-OFF.
- Refrigerant flow sound may occur in the rooms with low background noise such as hotel rooms, hospital rooms, bedrooms, or conference rooms.

To avoid the above issues on Y-Series, changing board settings on the indoor and outdoor units is required. Ask AC&R Works for details.

Installation information

1. Installation information 2

 1-1. General precautions 2

 1-2. Precautions for Indoor unit and BC controller 4

 1-3. Precautions for outdoor unit/heat source unit 5

 1-4. Precautions for control-related items 6

* Refer to the enclosed Installation Manual for details on installation. Arrange to have an expert install the system correctly.

1-1. General precautions

1-1-1. Usage

- ♦The air-conditioning system described in this DATA BOOK is designed for human comfort.
- ♦This product is not designed to assist in the preservation of food, provide conditions to maintain plants or animals, or stabilize environments for the preservation of precision equipment or art objects. To prevent loss of quality, do not use the product for purposes other than those it is designed for.
- ♦To reduce the risk of water leakage and electric shock, do not use the product for air-conditioning vehicles or vessels.

1-1-2. Installation environment

- ♦Do not install any unit other than the dedicated unit in an area where the voltage changes significantly, large amounts of mineral oil (e.g., cutting oil) are present, cooking oil may splash, or a large quantity of steam can be generated, such as a kitchen.
- ♦Do not install the unit in acidic or alkaline environments.
- ♦Installation should not be performed in locations exposed to chlorine or other corrosive gases. Avoid installation near sewers.
- ♦To reduce the risk of fire, do not install the unit in an area where flammable gas may leak or flammable material is present.
- ♦This air-conditioning unit has a built-in microcomputer. The effects of noise should be taken into consideration when deciding on the installation position. It is recommended that the air-conditioning unit be installed in a position away from antennas or electronic devices.
- ♦Install the unit on a solid foundation in accordance with local safety measures against typhoons, wind gusts, and earthquakes to prevent the unit from being damaged, toppling over, or falling.

1-1-3. Backup system

- ♦In regions in which the malfunctioning of the air conditioner may have a critical effect, it is recommended to have two or more systems made up of single outdoor/heat source units and multiple indoor units.

1-1-4. Unit characteristics

- ♦The heat pump efficiency of the outdoor unit depends on the outdoor temperature. In heating mode, performance drops as the outside air temperature drops. In cold climates, performance can be poor. Warm air will continue to be trapped near the ceiling and the floor level will remain cold. In such cases, heat pumps require a supplemental heating system or air circulator. Before purchasing, consult your local distributor for assistance in selecting the unit and system.
- ♦When the outdoor temperature is low and the humidity is high, the heat exchanger on the outdoor/heat source unit side tends to collect frost, which reduces its heating performance. The Auto-defrost function will be activated in order to remove the frost, and the heating mode will temporarily stop for 3-10 minutes. Heating mode will automatically resume upon completion of the defrost process.
- ♦An air conditioner with a heat pump requires time to warm up the whole room after the heating operation begins, because the system circulates warm air in order to warm up the whole room.
- ♦Sound levels were obtained in an anechoic room. Sound levels during actual operation are usually higher than the simulated values due to ambient noise and echoes. Refer to the section on "SOUND LEVELS" in the DATA BOOK for the measurement location.
- ♦Depending on the operating conditions, the unit generates noise caused by valve actuation, refrigerant flow, and pressure changes even when operating normally. Try to avoid positioning the air conditioner in locations where quietness is required. With regard to the BC/HBC controller, it is recommended that the unit be installed in areas such as corridor ceilings, restrooms and plant rooms.
- ♦The total capacity of the connected indoor units can be greater than the capacity of the outdoor/heat source unit. However, when the connected indoor units operate simultaneously, each unit's capacity may become smaller than the rated capacity.
- ♦When the unit is started up for the first time within 12 hours after the power comes on, i.e. after a power failure, it performs initial startup operation (capacity control operation) to prevent damage to the compressor. The initial startup operation requires a maximum of 90 minutes to complete, depending on the operating load.

1-1-5. Related equipment

- Use an earth leakage breaker (ELB) with medium sensitivity, and an activation speed of 0.1 second or less.
- Consult your local distributor or a qualified technician when installing an earth leakage breaker.
- If the unit is an inverter type, select an earth leakage breaker able to respond to high harmonic waves and surges.
- Leakage current is generated not only through the air-conditioning unit but also through the power wires. The leakage current of the main power supply is therefore greater than the total leakage current of each unit. Take the capacity of the earth leakage breaker or leakage alarm into consideration when installing one at the main power supply. To measure the leakage current simply on site, use a measurement tool equipped with a filter, and clamp all the four power wires together. The leakage current measured on the ground wire may not be accurate because the leakage current from other systems may be included in the measurement value.
- Do not install a phase-advancing capacitor on a unit connected to the same power system as an inverter-type unit and its related equipment.
- If a large current flows due to the malfunctioning of the product or faulty wiring, both the earth leakage breaker on the product side and the upstream overcurrent breaker may trip almost at the same time. Separate the power system or coordinate all the breakers depending on the system's priority level.

1-1-6. Unit installation

- Your local distributor or a qualified technician must read the Installation Manual that is provided with each unit carefully before performing installation work.
- Consult your local distributor or a qualified technician when installing the unit. Improper installation by an unqualified person may result in water leakage, electric shock, or fire.
- Ensure that there is enough space around each unit.

1-1-7. Optional accessories

- Only use accessories recommended by Mitsubishi Electric. Consult your local distributor or a qualified technician when installing them. Improper installation by an unqualified person may result in water leakage, power leakage, system breakdown, or fire.
- Some optional accessories may not be compatible for use with the air-conditioning unit or may not be suitable for the installation conditions. Check the compatibility when considering any accessories.
- Note that some optional accessories may affect the air conditioner's external form, appearance, weight, operating sound, and other characteristics.

1-1-8. Operation/Maintenance

- Read the Instruction Book that is provided with each unit carefully prior to use.
- Maintenance or cleaning of each unit may be risky and require expertise. Read the Instruction Book to ensure safety. Consult your local distributor or a qualified technician when special expertise is required, such as when the indoor unit needs to be cleaned.

1-2. Precautions for Indoor unit and BC controller

1-2-1. Operating environment

- The refrigerant (R410A) used in the air conditioner is non-toxic and nonflammable. However, if the refrigerant leaks, the oxygen level may drop to harmful levels. If the air conditioner is installed in a small room, measures must be taken to prevent the refrigerant concentration from exceeding the safety limit even if the refrigerant leaks.
- If the units operate in cooling mode at a humidity above 80%, condensation may collect and drip from the indoor units.
- Regular checking and cleaning of the drain drainage paths, such as the drain pan or the drain pump, is recommended to prevent clogging. The neglect of a clogged drain pump may trigger the water-leakage protection function which stops operation of the entire system.

1-2-2. Unit characteristics

- The return air temperature display on the remote controller may differ from the displays on the other thermometers.
- The clock on the remote controller may be displayed with a time lag of approximately one minute every month.
- The temperature measured by the built-in temperature sensor on the remote controller may differ from the actual room temperature due to the effect of the wall temperature.
- Use the built-in thermostat on the remote controller or a separately-sold thermostat when indoor units installed on or in the ceiling operate the automatic cooling/heating switchover.
- The room temperature may rise drastically due to Thermo OFF in areas where the air-conditioning load is large, such as computer rooms.
- Be sure to use a regular filter. If an irregular filter is installed, the unit may not operate properly, and operating noise may increase.
- The room temperature may increase above the preset temperature in environments in which the heating or air-conditioning load is small.

1-2-3. Unit installation

- The insulation for the low-pressure pipe between the BC controller and the outdoor/heat source unit must be at least 20 mm thick. If the unit is installed on the top floor or in a high-temperature, high-humidity environment, thicker insulation may be necessary.
- Do not have any branching points on the downstream of the refrigerant pipe header.
- When a field-supplied external thermistor is installed or when a device for demand control is used, the unit may stop abnormally or damage may occur to the electromagnetic contactor. Consult your local distributor for details.
- When indoor units employ fresh air intake, install a filter in the duct (locally procured) to remove dust from the air.
- The 4-way or 2-way Airflow Ceiling Cassette Type units that have an outside air inlet can be connected to the duct, but need a booster fan to be installed at site. Refer to the chapter "Indoor Unit" for the available range for fresh air intake volume.
- Employing fresh air intake for the indoor unit may increase the sound pressure level.
- Do not install the unit above the cooking or food processing area.

1-2-4. Noise level (Sound pressure level)

- The sound pressure level is a value measured in an anechoic room in accordance with the conventional method in JIS standard. The sound pressure level actually measured at the installation site is usually higher than the value indicated in this DATA BOOK due to the influence of ambient noise and echoes.

1-3. Precautions for outdoor unit/heat source unit

1-3-1. Installation environment

- ♦The outdoor unit with the salt-resistant specification is recommended for use in an area in which it will be exposed to salt air.
- ♦Even when the unit with the salt-resistant specification is used, it is not completely protected against corrosion. Be sure to follow the directions or precautions described in the Instruction Book and Installation Manual for installation and maintenance. The salt-resistant specification is referred to in the guidelines published by JRAIA (JRA9002).
- ♦Install the unit in an area where the flow of discharge air is not obstructed. If the flow of discharge air is obstructed, short-cycling of discharge air may occur.
- ♦Provide proper drainage around the base of the units; condensation may collect and drip from outdoor units. Provide water-proofing protection to the floor when installing the unit on the rooftop.
- ♦In regions where snowfall can be expected, install the unit so that the outlet faces away from the direction of the wind, and install a snow guard to protect the unit from snow. Install the unit on a base approximately 50 cm higher than the expected snowfall. Close the openings for pipes and wiring, because the ingress of water and small animals may cause equipment damage. If a SUS snow guard is used, refer to the Installation Manual that comes with the snow guard and be careful with the installation to avoid the risk of corrosion.
- ♦When the unit is expected to operate continuously for a long period of time at outside air temperatures of below 0°C, take appropriate measures, such as the use of a unit base heater, to prevent ice forming on the unit base. (Not applicable to the PUMY-Series)
- ♦Install the snow guard so that the outlet/inlet faces away from the direction of the wind.
- ♦When approximately 50 cm or more of snow accumulates on the snow guard, remove the snow from the guard. Install a roof that is strong enough to withstand loads caused by snow in areas where snow accumulates.
- ♦Provide proper protection around the outdoor units in places such as schools to avoid the risk of injury.
- ♦A cooling tower and heat source water circuit should be a closed circuit so that water is not exposed to the atmosphere. When a tank is installed to ensure that the circuit has enough water, minimize the contact with outside air to ensure that the oxygen dissolved in the water is 1 mg/L or less.
- ♦Install a strainer (50 mesh or more recommended) on the water pipe inlet on the heat source unit.
- ♦Interlock the heat source unit and water circuit pump.
- ♦Note the following to prevent the freezing and bursting of pipes when the heat source unit is installed in an area where the ambient temperature can be 0°C or below.
 - ♦Keep the water circulating to prevent it from freezing when the ambient temperature is 0°C or below.
 - ♦Before a long period of non-use, be sure to purge the water from the unit.
- ♦The salt-resistant unit is resistant to salt corrosion, but not salt-proof.

Please note the following when installing and maintaining outdoor units in a marine environment.

 1. Install the salt-resistant unit in an area in which it is not directly exposed to sea breezes, and minimize exposure to salt water mist.
 2. Avoid installing a sun shade over the outdoor unit, so that rain will wash away salt deposits off the unit.
 3. Install the unit horizontally to ensure proper water drainage from the base of the unit. Accumulation of water in the base of the outdoor unit will significantly accelerate corrosion.
 4. Periodically wash salt deposits off the unit, especially when the unit is installed in a coastal area.
 5. Repair all noticeable scratches after installation and during maintenance.
 6. Periodically check the unit, and apply an anti-rust agent and replace corroded parts as necessary.
- ♦Do not install the units in a place where iron or copper powders fly around, in an acidic or alkaline atmosphere, or where a large amount of sand containing saline particles accumulates because these factors can corrode the aluminum pipes.

1-3-2. Circulating water

- ♦Regularly check the quality of the water in the heat source unit, following the guidelines published by JRAIA (JRA-GL02-1994).
- ♦A cooling tower and heat source water circuit should be a closed circuit so that water is not exposed to the atmosphere. When a tank is installed to ensure that the circuit has enough water, minimize the contact with outside air to ensure that the oxygen dissolved in the water is 1 mg/L or less.

1-3-3. Unit characteristics

- ♦When the Thermo ON and OFF is frequently repeated on the indoor unit, the operating status of outdoor/heat source units may become unstable.

1-3-4. Related equipment

- ♦Provide grounding in accordance with the local regulations.

1-3-5. Noise level (Sound pressure level)

- ♦The sound pressure level is a value measured in an anechoic room in accordance with the conventional method in JIS standard. The sound pressure level actually measured at the installation site is usually higher than the value indicated in this DATA BOOK due to the influence of ambient noise and echoes.

Valve operation noise and refrigerant flow noise may occur from inside the outdoor unit/heat-source unit.

1-4. Precautions for control-related items

1-4-1. Product specification

- ♦To introduce the MELANS system, a consultation with us is required in advance. Especially to introduce the electricity charge-apportioning function or energy save function, further detailed consultation is required. Consult your local distributor for details.
- ♦Billing calculation for AE-200E/AE-50E/EW-50E, or the billing calculation unit is unique and based on our original method. (Backup operation is included.) It is not based on the metering method, and do not use it for official business purposes. It is not the method that the amount of electric power consumption (input) by air conditioner is calculated. Note that the electric power consumption by air conditioner is apportioned by using the ratio corresponding to the operation status (output) for each air conditioner (indoor unit) in this method.
- ♦In the apportioned billing function for AE-200E/AE-50E and EW-50E, separate watt-hour meters should be used for A-control units, K-control units, and CITY MULTI packaged air conditioners. It is recommended that an individual watt-hour meter should be used for large-capacity indoor units (with two or more addresses).
- ♦When using the peak cut function on the AE-200E/AE-50E or EW-50E, note that the control is performed once every minute and it takes time to obtain the effect of the control. Take appropriate measures such as lowering the criterion value. Power consumption may exceed the limits if the AE-200E/AE-50E or EW-50E malfunctions or stops. Provide a back-up remedy as necessary.
- ♦The controllers cannot operate while the indoor unit is OFF. (No error)
Turn ON the power to the indoor unit when operating the controllers.
- ♦When using the interlocked control function on the AE-200E/AE-50E/EW-50E/PAC-YG66DCA or PAC-YG63MCA, do not use the control for fire prevention or security. (This function should never be used in a way that would put people's lives at risk.) Employ any methods or circuits that allow ON/OFF operation using an external switch in case of failure.

1-4-2. Installation environment

- ♦Surge protection may be required for the transmission line in areas where lightning strikes occur frequently.
- ♦The receiver for a wireless remote controller may not work properly due to the effect of general lighting. Leave a space of at least 1 m between the general lighting and the receiver.
- ♦When the auto-elevating panel is used and the system is operated using a wired remote controller, install the wired remote controller in a place where all the air conditioners being controlled (at least the bottom part of them) can be seen from the wired remote controller. If not, the descending panel may cause damage or injury; be sure to use a wireless remote controller designed for use with the elevating panel (sold separately).
- ♦Install the wired remote controller (switch box) in a place where the following conditions are met.
 - ♦Where the installation surface is flat
 - ♦Where the remote controller can detect an accurate room temperature
The temperature sensors that detect the room temperature are installed both in the remote controller and in the indoor unit.
When the room temperature is detected using the sensor in the remote controller, the main remote controller is used to detect the room temperature. In this case, follow the instructions below.
 - ♦ Install the controller in a place where it is not affected by a heat source.
(If the remote controller faces direct sunlight or the direction of the supply air flow, the remote controller cannot detect the accurate room temperature.)
 - ♦ Install the controller in a place where the average room temperature can be detected.
 - ♦ Install the controller in a place where no other wires are present around the temperature sensor.
(If other wires are present, the remote controller cannot detect an accurate room temperature.)
- ♦To prevent unauthorized access, always use a security device such as a VPN router when connecting the AE-200E/AE-50E or EW-50E to the Internet.

Caution for refrigerant leakage for R410A

- 1. Caution for refrigerant leakage for R410A 2
 - 1-1. Refrigerant property 2
 - 1-2. Confirm the Critical concentration and take countermeasure 2

The installer and/or air conditioning system specialist shall secure safety against refrigerant leakage according to local regulations or standards.
The following standard may be applicable if no local regulation or standard is available.

1-1. Refrigerant property

R410A refrigerant is harmless and incombustible. The R410A is heavier than the indoor air in density. Leakage of the refrigerant in a room has possibility to lead to a hypoxia situation. Therefore, the critical concentration specified below shall not be exceeded even if the leakage happens.

• Critical concentration

Critical concentration hereby is the refrigerant concentration in which no human body would be hurt if immediate measures can be taken when refrigerant leakage happens.

Critical concentration of R410A: 0.44kg/m³
(The weight of refrigeration gas per 1 m³ air conditioning space.);

* The Critical concentration is subject to ISO5149, EN378-1.

For the CITY MULTI system, the concentration of refrigerant leaked should not have a chance to exceed the critical concentration in any situation.

1-2. Confirm the Critical concentration and take countermeasure

The maximum refrigerant leakage concentration (Rmax) is defined as the result of the possible maximum refrigerant weight (Wmax) leaked into a room divided by its room capacity (V). It is referable to Fig.1-1. The refrigerant of Outdoor/Heat source unit here includes its original charge and additional charge at the site.

The additional charge is calculated according to the refrigerant charging calculation of each kind of Outdoor/Heat source unit, and shall not be over charged at the site. Procedure 1-2-1~3 tells how to confirm maximum refrigerant leakage concentration (Rmax) and how to take countermeasures against a possible leakage.

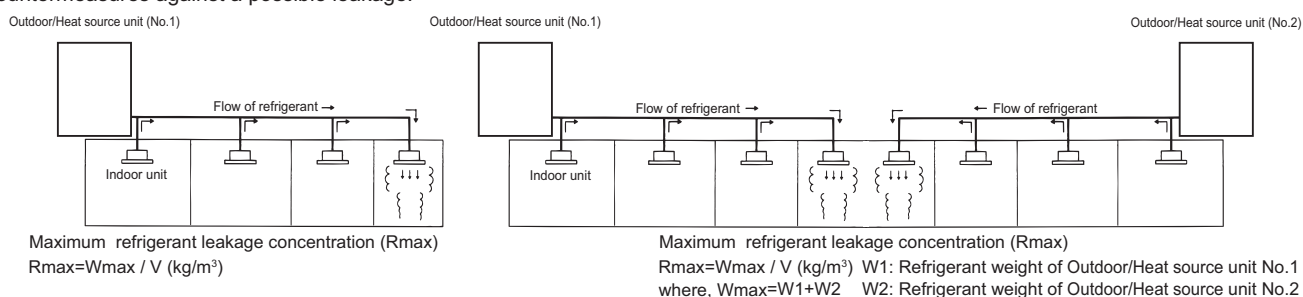


Fig. 1-1 The maximum refrigerant leakage concentration

1-2-1. Find the room capacity (V),

If a room having total opening area more than 0.15% of the floor area at a low position with another room/space, the two rooms/space are considered as one. The total space shall be added up.

1-2-2. Find the possible maximum leakage (Wmax) in the room. If a room has Indoor unit(s) from more than 1 Outdoor/Heat source unit, add up the refrigerant of the Outdoor/Heat source units.

1-2-3. Divide (Wmax) by (V) to get the maximum refrigerant leakage concentration (Rmax).

1-2-4. Find if there is any room in which the maximum refrigerant leakage concentration (Rmax) is over 0.44kg/m³.

If no, then the CITY MULTI is safe against refrigerant leakage.

If yes, following countermeasure is recommended to do at site.

Countermeasure 1: Let-out (making V bigger)

Design an opening of more than 0.15% of the floor area at a low position of the wall to let out the refrigerant whenever leaked.

e.g. make the upper and lower seams of door big enough.

Countermeasure 2: Smaller total charge (making Wmax smaller)

e.g. Avoid connecting more than 1 Outdoor/Heat source unit to one room.

e.g. Using smaller model size but more Outdoor/Heat source units.

e.g. Shorten the refrigerant piping as much as possible.

Countermeasure 3: Fresh air in from the ceiling (Ventilation)

As the density of the refrigerant is bigger than that of the air. Fresh air supply from the ceiling is better than air exhausting from the ceiling.

Fresh air supply solution refers to Fig.1-2~4.

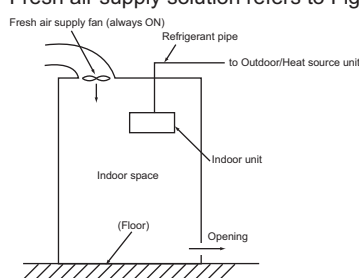


Fig.1-2. Fresh air supply always ON

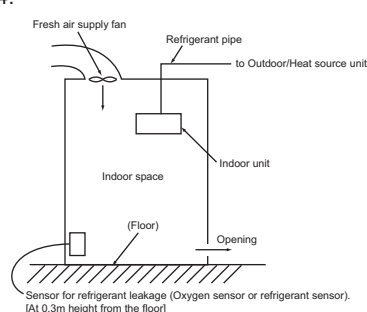


Fig.1-3. Fresh air supply upon sensor action

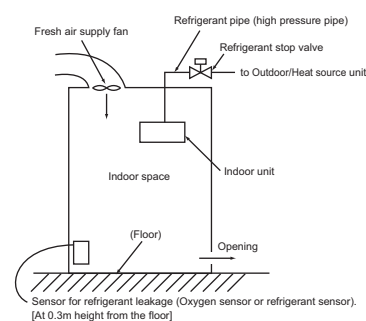


Fig.1-4. Fresh air supply and refrigerant shut-off upon sensor action

Note 1. Countermeasure 3 should be done in a proper way in which the fresh air supply shall be on whenever the leakage happens.

Note 2. In principle, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC requires proper piping design, installation and air-tight testing after installation to avoid leakage happening.

In the area should earthquake happen, anti-vibration measures should be fully considered.

The piping should consider the extension due to the temperature variation.

⚠ Warning

- Do not use refrigerant other than the type indicated in the manuals provided with the unit and on the nameplate.
 - Doing so may cause the unit or pipes to burst, or result in explosion or fire during use, repair, or at the time of disposal of the unit.
 - It may also be in violation of applicable laws.
 - MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION cannot be held responsible for malfunctions or accidents resulting from the use of the wrong type of refrigerant.
- Our air conditioning equipment and heat pumps contain a fluorinated greenhouse gas, R410A.

mitsubishi **ELECTRIC CORPORATION**

www.MitsubishiElectric.com